

Honeywell

Galaxy Dimension

Installer Manual

Contents

| | |
|--|-------------|
| INTRODUCTION | 1-1 |
| Variants | 1-1 |
| SECTION 1: QUICK SETUP | 1-3 |
| SECTION 2: SYSTEM ARCHTECTURE | 2-1 |
| PCB Layout | 2-2 |
| RS485 Expansion Module (GD-520 only) | 2-3 |
| System Installation and Wiring | 2-4 |
| Connecting the Galaxy Dimension to the PSTN | 2-5 |
| Connecting Additional Telecom Apparatus | 2-6 |
| Line Monitoring | 2-6 |
| Stand-by Battery | 2-7 |
| Battery Start-up | 2-7 |
| On-Board Power Supply Unit | 2-7 |
| Memory | 2-8 |
| RS485 Data Communication Bus (AB Lines) | 2-8 |
| RS485 Wiring Configurations | 2-8 |
| RS485 Wiring Recommendations | 2-9 |
| Zones | 2-11 |
| Zone Addresses | 2-11 |
| Wiring Zones | 2-13 |
| Wiring Multiple Detectors | 2-15 |
| Wiring Keyswitches | 2-15 |
| Wiring Terminator Buttons | 2-16 |
| Outputs | 2-16 |
| Output Applications | 2-17 |
| Trigger Header | 2-18 |
| Trig 1-6 | 2-18 |
| Supply | 2-18 |
| SPI Header | 2-19 |
| SECTION 3: PERIPHERALS | 3-1 |
| General | 3-1 |
| Wiring | 3-1 |

| | |
|---|-------------|
| Configuring | 3-1 |
| Addressing | 3-1 |
| Connecting the RIO | 3-2 |
| Configuring the RIO | 3-2 |
| RIO Outputs | 3-3 |
| RF RIO | 3-4 |
| Connecting the RF RIO | 3-4 |
| Addressing the RF RIO | 3-5 |
| RF RIO Programming | 3-6 |
| Configuring the RF RIO | 3-6 |
| Power Supply Unit | 3-7 |
| Configuration | 3-7 |
| Installation Instructions | 3-8 |
| Battery | 3-9 |
| Battery Test | 3-9 |
| Specifications | 3-9 |
| EN50131 Compliance | 3-9 |
| Printer Interface Module | 3-10 |
| ISDN Module | 3-11 |
| Programming the ISDN Module | 3-11 |
| Ethernet Module | 3-12 |
| Configuring the Ethernet Module | 3-12 |
| Ethernet Communication | 3-12 |
| Galaxy Dimension and 2-Way Audio | 3-13 |
| Introduction | 3-13 |
| Audio Interface Module | 3-13 |
| MUX Module | 3-15 |
| Remote Servicing Suite | 3-17 |
| User Management Suite | 3-17 |
| | |
| SECTION 4: KEYPADS | 4-1 |
| The Galaxy Mk7 Keypad/KeyProx | 4-1 |
| General | 4-1 |
| Power Consumption | 4-1 |
| Wiring the Keypad/KeyProx | 4-2 |
| Keypad/KeyProx Installation Procedure | 4-2 |
| Self Diagnostics | 4-5 |
| Keypad/KeyProx Operation | 4-5 |
| The Galaxy KeyProx | 4-8 |
| General | 4-8 |
| Addressing | 4-8 |

| | |
|--|-------------|
| Operation | 4-8 |
| Card Types | 4-8 |
| The Galaxy Dimension TouchCenter | 4-9 |
| General | 4-9 |
| TouchCenter Installation Procedure | 4-9 |
| Configuring a TouchCenter | 4-10 |
| Set-up Menu | 4-10 |
| TouchCenter - Operation | 4-11 |
| Specifications | 4-11 |
| | |
| SECTION 5: ACCESS CONTROL | 5-1 |
| Group Based Access Control | 5-1 |
| User and Access Templates | 5-1 |
| Time Schedules | 5-1 |
| Door Control Module | 5-2 |
| MAX3 | 5-7 |
| | |
| SECTION 6: SYSTEM OPERATION | 6-1 |
| Menu Options | 6-1 |
| General | 6-1 |
| The Full Menu | 6-1 |
| The Quick Menu | 6-1 |
| Menu Access | 6-1 |
| Engineer Mode | 6-2 |
| Setting Options | 6-5 |
| Setting the System Using a PIN | 6-5 |
| Cancelling the Setting | 6-5 |
| Unsetting the System Using a PIN | 6-6 |
| Engineer Unsetting | 6-6 |
| Keyswitch Setting Options | 6-6 |
| Setting the System with Cards/Tags/Fobs | 6-6 |
| Cancelling and Resetting Alarms and Alerts | 6-7 |
| Recording of Events | 6-7 |
| Overriding of Faults and Tamper | 6-8 |
| Setting Features | 6-8 |
| Menu Options 11-19 | 6-11 |
| Option 11 – Omit Zones (Quick Menu Option 0) | 6-11 |
| Option 12 – Timed Set | 6-13 |
| Option 13 – Part Set | 6-13 |
| Option 14 – Forced Set (Quick Menu Option 1) | 6-13 |
| Option 15 – Chime (Quick Menu Option 2) | 6-13 |

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Option 16 – Instant Set | 6-13 |
| Option 17 – Silent Part | 6-14 |
| Option 18 – Home Set | 6-14 |
| Option 19 – All Set | 6-14 |
| Display Options | 6-15 |
| Option 21 – Display Zones (Quick Menu Option 3) | 6-15 |
| Option 22 – Display Log (Quick Menu Option 4) | 6-16 |
| Option 23 – System | 6-17 |
| Option 24 – Print (Quick Menu Option 5) | 6-18 |
| Option 25 – Access Doors | 6-19 |
| Test Options | 6-23 |
| Option 31 – Walk Test (Quick Menu Option 6) | 6-23 |
| Option 32 – Outputs | 6-25 |
| Modify Options | 6-26 |
| Option 41 – Time/Date (Quick Menu Option 7) | 6-26 |
| Option 42 – Codes (Quick Menu Option 8) | 6-27 |
| Option 43 – Summer (Quick Menu Option 9) | 6-38 |
| Option 44 – Trace | 6-38 |
| Option 45 – Timer Control | 6-39 |
| Option 46 – Group Omit | 6-43 |
| Option 47 – Remote Access | 6-44 |
| Option 48 – Engineer access | 6-50 |
| Engineer 1 | 6-51 |
| Option 51 – Parameters | 6-51 |
| Option 52 – Program Zones | 6-71 |
| Option 53 – Program Outputs | 6-87 |
| Option 54 – Links | 6-104 |
| Option 55 – Soak | 6-107 |
| Option 56 – Communications | 6-108 |
| Option 57 – System Print | 6-151 |
| Option 58 – Keypad | 6-152 |
| Option 59 – Quick Menu | 6-155 |
| Engineer 2 | 6-156 |
| Option 61 – Diagnostics | 6-156 |
| Option 62 – Full Test | 6-159 |
| Option 63 – Options | 6-160 |
| Option 64 – Assemble Zone | 6-164 |
| Option 65 – Timers | 6-168 |
| Option 66 – Pre-checks | 6-175 |
| Option 67 – Remote Reset | 6-176 |
| Option 68 – Menu Access | 6-177 |
| Option 69 – Integrated Access Control | 6-178 |

| | |
|---|----------------|
| Engineer 3 | 6-192 |
| Option 71 – SPI Key | 6-192 |
| Appendix A: Library | A-1 |
| Appendix B: SIA and Contact ID Event Codes | B-1 |
| Appendix C: SIA Event Structure | C-1 |
| Appendix D: Event Log Messages | D-1 |
| Appendix E: Site Data Storage | E-1 |
| Preparing for Storage Mode | E-1 |
| Enabling Storage Mode | E-1 |
| Using Storage Mode | E-2 |
| Leaving Storage Mode | E-2 |
| Appendix F: Specifications | F-1 |
| Panel Specifications | F-1 |
| Appendix G: Declaration of Conformity | G-1 |
| Compliance and Approvals | G-1 |
| EN50131 Compliance | G-2 |
| PD6662 Compliance | G-2 |
| Public Switched Telephone Network (PSTN) approval | G-2 |
| Appendix H: Parts List Index | H-1 |
| Index | Index-1 |

INTRODUCTION

This manual gives full instructions required to install and program a Galaxy Dimension control panel and associated peripherals.

Variants

The Galaxy Dimension is available in four variants: GD- 48, GD-96, GD-264 and GD-520. The differences between each variant are shown in the following table:

| Features | GD-48 | GD-96 | GD-264 | GD-520 |
|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Zones | 16-48 | 16-96 | 16-264 | 16-520 |
| Outputs (400mA) | 8-24 | 8-48 | 8-132 | 8-260 |
| Trigger Outputs on Flying Lead (100mA) | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| PSU | 2.5A | 2.5A | 2.5A | 2.5A |
| RS485 Databases | 1 | 2 | 2 | 4 |
| Telecom onboard | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| RS232 Interface for online PC | RS232 | RS232 | RS232 | RS232 |
| Printer Interface | RS232 | RS232 | RS232 | RS232 |
| Ethernet option | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| GPRS option | 3rd Party | 3rd Party | 3rd Party | 3rd Party |
| Groups | 8 | 16 | 32 | 32 |
| Keypads | 8 | 16 | 16 | 32 |
| Keyprox | 3 | 7 | 7 | 24 |
| Multi-user | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| DCM's with 2 x wiegand interfaces | 4 | 16 | 16 | 32 |
| DCM Controlled doors | 8 | 32 | 32 | 64 |
| Bus mounted prox readers (MAX) | 4 | 16 | 16 | 32 |
| Access control groups (user templates) | 50 | 50 | 100 | 100 |
| Weekly Timer Schedules | 19 | 35 | 67 | 67 |
| Annual Holiday Schedules | 16 | 32 | 32 | 32 |
| Users | 100 | 250 | 999 | 999 |
| Links | 64 | 128 | 256 | 256 |
| Remote software update | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Upload/Download | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Remote service | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Network downloader | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Alarm monitoring | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Graphics mimic | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| TouchCenter | 1 | 2 | 2 | 4 |
| Mimic panel | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Wireless | Ademco 5800 | Ademco 5800 | Ademco 5800 | Ademco 5800 |
| Audio Verification Channels | 8 | 16 | 32 | 32 |
| SMS | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |

Table 1-1. Galaxy Dimension General Specification

SECTION 1: QUICK SETUP

To quickly set up a Galaxy Dimension control panel for programming follow these simple steps:

1. Connect a 1k Ω (1%) resistor across each of the zones on the panel and any RIO's (if connected).
2. Ensure that the tamper return loop — the terminals marked as **AUX TAMP/GND** on the PCB — is a complete loop.
3. Connect a keypad to the **AB LINE** terminals on the control panel.

| Control Panel (Line 1) | Keypad |
|---------------------------|--------|
| B1 | B |
| A1 | A |
| - | - |
| +12V | + |

Table 1-2. Terminal Connections

4. Connect a 680 Ω End Of Line (EOL) resistor across the **A** and **B** terminals of the keypad.
5. Ensure that the keypad is fitted to the wall (see **Keypad Installation Procedure, Section 4**).
6. Connect the battery before replacing the control panel lid.
7. Connect the mains wiring to the control panel. **Do not** switch the mains ON.
8. Replace the control panel lid and secure the fastening screws.
9. Switch on the mains voltage (230 V a.c. / 50 Hz).
10. The following sequence of events occur:
 - the keypad buzzer and control panel horn (if fitted) activate for 10 - 20 seconds,
 - flashing ********* is displayed on the keypad,
 - the sounders stop and the keypad displays become blank,
 - the green power LED lights and the following displays on the keypad

```

Configuring
Please Wait
```

- the default banner is then displayed on the keypad.

```

GALAXY <XXX> <VY.YY>
01:01      SUN 01 JAN
```

where: XXX is the panel type
 Y.YY is the panel software revision

11. The system is now ready to be programmed. Refer to **Section 6 System Operation** for programming details.
12. Default User code is 12345
 Default Engineer code is 112233

SECTION 2: SYSTEM ARCHTECTURE

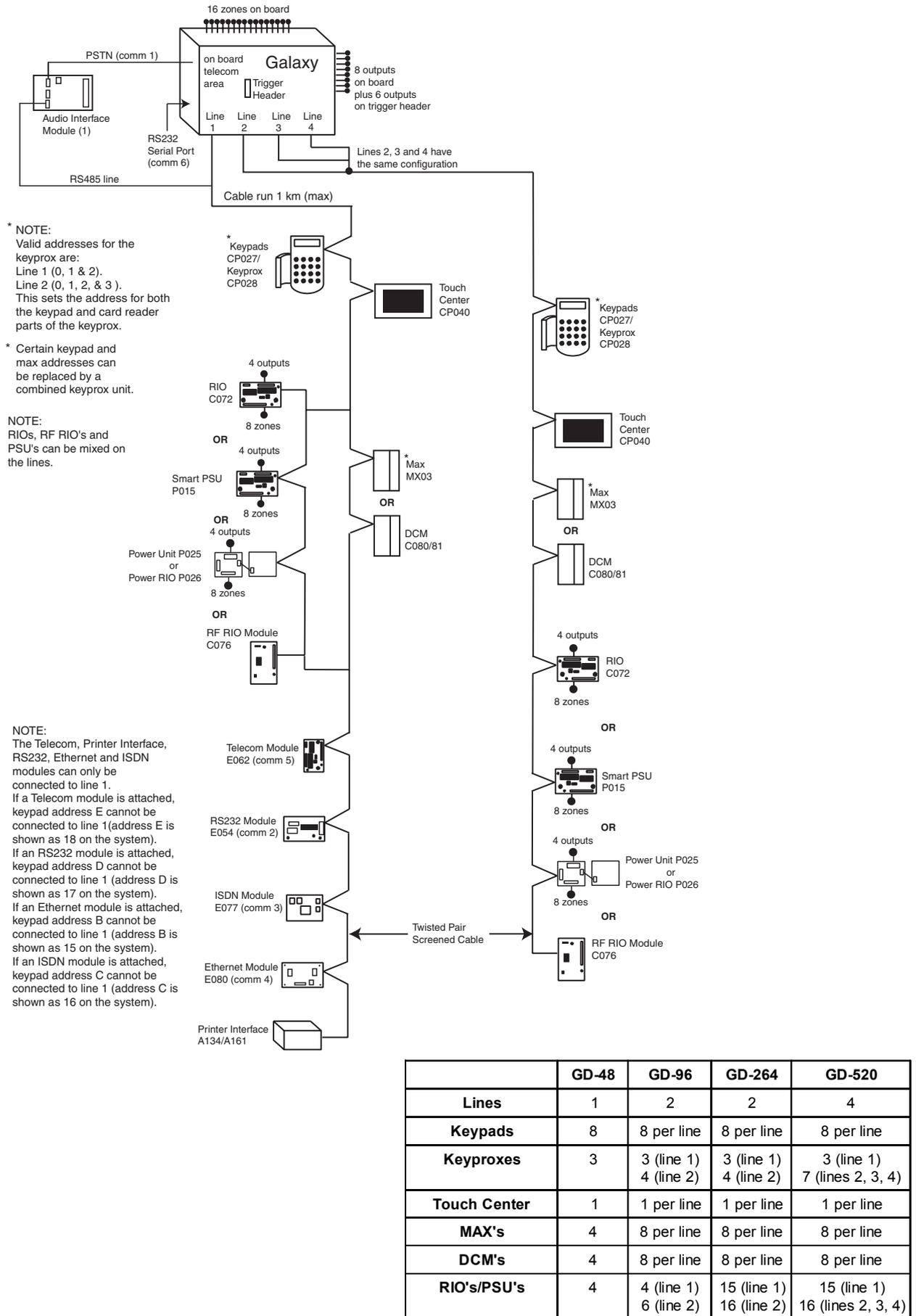


Figure 2-1. Galaxy Dimension System Configuration

PCB Layout

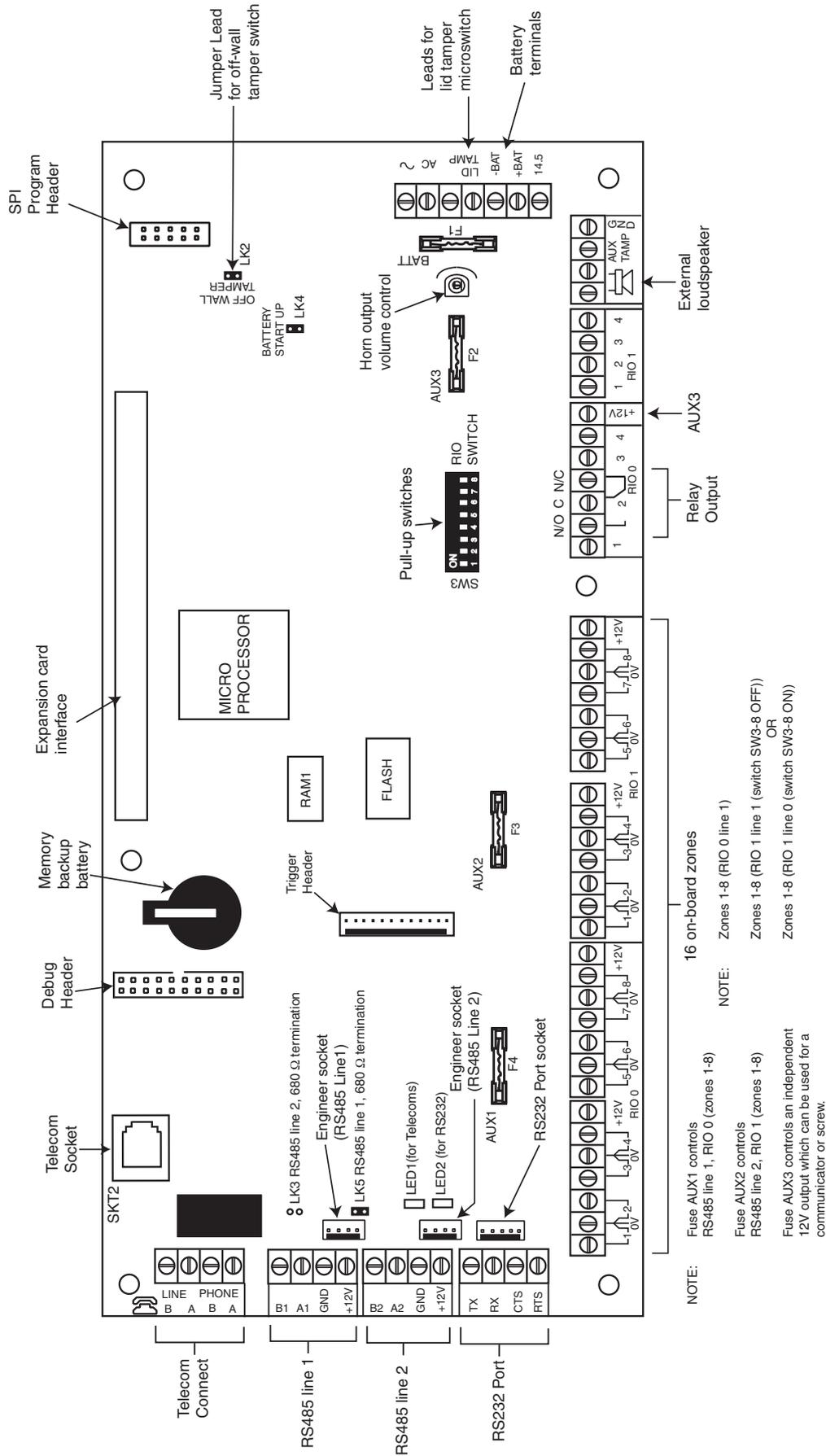


Figure 2-2. PCB Layout

The 7 transistorised outputs on the Galaxy Dimension can be configured to open collectors by setting the dip switch SW3 to the OFF position.

NOTE: Output 2 on RIO 0 (relay output) is not affected. This is a form C relay that can switch up to 1 amp at 24 volts DC.

The following table shows which outputs are controlled by which switches.

| (SW3) | RIO | Output |
|-------|-----|--------|
| 1 | 0 | 1 |
| 2 | 0 | 3 |
| 3 | 0 | 4 |
| 4 | 1 | 1 |
| 5 | 1 | 2 |
| 6 | 1 | 3 |
| 7 | 1 | 4 |

Table 2-1. SW3 Transistorised Outputs Control

RS485 Expansion Module (GD-520 only)

The RS485 Expansion Module is attached to the GD-520 to give 2 extra RS485 (AB) lines.

This module can also be added to a GD-264 to convert it into a GD-520. Jumpers LK1 and LK2 can be removed to disable the on-board end-of-line resistors.

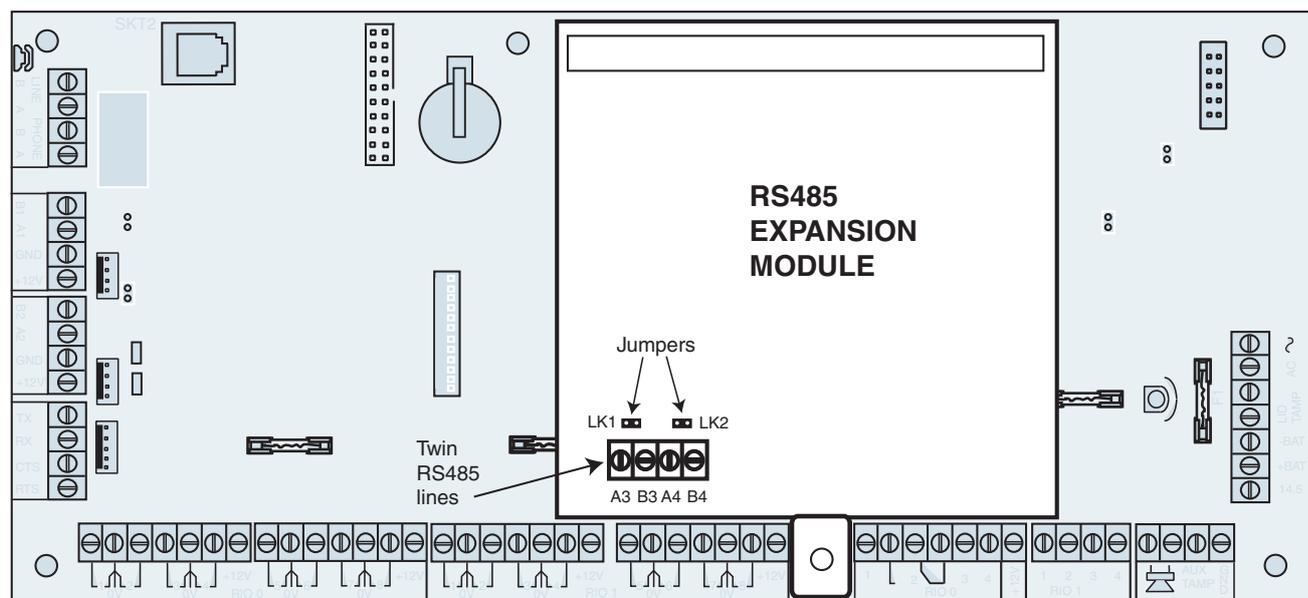


Figure 2-3. RS485 Expansion Module

System Installation and Wiring

The installation and wiring must be performed by a competent engineer. For permanently connected equipment, a readily accessible disconnect device must be incorporated in the fixed wiring. The Galaxy Dimension control panel must be connected to the a.c. mains supply (230/240 Va.c. 50 Hz) via a fused connection outlet in accordance with EN60950-1: 2001

The fuse in the mains outlet must not exceed 3A.

WARNING: A means of isolation from the mains supply must be provided within 2 metres of the control panel. Where live and neutral supplies can be identified, a fused spur with a 3 amp fuse, must be fitted on the live circuit. Where live and neutral circuits cannot be reliably identified, 3 amp fuses must be fitted to both circuits.

Route the mains cable through the hole on the right hand side of the enclosure base. Securely anchor the cable to the box using the tie-wrap as shown in the following Figure:

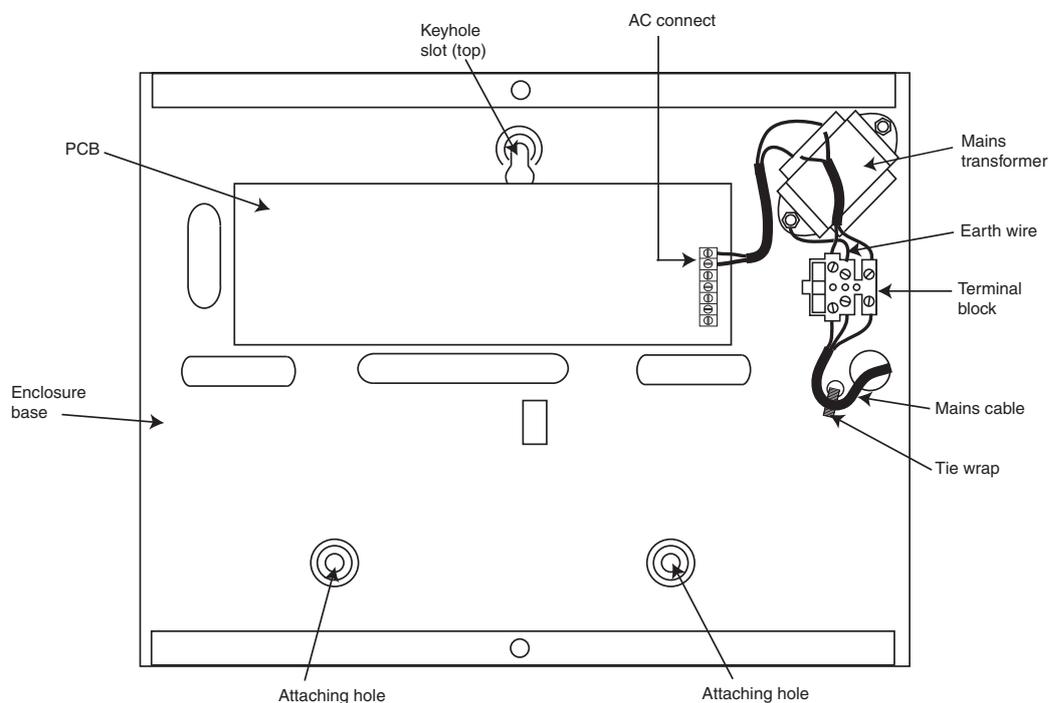


Figure 2-4. Securing the Mains Cable to the Enclosure Base

Secure the panel base to the wall using three 1.5" No. 8 round head steel screws through the holes provided.

The mains cable used must be a three core type (with green/yellow earth insulation) of adequate current carrying capacity.

Connect the mains cable to the mains terminal block as follows:

- blue wire to the terminal marked N (Neutral)
- green/yellow wire to the terminal marked (Earth)
- brown wire to the terminal marked L (Live)

NOTE: No other connections to the mains connector are permitted.

All wiring must be in accordance with local regulations and the installation must conform to EN60950.

Connecting the Galaxy Dimension to the PSTN

The Telecommunications Network Voltage (TNV) port (terminals A and B on PCB) must be permanently connected (hard-wired) to the PSTN via a master socket, refer to Figure 2-5.

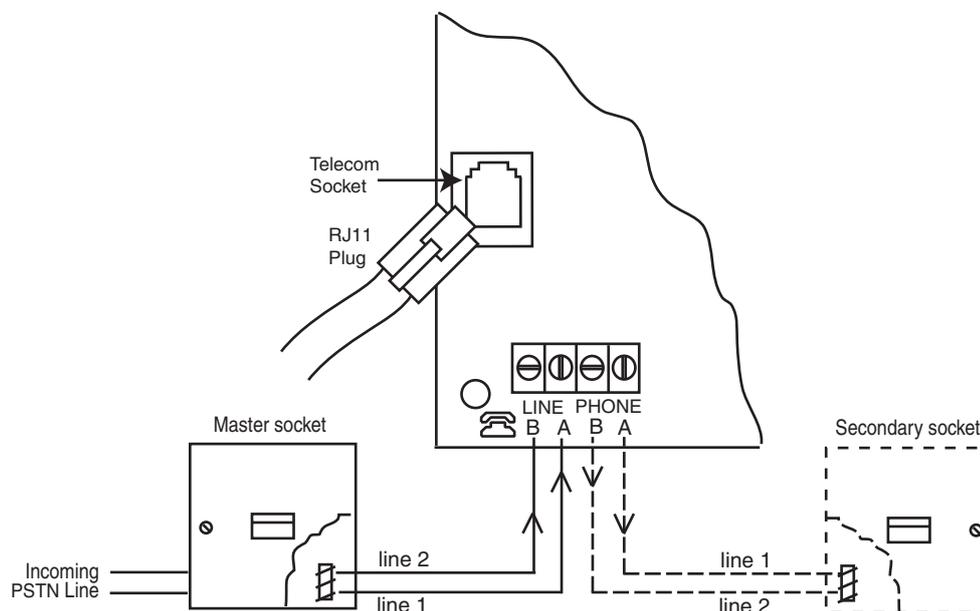


Figure 2-5. Connecting the Galaxy Dimension to the PSTN

- NOTES:**
1. Terminals 1 and 2 on the Master Socket must be hard-wired to LINE A and B terminals on the Galaxy Dimension PCB. The connection is polarity independent.
 2. It is strongly recommended that the Galaxy Dimension panel is the only device on the line.
 3. If another device is to be connected to the line, connect the PHONE terminals on the PCB to terminals 1 and 2 on a Secondary socket.

There are two methods of connecting the on-board Telecom Module to the PSTN:

Method 1

Using cable suitable for connection to 2.8 mm diameter screw terminals, strip back approximately 20 mm of the outer sheath and then remove approximately 4 mm of the insulation from the wires to be connected to the Galaxy Dimension PCB.

Connect terminals 1 and 2 on the Master socket across the LINE A and B terminals on the Galaxy Dimension PCB, see Figure 2-5.

Method 2

Use a standard cable with RJ11 plug on one end and plug into the telecom socket on the Galaxy Dimension PCB. Connect the other end of the cable to the Master socket as described in Method 1.

NOTE: Digital Subscriber Line (DSL) should not be used. If it is used, connect a suitable filter to the phone line.

Connecting Additional Telecom Apparatus

A secondary socket, allows additional telecom apparatus to be connected in series with the on-board telecom module. Connect the PHONE terminals A and B on the PCB to the terminals on the secondary socket. See Figure 2-5.

Line Monitoring

Under normal idle state conditions, the on-board Telecom Module monitors the PSTN line. The communication status is indicated by the state of the red LED (LED1) as shown in the following table:

| LED STATE | INDICATION |
|--|------------------------------------|
| LED OFF | No d.c. supply |
| ON - 0.1s, OFF - 0.9s | Normal Communication |
| Single pulse at end of call | Normal Communication |
| Flashing at end of alarm call | Failed Communication |
| On during alarm monitoring, Remote Servicing and SMS | Normal Communication |
| Flickering during alarm monitoring, Remote servicing and SMS | Poor Communication |
| Flashes in time with ringing signal | Line Ringing |
| Pulses as each digit is dialed | Normal indication when making call |

Table 2-2. Comms Status

Stand-by Battery

The Galaxy Dimension control panels can accommodate up to 2 x 17 Ah batteries. Ensure that the battery connector leads on the control panel Powers Supply Unit (PSU) are connected to the correct terminals on the battery.

CAUTION: There is a risk of explosion if the battery is replaced by an incorrect type. Dispose of used batteries according to the instructions.

| Control Panel | Battery |
|---------------|--------------|
| -BAT | -ve terminal |
| +BAT | +ve terminal |

Table 2-3. Battery/Control Panel connections

Battery Start-up

The system can be powered up via the **Battery Start-up** jumper if there is no AC power. To do this, short out the Battery Start-up jumper for the duration of the configuration process only. Never leave the Battery Start-up connected or else deep discharge of the Stand-by Battery will occur.

On-Board Power Supply Unit

The on-board Power Supply Unit (PSU) supplies and monitors power to the system and peripherals. The following table shows the fuse name and value in amps.

The Galaxy Dimension control panel contains four fuses. Details are given in the following table.

| FUSE NAME | VALUE (AMPS) | PROTECTS | TYPE |
|-----------|--------------|--|-------------------|
| AUX1 | 1.0 | RS485 Line 1, RIO 0, Zones 1-8: +12V, on-board comms | 20 mm, anti-surge |
| AUX2 | 1.0 | RS485 Line 2, RIO 1, zones 1-8 +12V | 20 mm, anti-surge |
| AUX3 | 1.0 | +12V AUX3 terminal | 20 mm, anti-surge |
| BATT | 1.6 | Battery | 20 mm, anti-surge |

Table 2-4. On-board PSU Fuses

Power Monitoring Characteristics: Low battery level: 11.2V
 Deep discharge protection: 10.5V
 Overvoltage protection: 14.7V

The PSU total capacity is 2.5A. Internally the PSU is split in two in order to ensure sufficient current is always available for stand-by battery recharge. The PSU capacity is broken down as follows:

- Battery: 1.25A
- Control PCB: 0.25A
- AUX +12V: 1.00A

The PSU is available for zones/outputs and peripherals.

Memory

The Galaxy Dimension control panel is fitted with a memory chip with its own battery backup on the main PCB. This allows the panel to retain the system configuration, programming details and the event log for up to a year when both the mains power and standby battery have been disconnected. The memory backup battery must be kept in place to retain the memory during a mains failure. Re-apply power, this is known as a **warm start**.

To completely erase the system memory and return to the default settings, place a piece of thin card between the retaining clip and the memory backup battery then remove all power to the PCB for one minute. Re-apply power and remove the card. This is known as a **cold start**.

The memory backup battery should be replaced every 5 years.

CAUTION: There is a risk of explosion if the battery is replaced by an incorrect type. Dispose of used batteries according to the instructions.

CAUTION: Do not overstress the retaining clip when removing and installing the backup battery. The clip must maintain a firm pressure on the backup battery at all times.

RS485 Data Communication Bus (AB Lines)

Communication between the Galaxy control panels and the modules attached to the system takes place on the AB lines. The communication protocol is RS 485 format. The control panel constantly monitors the modules attached to it. A break in the communication from any of the modules generates a module tamper alarm

RS485 Wiring Configurations

The system **must** be wired in a daisy-chain configuration. That is the **A** line from the previous module is connected to the **A** terminal of the current module and then on to the **A** line of the next module.

The RS485 (**AB**) line must have a 680 Ω resistor fitted across the **A** and **B** terminals of the last module on the line. If two lines are connected, both ends must be terminated with 680 Ω resistors and the appropriate link (LK3 or LK5) removed.

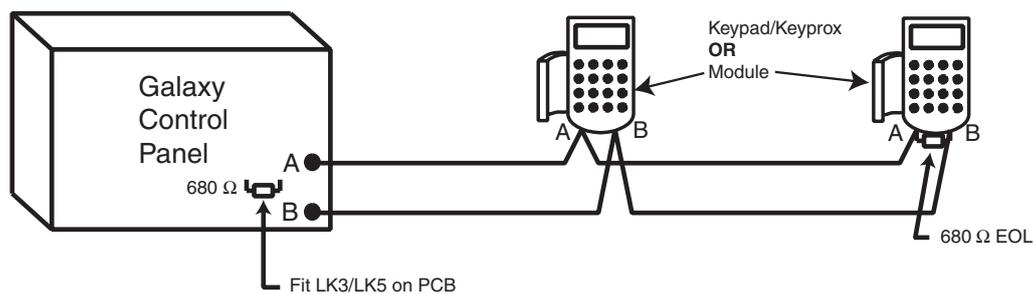


Figure 2-6. Daisy Chain Configuration

Each **AB** line can run in two directions from the control panel.

- Remove link LK3 (RS485 line1) or link LK5 (RS485 line2).
- Run two lines from the A and B terminals of the line.
- Terminate both Ends of Line (EOL) with a 680 ohm resistor.

NOTE: It is permissible to have different configurations on each line. For example, line 1 - Daisy chain; line 2 - twin AB daisy chain.

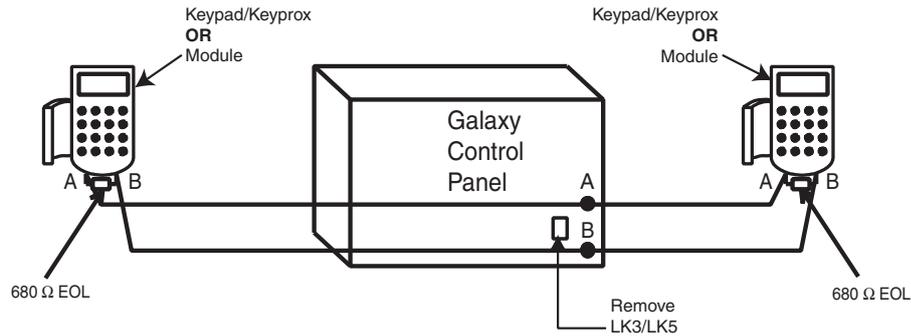


Figure 2-7. Twin AB Line Daisy-Chain configuration

RS485 Wiring Recommendations

To ensure that the system communicates at the maximum level of efficiency, the following recommendations **must** be adhered to:

- The maximum number of devices on each line are:

| | GD-48 (Line 1 only) | GD-96 (Lines 1-2) | GD-264 (Lines 1-2) | GD-520 (Lines 1-4) |
|-----------------|------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Keypads | 8 | 8 per line | 8 per line | 8 per line |
| Keyprox | 3 | 3 (line 1) 4 (line 2) | 3 (line 1) 4 (line 2) | 3 (line 1) 7 (lines 2, 3, 4) |
| Touch Center | 1 | 1 per line | 1 per line | 1 per line |
| RIO's/SPSU's | 4 | 4 (line 1) 6 (line 2) | 15 (line 1) 16 (line 2) | 15 (line 1) 16 (lines 2, 3, 4) |
| RF RIO | 4 | 4 (line 1) 6 (line 2) | 15 (line 1) 16 (line 2) | 15 (line 1) 16 (lines 2, 3, 4) |
| MAX/DCM | 4 | 8 per line | 8 per line | 8 per line |
| RS232 | 1 | 1 (line 1 only) | 1 (line 1 only) | 1 (line 1 only) |
| Telecoms | 1 | 1 (line 1 only) | 1 (line 1 only) | 1 (line 1 only) |
| Printer | 1 | 1 (line 1 only) | 1 (line 1 only) | 1 (line 1 only) |
| ISDN | 1 | 1 (line 1 only) | 1 (line 1 only) | 1 (line 1 only) |
| Ethernet | 1 | 1 (line 1 only) | 1 (line 1 only) | 1 (line 1 only) |
| Audio Interface | 1 | 1 (line 1 only) | 1 (line 1 only) | 1 (line 1 only) |

Table 2-5. Communication Devices

- The system **must** be wired in a daisy-chain configuration. Spur and star configurations **must not** be used as they reduce the immunity to electrical interference.
- The cable used must be screened twisted pair (Part No **W002**) to connect the RS485 (AB) line. This would be CAT5 or Belden 8723 equivalent.

4. Shielded twisted pair cable, where used, is connected to the earthing pillar on the Galaxy control panel using the P-clip and nut supplied (refer to Figure 2-8).
5. The RS485 (**AB**) line must have a 680 Ω resistor fitted across the **A** and **B** terminals of the last module on the line. If twin lines are connected, both ends must be terminated with 680 Ω resistors and the appropriate link on the control panel PCB must be removed (refer to figure 2-7).
6. There must only be a single **AB** pair of wires in each of the cables.
7. The minimum supply voltage level is 10.5 Vd.c. with 12.5 Vd.c. being the recommended working minimum.
8. The power supply in the Galaxy control panel and remote power supplies **must not** be connected in parallel.
9. The 0 V of all remote power supplies should be connected in common to the 0 V of the Galaxy control panel.
10. Ensure that any extension loudspeakers are not wired in the same cable as an **AB** pair of wires.
11. Where possible, ensure that the **AB** cable is at least 30 centimetres away from any other cables.
12. Where possible, ensure that the **AB** cable does not run parallel to other cables for extended distances (maximum 5 metres).

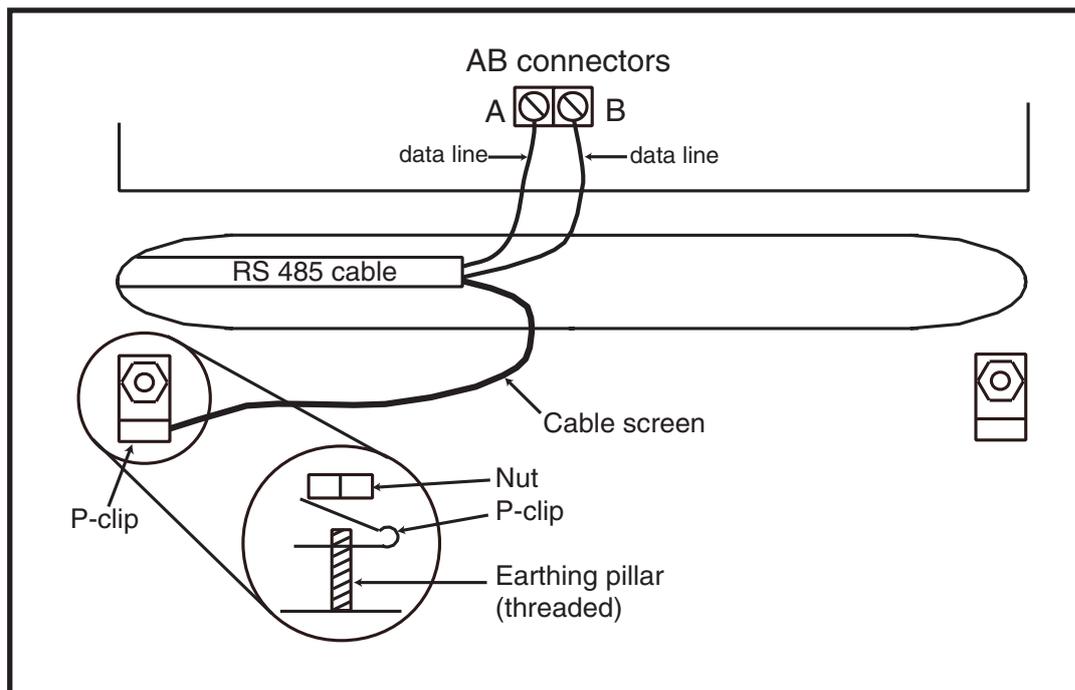


Figure 2-8. Connection of cable screen using P-Clip

Zones

The default setting for the zones on the Galaxy Dimension are as follows:

Zone 1001 = Final

Zone 1002 = Exit

All remaining zones = Intruder

Zone Addresses

Each zone has a four digit address; **1004, 4136**. The address is made up of three reference numbers as shown in the following figure:

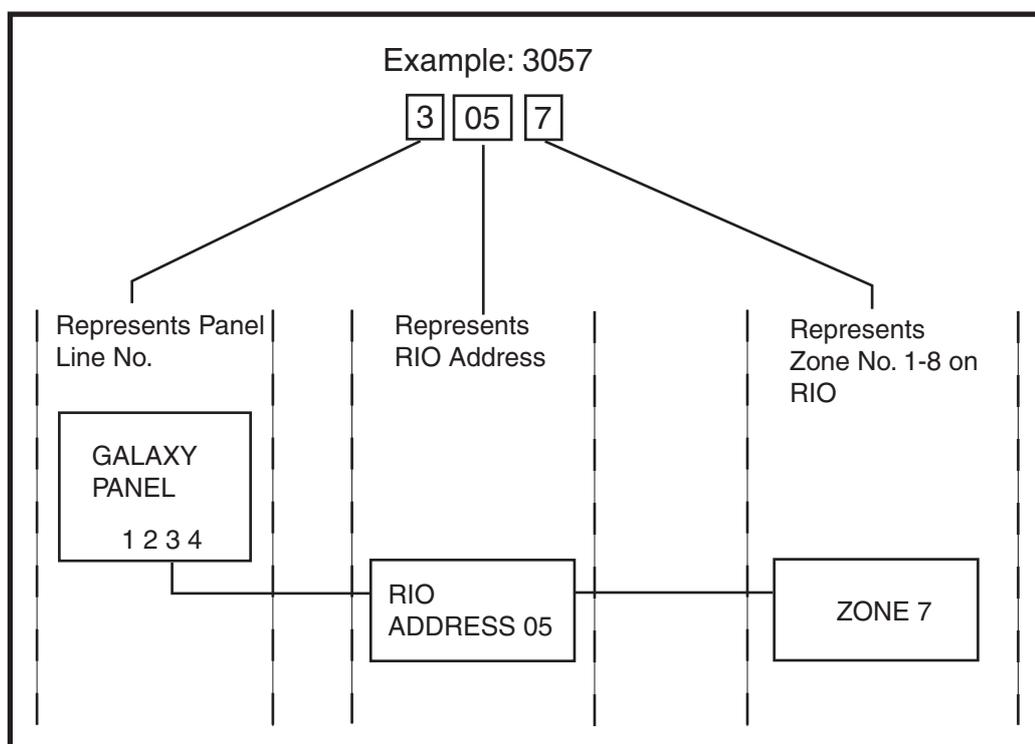


Figure 2-9. Zone Addresses

For example, zone **3057** is the detector connected to line **3**, RIO **05**, zone **7**.

Zone Addressing with Onboard RIO Switch (Line 0 Switch)

The RIO switch (SW3, dipswitch 8) controls the ordering of the on-board RIO's. This dipswitch must be set before powering up the panel. Setting the switch to **ON** sets the on-board RIO1 to operate on line 0 and allows a RIO addressed as 1 to be connected to line 1, giving a total of 15 RIO's on a GD-264 and GD-520. The RIO switch only needs to be activated when the full compliment of RIO's is required, or when replacing a Galaxy 512 panel with a power supply/RIO already using address 1.

NOTE: The RIO switch is not functional on other variants. It defaults to the **Switch off** configuration.

Switch off (default)

When the switch is set to this mode, the onboard RIO's configure to the following addresses:

| | | | | |
|--------------|---------------------|-----------|----------|-----------|
| Onboard RIO0 | Zone address range: | 1001-1008 | Outputs: | 1001-1004 |
| Onboard RIO1 | Zone address range: | 1011-1018 | Outputs: | 1011-1014 |

Switch on

When the switch is set to this mode, the onboard RIO's configure to the following addresses:

| | | | | |
|--------------|---------------------|-----------|----------|-----------|
| Onboard RIO0 | Zone address range: | 1001-1008 | Outputs: | 1011-1014 |
| Onboard RIO1 | Zone address range: | 0011-0018 | Outputs: | 0011-0014 |

| Panel | On-Board RIO Address Range | Total on-board Zones | Max No of External RIO's (Line 1) | Valid External RIO Addresses (Line 1) | Total Zone Addresses (Switch ON) |
|--------|---------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| GD-48 | 1001 - 1008, 1011 - 1018 | 16 | 4 | 2 - 5 | 48 |
| GD-96 | 1001 - 1008, 1011 - 1018 (switch off) | 16 | 4 | 2 - 5 | 96 |
| | 1001 - 1008, 0011 - 0018 (switch on) | 16 | 5 | 1 - 5 | |
| GD-264 | 1001 - 1008, 1011 - 1018 (switch off) | 16 | 14 | 2 - 9, A - F | 264 |
| | 1001 - 1008, 0011 - 0018 (switch on) | 16 | 15 | 1 - 9, A - F | |
| GD-520 | 1001 - 1008, 1011 - 1018 (switch off) | 16 | 14 | 2 - 9, A - F | 520 |
| | 1001 - 1008, 0011 - 0018 (switch on) | 16 | 15 | 1 - 9, A - F | |

Table 2-6. Zone Address Ranges

Wiring Zones

The zones on Galaxy Dimension panels can be Double Balanced (default) or End of Line. Zones can be programmed with different resistance ranges for zone status activation (see **Parameter 51.46 = Parameters.Zone Resistance**). Refer to Table 2-7 (Double Balanced) or Table 2-8 (End of Line) for details of the zone resistance and resulting conditions. The system default is Option 9, giving fault monitoring on 1k double balanced wiring.

NOTE: The circuit debounce time (the period the zone must remain in a state to register a change in condition) is 300 milliseconds by default.

| | Option 01 - 1k | Option 03 - 2k2 | Option 05 - 4k7 | Option 07 - 5K6 | Option 09 - 1k Fault |
|------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|
| Tamper S/C | 0 - 800 | 0 - 1800 | 0 - 3700 | 0 - 1400 | 0 - 800 |
| Low Res | 800 - 900 | 1800 - 2000 | 3700 - 4200 | 1400 - 2800 | 800 - 900 |
| Normal | 900 - 1200 | 2000 - 2500 | 4200 - 5500 | 2800 - 8400 | 900 - 1200 |
| High Res | 1200 - 1300 | 2500 - 2700 | 5500 - 6500 | 8400 - 9800 | 1200 - 1300 |
| Open | 1300 - 12000 | 2700 - 12000 | 6500 - 19000 | 9800 - 12600 | 1300 - 3500 |
| Fault | - | - | - | - | 3500 - 4500 |
| Masked | 12000 - 19000 | 12000 - 15000 | 19000 - 22000 | 12600 - 22000 | 4500 - 19000 |
| Tamper O/C | 19000 - infinity | 15000 - infinity | 22000 - infinity | 22000 - infinity | 19000 - infinity |

Table 2-7. Double Balanced Zone Resistance and Conditions

Option 09 - 1k Fault Double-balanced (default)

The wiring in Figure 2-10 should be used if the detector uses combined fault and mask signalling. A mask condition is generated if an alarm and fault are signalled at the same time. Alternatively, if the detector has separate fault and mask indications then the wiring in Figure 2-11 should be used.

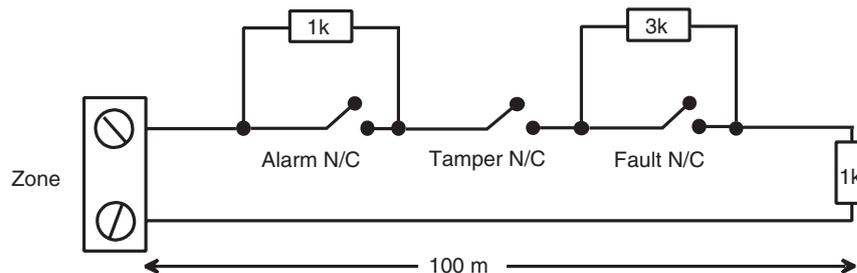


Figure 2-10. Option 09 - Double balanced 1k Fault Monitoring Wiring

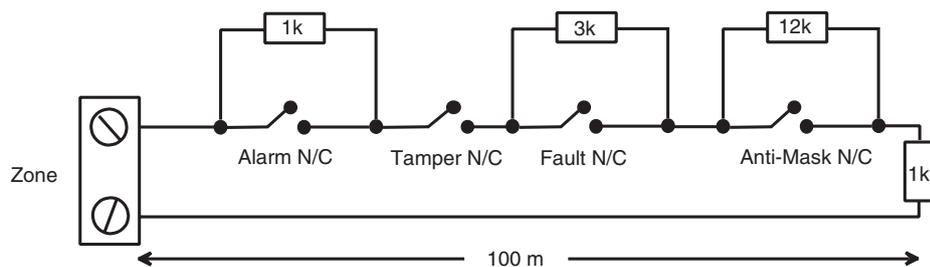


Figure 2-11. Option 09 - Double balanced 1k Fault/Mask Monitoring Wiring

NOTE: N/C = Normally Closed.

When this wiring mode is employed, only one detector which can report fault conditions should be connected to the zone. A maximum of two detectors or contacts of any type should be connected to a zone when this mode is selected. It is recommended that zone cable lengths are kept below 100m in this configuration.

NOTE: The recommended maximum cable run from a zone to a detector is 500 metres in all other configurations.

| | Option 02 - 1k | Option 04 - 2k2 | Option 06 - 4k7 | Option 08 - 5k6 | Option 10 -1k Fault |
|------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| Tamper S/C | 0 - 800 | 0 - 1800 | 0 - 3700 | 0 - 1400 | 0 - 800 |
| Low Res | 800 - 900 | 1800 - 2000 | 3700 - 4200 | 1400 - 2800 | 800 - 900 |
| Normal | 900 - 1200 | 2000 - 2500 | 4200 - 5500 | 2800 - 8400 | 900 - 1200 |
| High Res | 1200 - 1300 | 2500 - 2700 | 5500 - 6500 | 8400 - 9800 | 1200 - 1300 |
| Fault | - | - | - | - | 1300 - 4500 |
| Masked | 1300 - 12000 | 2700 - 12000 | 6500 - 19000 | 9800 - 19000 | 4500 - 19000 |
| Open | 12000 - infinity | 12000 - infinity | 19000 - infinity | 19000 - infinity | 19000 - infinity |

Table 2-8. End of Line Zone Resistance and Conditions

Option 10 - 1k Fault End-Of-Line

The wiring in Figure 2-12 should be used if the mode is end-of-line. Fault and mask indications can only be signalled if the detector has separate fault and mask indications.

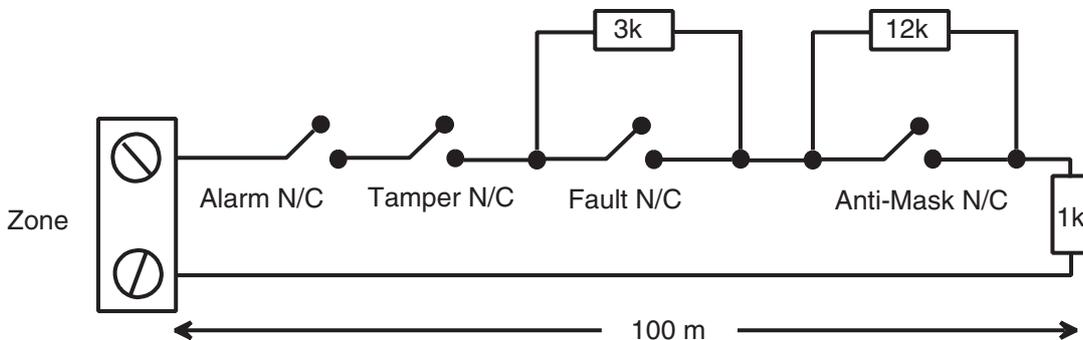


Figure 2-12. Option 10 - End of Line Zone/Detector wiring

When this wiring mode is employed, only one detector which can report fault conditions should be connected to the zone. A maximum of two detectors or contacts of any type should be connected to a zone when this mode is selected. It is recommended that zone cable lengths are kept below 100m in this configuration.

NOTE: The recommended maximum cable run from a zone to a detector is 500 metres in all other configurations.

Wiring Multiple Detectors

Multiple detectors can be wired into a single zone when using preset 1 as shown in the following Figure. The maximum number of detectors that can be connected to a single zone is ten.

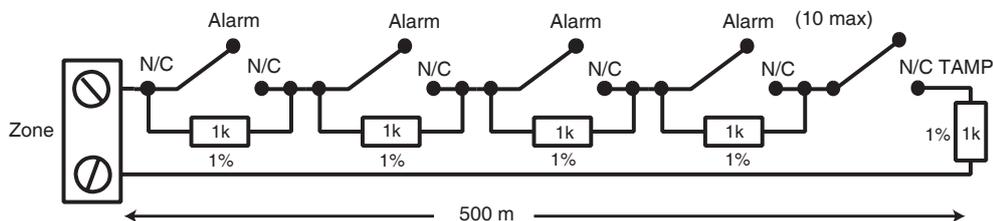


Figure 2-13. Zone to Multiple Detector Wiring

Wiring Keyswitches

Latching or spring loaded keyswitches can be used to set and unset the Galaxy Dimension panels; option **52 = PROGRAM ZONES** has provision to accommodate both types of transition.

If the keyswitch latches, the transition from 1 k Ω to 2 k Ω initiates the setting procedure of an unset system, the transition from 2 k Ω to 1 k Ω instantly unsets a set system. If the system is already set, then the transition from 1 k Ω to 2 k Ω has no effect. If the system is unset, the transition from 2 k Ω to 1 k Ω has no effect. This is programmed as a * **Keyswitch** in the **PROGRAM ZONES** option.

If the keyswitch is spring-loaded (returns to its normal position), the transition from 1 k Ω to 2 k Ω initiates the setting procedure of an unset system and instantly unsets a set system, the transition from 2 k Ω to 1 k Ω - the return to the normal position - has no effect. This is programmed as a **Keyswitch** in the **PROGRAM ZONES** option.

Wiring Terminator Buttons

Zones programmed as **Push-Set** (terminator) buttons can be open going closed (2 kΩ to 1 kΩ) or closed going open (1 kΩ to 2 kΩ). The first activation of the terminator button initialises its status to the system.

NOTE: The first activation of a terminator may not set the system as this can be the initialisation routine. If the system continues setting, push the button again. The system will set on the second push. This initialisation only occurs on the first setting. All subsequent setting routines set on the first push of the terminator.

The wiring of the terminator and keyswitch zone type is shown in the following figure:

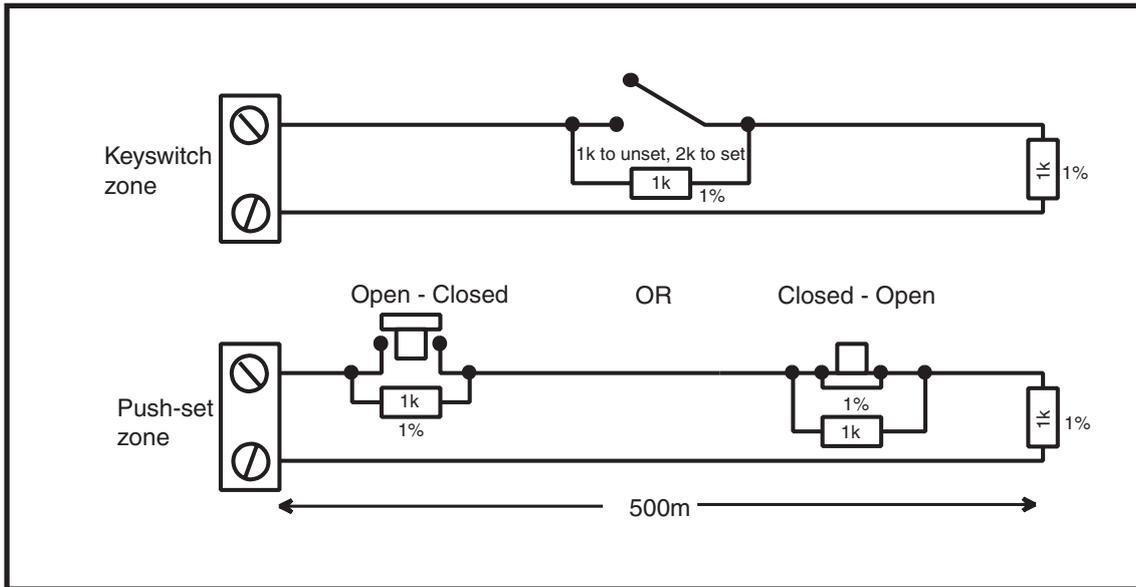


Figure 2-14. Terminator and Keyswitch Zone Wiring

Outputs

The Galaxy Dimension control panel on-board outputs are detailed in the following table:

| Output Address | | Default Function | Type | Rating | Normal State (with 3k3 pull-up) |
|----------------|---------------|------------------|--------------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------|
| Default | Line 0 Enable | | | | |
| 1001 | 1001 | Bells | Transistorised | 12V, 400mA | Positive |
| 1002 | 1002 | Strobe | Single Pole Change Over Relay (SPCO) | 30V, 1A | De-energised |
| 1003 | 1003 | PA | Transistorised | 12V, 400mA | Positive |
| 1004 | 1004 | Reset | Transistorised | 12V, 400mA | Positive |
| 1011 | 0011 | Set | Transistorised | 12V, 400mA | Positive |
| 1012 | 0012 | Intruder | Transistorised | 12V, 400mA | Positive |
| 1013 | 0013 | Confirm | Transistorised | 12V, 400mA | Positive |
| 1014 | 0014 | Reset | Transistorised | 12V, 400mA | Positive |

Table 2-9. Outputs

Output Applications

The outputs on the Galaxy panels, with the exception of the SPCO relay output, are transistorised outputs; negative applied (positive removed) by default. These supply up to 400 mA and can be used to drive the necessary output devices.

NOTE: The polarity of each output can be changed using option **53 = PROGRAM OUTPUTS**

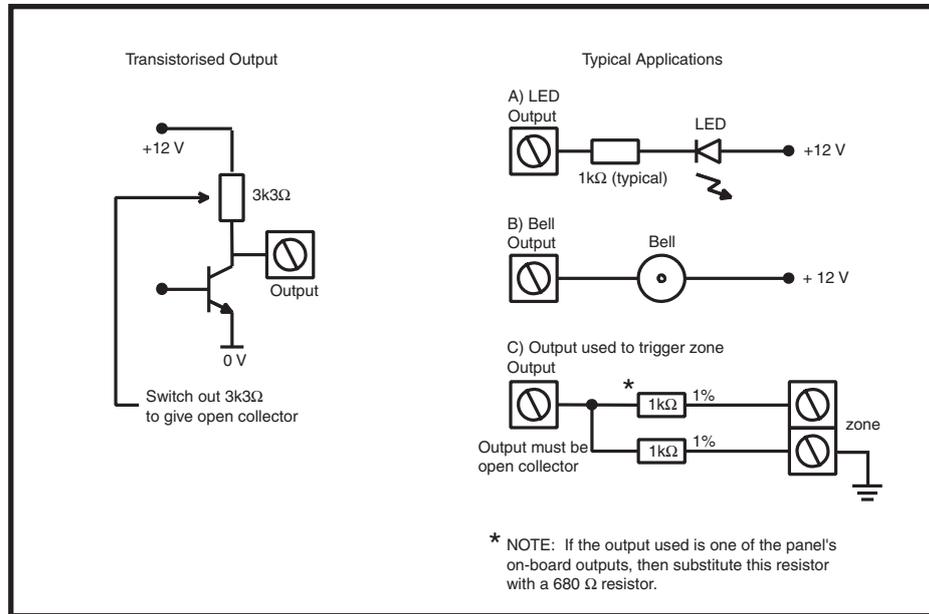


Figure 2-15. Output Configuration and Typical Applications

Note: For the appropriate 3k3Ω pull-up resistor refer to DIP switch SW3 (Table 2-1).

The relay output is a single pole change over; this can be used to drive output devices that require a clean set of contacts, isolated from the output voltage.

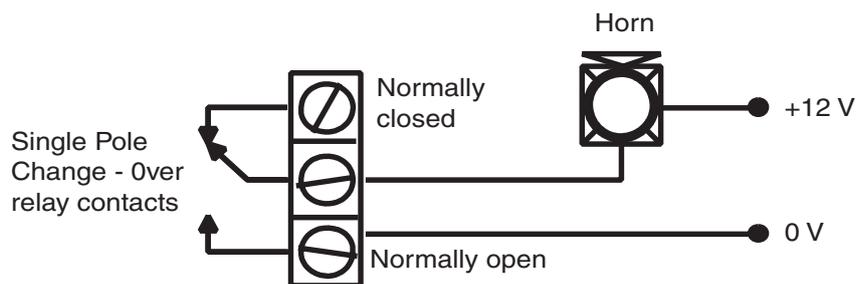


Figure 2-16. Single Pole Change-Over Relay Output Configuration and Typical application

Trigger Header

The Trigger Header on the Galaxy Dimension is a set of pins that consist of programmable outputs for an external communication module. The connection is via an optional ribbon cable.

Trig 1-6

There are six trigger outputs, that can be used as communication triggers, but can also be used for any other purpose. By default these outputs are programmed as positive. They are designed to sink current (to 0V) not source current (from 12V). The function of these outputs are as follows:

| Output Address | Default function | Current (mA) |
|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| 0001 | Fire | 100 |
| 0002 | Panic | 100 |
| 0003 | Intruder | 100 |
| 0004 | Set | 100 |
| 0005 | Omit | 100 |
| 0006 | Confirm | 100 |

Table 2-10. Trigger Output functions

The function of the trigger outputs can be programmed in menu option **53 = Program Outputs**.

Supply

A 100 mA, 12V output is also provided. This output is fused by the on-board AUX3 FUSE (F2).

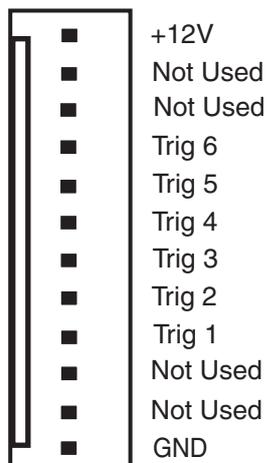


Figure 2-17. Trigger Header

SPI Header

The SPI (Serial Peripheral Interface) key is an engineering peripheral used for copy/overwriting programming data and carrying out software upgrades.

Fitting the SPI Key

The SPI key is fitted directly on to the Galaxy Dimension control panel.

CAUTION: Always power down the panel BEFORE removing or connecting the SPI key. Failure to do so may result in damage to the SPI key. Never “hot-plug” the SPI key.

The SPI Key has a 10-way connector. These locate on to the 10 pins of the SPI Program Header (see Figures below).

NOTE: The SPI Key should only be fitted in the direction shown in Figure 2-19.

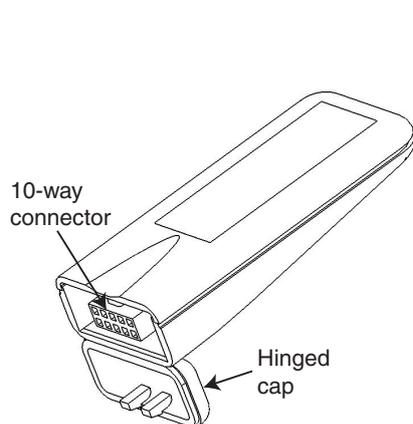


Figure 2-18. SPI Key

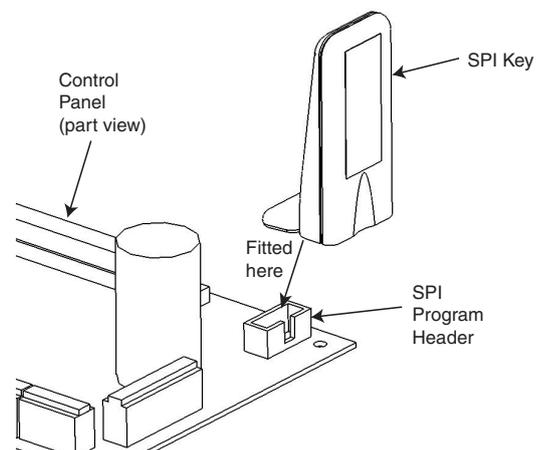


Figure 2-19. Location of SPI Key on Program Header

1. Release the hinged cap to expose the 10-way connector.
2. Plug the SPI Key on to the Program Header on the Galaxy Dimension control panel.

Removing the SPI Key

CAUTION: Always power down the panel BEFORE removing or connecting the SPI key. Failure to do so may result in damage to the SPI key. Never “hot-plug” the SPI key.

1. Remove the SPI Key from the Program Header on the Galaxy Dimension control panel.
2. Secure the hinged cap to protect the 10-way connector.

SECTION 3: PERIPHERALS

General

The following peripherals can be connected to the Galaxy Dimension panel:

All bus lines: Mk7 Keypad/Keyprox; TouchCenter; MAX³; Door Control Module (DCM); Remote Input Output module (RIO); Power Supply Unit (PSU).

Bus line 1 only: Telecom; RS232; ISDN; Ethernet.

Wiring

The following table shows the wiring between the Galaxy panel and the different peripherals.

| Panel | Keypad/- Keyprox | Touch Center | RIO/DCM | PSU | Telecom | RS232 | ISDN | Ethernet |
|-------|---------------------|-----------------|---------|-----|---------|-------|------|----------|
| +12V | + | + | + | X* | +12V | +12V | +12V | + |
| GND | - | - | - | 0V | - | - | GND | - |
| A | A | G | A | A | A | A | A | A |
| B | B | Y | B | B | B | B | B | B |

Table 3-1. Peripheral Wiring to Galaxy Panel

* Do not connect +12V terminals between panels and remote power supplies.

Configuring

New peripherals will be configured onto the system at system power up or on leaving programming mode. Changes to peripheral addresses will only take effect when the peripheral is re-powered.

Addressing

The addresses on most peripherals is set by either jumpers or a rotary switch. These must be set **before** the system is powered up. The table opposite shows the available peripheral addresses.

NOTES:

- 1 A single TouchCenter can be fitted to each bus line.
- 2 If RIO 2 on-board is set to line 0 (dip switch 8), then the first external RIO can use address 1 to give 8 extra zones where needed.

| Peripheral | Line | Valid Addresses | | | |
|--------------------------|------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | GD-48 | GD-96 | GD-264 | GD-520 |
| Mk7 Keypad | 1 | 0-2, B-F | 0-2, B-F | 0-2, B-F | 0-2, B-F |
| | 2 | - | 0-2, B-F | 0-6, F | 0-6, F |
| | 3-4 | - | - | - | 0-6, F |
| Mk7 Keyprox | 1 | 0-2 | 0-2 | 0-2 | 0-2 |
| | 2 | - | 0-3 | 0-3 | 0-6 |
| | 3-4 | - | - | - | 0-6 |
| TouchCenter ¹ | 1 | 0-2 | 0-2 | 0-2 | 02 |
| | 2 | - | 0-3 | 0-3 | 0-6 |
| | 3-4 | - | - | - | 0-6 |
| RIO/PSU | 1 | 2-5 | 2 ² -5 | 2 ² -9, A-F | 2 ² -9, A-F |
| | 2 | - | 0-5 | 0-9, A-F | 0-9, A-F |
| | 3-4 | - | - | - | 0-9, A-F |
| MAX/DCM Reader | 1 | 0-3 | 0-3 | 0-3 | 0-7 |
| | 2 | - | 0-3 | 0-3 | 0-7 |
| | 3-4 | - | - | - | 0-7 |
| Telecom | 1 | (E) | (E) | (E) | (E) |
| RS232 | 1 | (D) | (D) | (D) | (D) |
| ISDN | 1 | (C) | (C) | (C) | (C) |
| Ethernet | 1 | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) |

Table 3-2. Galaxy Dimension Peripheral Addresses

Connecting the RIO

The RIO can only be connected to the system while engineer mode is accessed. The RS485 (**AB**) line of the Galaxy RIO **must** be wired in parallel (daisy-chain configuration) with the RS485 (**AB**) line of any keypads connected to the system. The RIO requires 12 Vd.c. (range 10.5 to 16.0 V) and 40 mA. This can be supplied from the control panel power supply or from a remote power supply if the distance causes a large voltage drop on the cable.

NOTE: A Power RIO can be fitted in place of a RIO.

Connect the RIO terminals as follows:

+12 V (either control panel, keypad or remote power supply);

–0 V or ground (either control panel, keypad or remote power supply);

A to the **A** terminal of the previous module (or control panel if RIO is the first on the line);

B to the **B** terminal of the previous module (or control panel if RIO is the first on the line).

NOTE: If the RIO is the last module on the line, connect a 680 Ω EOL resistor across the **A** and **B** terminals.

Configuring the RIO

The added RIO is configured into the system on exiting from engineer mode. If the message **XX Mod Added [<], [>] To View** is displayed, the system has recognised that a new module is present. Press the **A** or **B** keys to confirm that the RIO has been added. If this message is not displayed or the RIO is not on the list of added modules, then the RIO is not communicating with the control panel or has been set to the same address as the RIO already connected to the system.

The flash rate of the red LED (LED1) on the RIO indicates the status of the communication with the control panel - refer to the following **Table**:

| Flash Rate | Meaning |
|------------------|---|
| 0.1 ON / 0.9 OFF | Normal communications |
| OFF | No d.c. supply |
| 1.5 ON / 1.5 OFF | RIO has not been configured into system |
| 0.2 ON / 0.2 OFF | RIO has lost communication with system |
| 0.9 ON / 0.1 OFF | Very poor communications |

Table 3-3. RIO LED Flash Rates

Zones

The Galaxy RIO has eight programmable zones. These default to **INTRUDER**. Each zone is Double Balance monitored with a 1 k Ω resistor in series with the zone detector and a 1 k Ω (1%) resistor in parallel across the detector switch. The change to 2 k Ω (1%) resistance registers the zone as open/alarm.

RIO Outputs

The RIO has four transistorised outputs. Each output is connected to +12 V via a 3k3 Ω pull-up resistor (refer to Table 3-4). When an output is activated, the load is switched to the negative supply voltage (ground or 0 V) of the RIO. The current available from each output is 400 mA.

The default functions and pull-up resistors of each RIO output, when connected to a Galaxy are shown in the following **Table**:

| Output No. | Function | Pull-up Resistor |
|------------|----------|------------------|
| 1 | Bells | R1 |
| 2 | Strobe | R3 |
| 3 | PA | R5 |
| 4 | Reset | R7 |

Table 3-4. RIO Output Default Functions

RF RIO

The Galaxy Radio Frequency (RF) RIO module is an optional add-on to the existing Galaxy product range. The module acts as an RF receiver for the Ademco 868MHz transmitter range.

Features

The RF RIO contains the following features:

- Support for up to 32 RF zones (dependent upon panel type)
- Support for up to 30 RF keyfobs
- 4 transistorised outputs

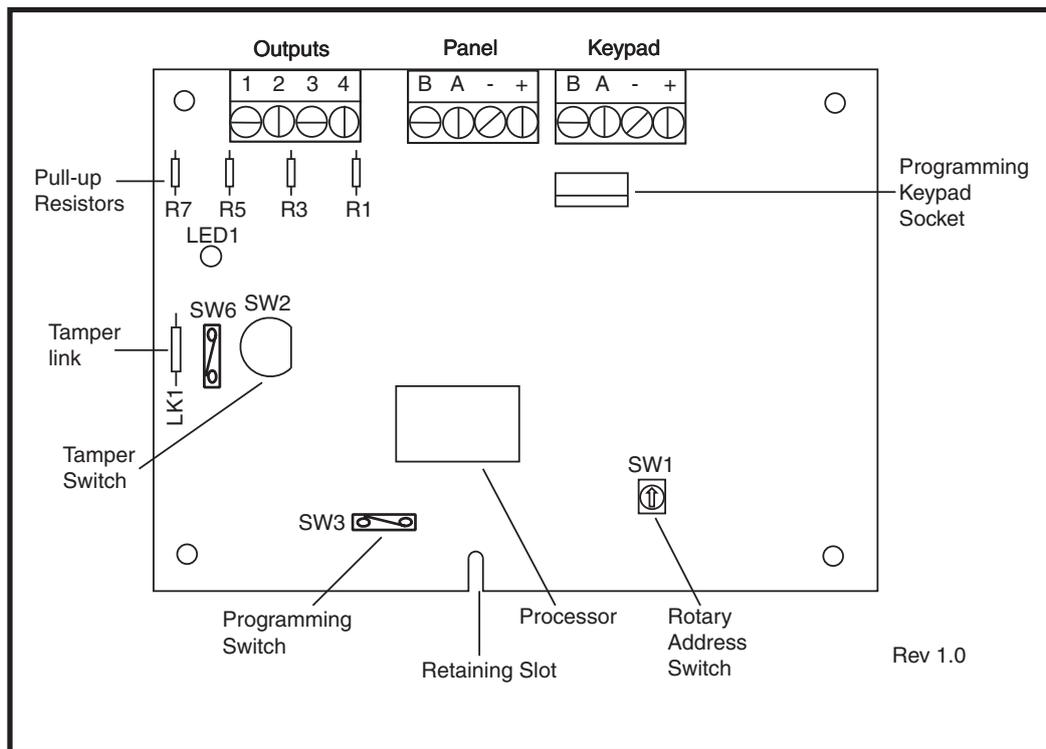


Figure 3-1. RF RIO PCB Layout

Connecting the RF RIO

The RS 485 (AB) line of the RF RIO **must** be wired in parallel (daisy chain configuration) with the RS 485 (AB) line of the keypad connected to it. The RF RIO requires 12 V d.c. (range 10.5 to 16.0 V) and 55 mA. This can be supplied from the control panel power supply or from a remote power supply if the distance causes a large voltage drop on the cable.

Connect the RF RIO terminals in accordance with the following **Table**:

| RF RIO Terminal | Connected to... |
|-----------------|---|
| + | +12 V (at control panel, keypad or remote power supply) |
| - | 0V or ground (at control panel, keypad or remote power supply) |
| A | To the A terminal of the previous module on the line (or the control panel if the RF RIO is the first module on the line) |
| B | To the B terminal of the previous module on the line (or the control panel if the RF RIO is the first module on the line) |

Table 3-5. RF RIO Connections

Note: If the RF RIO is the last Module on the line, connect a 680 Ω resistor across the A and B terminals.

Outputs

The RF RIO has four transistorised outputs. Each output is connected to +12 V via a 3k3 Ω pull-up resistor (refer to **Table 3-6 RF RIO Connections**). When an output is activated, the load is switched to the negative supply voltage (ground or 0 V) of the RF RIO. Each output is capable of supplying 400 mA.

The default functions and pull-up resistors of each RF RIO output, when connected to a Galaxy are shown in the following **Table**:

| Output No. | Default Function | Pull-up Resistor |
|------------|------------------|------------------|
| 1 | Bells | R43 |
| 2 | Strobe | R37 |
| 3 | PA | R33 |
| 4 | Reset | R23 |

Table 3-6. Output Functions

NOTE: The number of pull-up resistors may vary with different hardware revisions.

RF RIO Tamper

Switch SW2 on the RF RIO acts as a tamper if the Tamper Link (LK1) is missing. Removing the lid from the RF RIO enclosure activates the RF RIO tamper alarm if the system is not in Engineer Mode. The tamper switch can be bypassed by fitting a 0 Ω link to LK1.

Addressing the RF RIO

The Galaxy RF RIO must be given unique addresses before it is connected to a power supply. This unique address is selected using the 16-way Rotary Address Switch (SW1). The address selected will act as the base address for the RF RIO. Subsequent addresses will be base address + 1, base address + 2, base address + 3. For example: Base address = 2 followed by 3, 4 and 5.

Address Ranges

This option allows the programming of the RIO addresses, which are to be simulated by the RF RIO. For example, if the RF RIO being programmed supports 32 zones (4 RIO addresses), and the base address, programmed at the hexi-decimal rotary switch is 02, the available addresses would be 02, 03, 04, 05. However, you may want to only respond as RIO addresses 02, 04. The remaining addresses should be disabled and will not respond to commands from the control panel. The base address is enabled by default. All other addresses are disabled by default.

Module status on the RF RIO such as lid tamper, will be reported to the panel using the address set on the rotary switch.

RF RIO Programming

Programming of the RF RIO is achieved by connecting a Galaxy Mk7 keypad directly to the RF RIO at the Programming Keypad Socket or the Keypad Connector Block. The Keypad is not part of the Galaxy network and must be addressed as 0.

Note: To program RF devices, please refer to **RF RIO Module, Installation and Programming Instructions, (II1-0076)** supplied with the RF RIO.

Configuring the RF RIO

The RF RIO is configured into the system in the same way as a standard RIO. Refer to standard RIO instructions for further details.

Power Supply Unit

The Galaxy Dimension Power Supply Unit is available in 2 variants.

The **Galaxy Power RIO** consists of a Power Block and a Control Unit that includes an on-board RIO.

The **Galaxy Power Unit** consists of a Power Block and a Control Unit without the on-board RIO.

WARNING: There are lethal voltages present in the Power Block. Remove mains power from the Power Block before handling it.

Each variant can be integrated with all Galaxy Dimension control panels. The number of Power Units or Power RIO's that can be used on a system is limited by the number of RIO's that can be added to each panel.

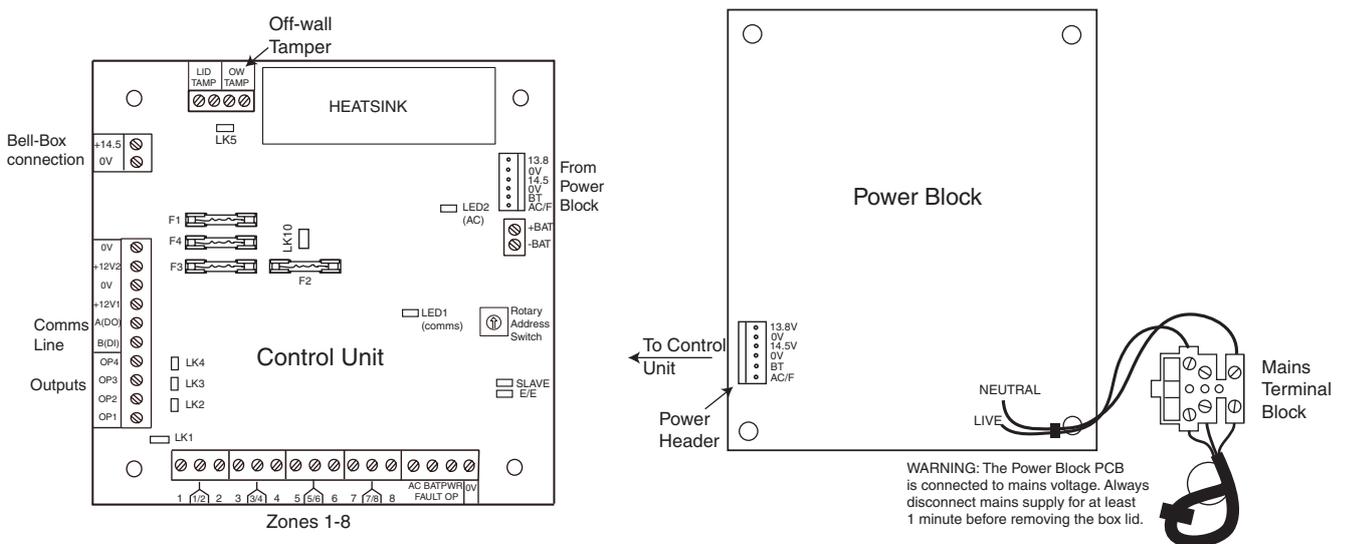


Figure 3-2. Power Supply Unit

Configuration

The Galaxy Power Supply Unit (PSU) consists of 2 modules, the Power Block and the Control Unit. The PSU can be connected to the Galaxy Dimension control panel via the RS485 (AB) line. The PSU can be used in place of a standard RIO to overcome power problems that arise when the additional RIO is fitted distant to the control panel.

A 6-way jumper lead connects the Power Block to the Control Unit.

The PSU has 8 zones and 4 outputs. Each PSU takes one of the 4 RIO address (2 - 5). Addressing is identical to that described for RIO Modules.

The 4 outputs are switched 0V (0V active). Without the jumper links (LK1-4) fitted, the outputs will float in the OFF state. They can apply a +12V signal, if required, by fitting the appropriate pull-up jumper supplied. LK5 will short out the off-wall tamper if it is not used.

The SLAVE and E/E links must be in place for normal operation.

FAULT OPAC: This is an open collector transistor which is normally off. The output is activated by an AC failure.

FAULT OPBAT: This is an open collector transistor which is normally off. The output is activated by a Battery Low or Battery Fail condition.

FAULT OPPOWER: This is an open collector transistor which is normally off. The output is activated by low voltage present in +12V1, +12V2 or +14.5V.

Installation Instructions

The installation and wiring must be performed by a competent engineer. The Galaxy Dimension Power Supply Unit must be connected to the a.c. mains supply (230/240 Va.c. 50Hz) via a fused connection outlet. The fuse in the mains outlet must not exceed 3A.

The Galaxy Dimension Power Supply Unit comes installed in the metal enclosure base. The installation procedure of the panel base is as follows:

1. Route the mains cable through the hole on the right hand side of the enclosure base. Securely anchor the cable to the box using the tie-wrap as shown in the following Figure:

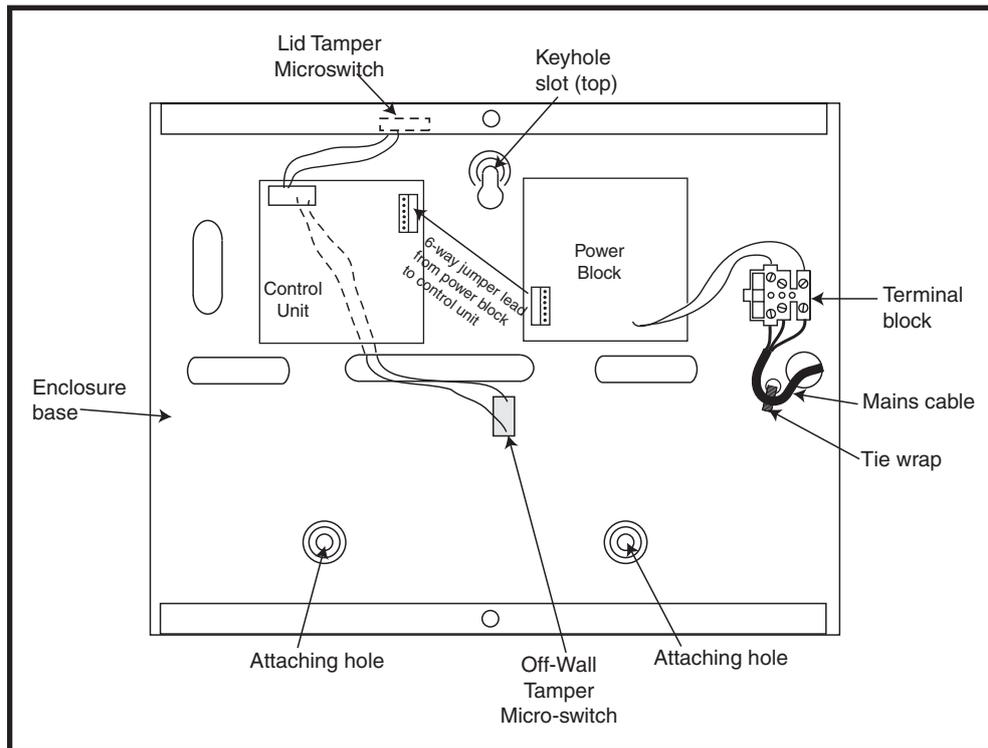


Figure 3-3. Enclosure Base

2. Secure the panel base to the wall using three 1.5" No. 8 round head steel screws through the holes provided.

The mains cable used must be a three core type (with green/yellow earth insulation) of adequate current carrying capacity.

3. Connect the mains cable to the mains terminal block as follows:

- blue wire to the terminal marked N (Neutral)
- green/yellow wire to the terminal marked (Earth)
- brown wire to the terminal marked L (Live)

NOTE: No other connections to the mains connector are permitted.

All wiring must be in accordance with local regulations and the installation must conform to EN60950.

4. Power up by applying mains first. This unit can be powered up from the battery by momentarily shorting LK10. Never leave LK10 connected, as deep discharge of the battery will occur. LK10 is for start-up only.

Battery

The minimum capacity battery to supply the PSU is 1x 7Ah. The maximum capacity battery to supply the PSU is 2 x 17Ah.

Battery Test

A battery test on full load is automatically performed once an hour and during the Engineer Mode exiting procedure. If the battery voltage falls to 10 V while the Power Supply Unit is running on the battery, then it is automatically disconnected to prevent deep discharge of the battery.

Specifications

Electrical (based on 34 Ah battery and UK grade 3 compliance)

| | |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Input voltage: | 230V a.c. (+10%/-15%) @50Hz |
| Output voltage (nominal): | 13.8V & 14.5V |
| Output current (max): | 3.0A |
| Operating temperature: | -10 deg C to +40 deg C |

Aux1 & Aux2

| | |
|---------------------------|------------|
| Output voltage (nominal): | 13.8V |
| Output current (max): | 0.75A each |

14.5V Output (French variant only)

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Output voltage (nominal): | 14.5V |
| Output current (max): | 0.15A (when using this current, the AUX1 & AUX2 currents will be reduced by an equivalent amount). |

| | |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|
| Battery charge current (max): | 1.4A |
| Maximum ripple voltage: | less than 100mV |

Fuses

| | |
|---------------|-------------------------|
| F1 (14.5V) | 500mA - 20mm anti-surge |
| F2 (Battery) | 1.6A - 20mm anti-surge |
| F3 (12V Aux1) | 1.0A - 20mm anti-surge |
| F4 (12V Aux2) | 1.0A - 20mm anti-surge |

EN50131 Compliance

This product is suitable for use in systems designed to comply with EN50131-6 and PD6662:2004.

Security Grade - 3
 Environmental Class - II
 Power Supply Type - A

Printer Interface Module

The Printer Interface module allows the Galaxy to be connected to a serial printer and the contents of the event log and the programming details of the system to be printed out. The module is available with either a:

- 25 way sub D type RS232 serial connector (part number **A161**)

OR

- 6 pin DIN plug (part number **A134**)

The printer **must** have a serial interface port. The printer protocol **must** be set to:

| Protocol | Setting |
|-------------|-------------|
| Start Bit | ON |
| Stop Bit | ON |
| Word Length | 8 Data Bits |
| Parity | None |
| Baud Rate | 1200 |

Table 3-7. Printer Protocol Settings

ISDN Module

The ISDN Module is an optional add-on to the existing Galaxy product range. It connects directly to the Galaxy RS485 communication bus, allowing signalling and remote servicing over an ISDN network. The ISDN Module is housed inside the Galaxy enclosure in the same way as the existing Telecom Module.

The ISDN Module supports the following features:

- Full existing Galaxy Telecom Module functionality
- Analogue/digital/X.25 communication
- Support for existing DTMF, SIA, Contact ID and Microtech signalling formats in addition to two receiver specific X.25 protocols
- Hardware and software line snatch
- Comprehensive line fail detection and reporting
- Two-way communication using B-Channel and D-Channel.

The ISDN Module is allocated keypad address C on line 1 of the panel, and reports itself as Comm Mod 3. As a result of the addition of the ISDN Module, keypad address C is not available on line 1. If this keypad is required, the ISDN Module should be removed.

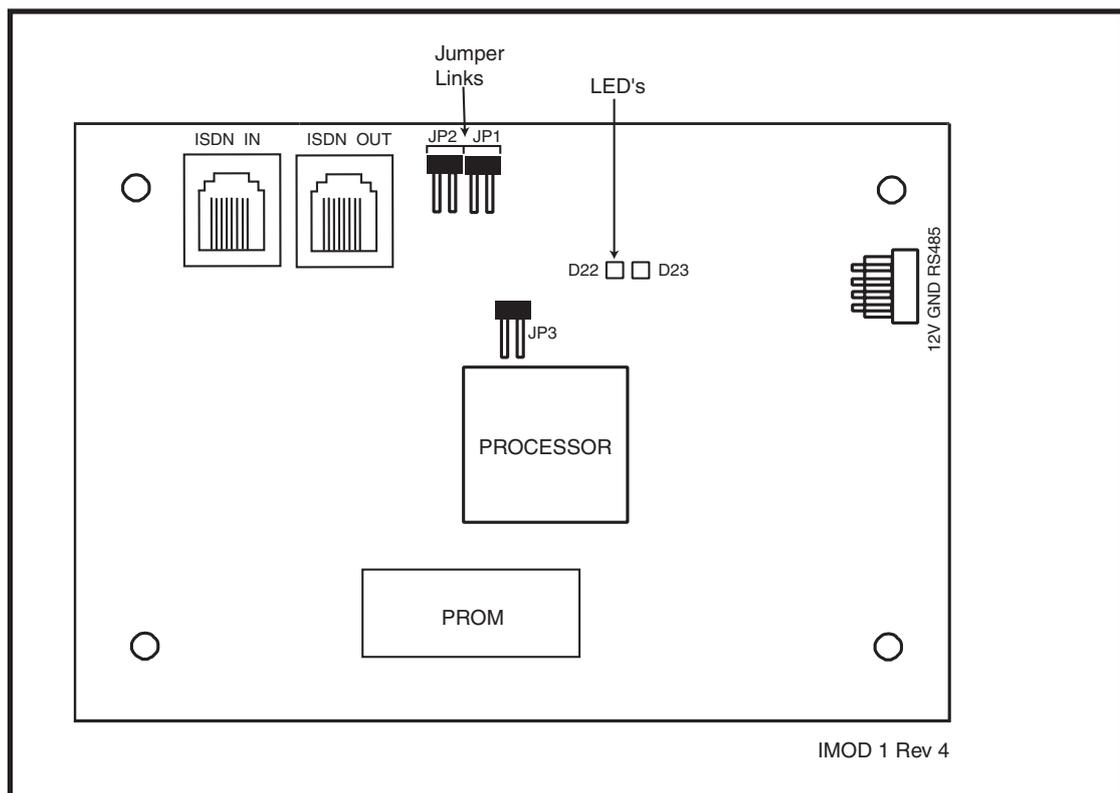


Figure 3-4. ISDN PCB Layout

The position of components on the ISDN PCB may vary with different hardware revisions.

Programming the ISDN Module

The ISDN module is programmed from the Galaxy Dimension control panel using menu option **56 - Communications**. The menu is allocated as option 3 after the Int. Telecom and Ext. RS232 Modules.

Ethernet Module

The Ethernet Module is an optional add-on to the Galaxy control panel. It is a highly intelligent and compact module, combining alarm signalling, remote servicing and integrated facilities over Ethernet LAN and/or WAN. The Ethernet Module connects to 10 Base T Ethernet networks both supporting UDP/IP and TCP/IP protocols.

The Ethernet module supports the following features:

- Full alarm signalling on SIA
- Microtech protocol signalling with Event Monitoring Software
- Remote servicing via remote servicing software

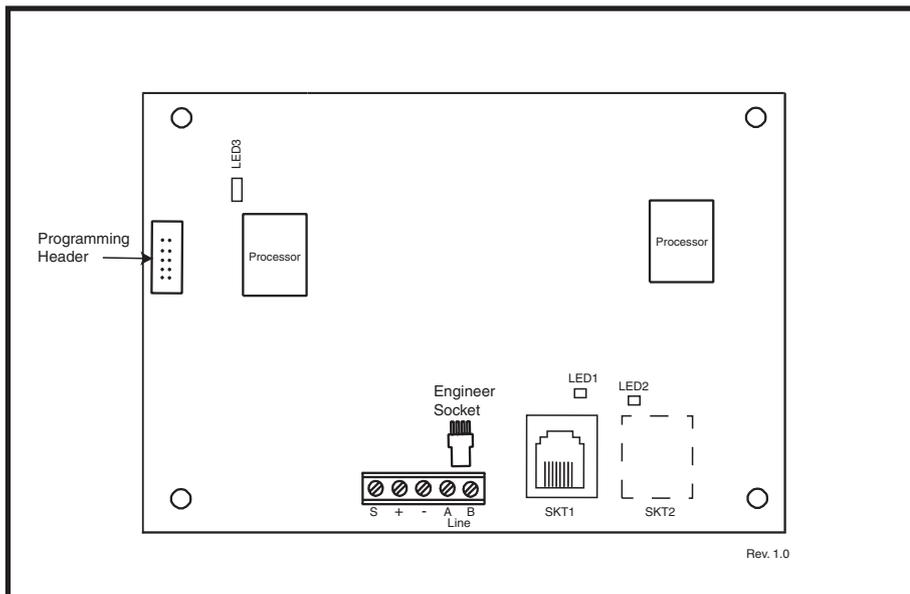


Figure 3-5. Ethernet PCB Layout

NOTE: The position of components on the Ethernet PCB may vary with different hardware revisions

Configuring the Ethernet Module

The added Ethernet Module is configured into the system on exiting from engineer mode and is allocated keypad address 15 (B). If the message **XX Mod Added [<],[>] To View** is displayed, the system has recognised that a new module is present. Press the **A** or **B** keys to confirm that com 4 has been added. If this message is not displayed or the Ethernet Module is not on the list of added modules, then the Ethernet Module is not communicating with the control panel.

The flash rate of the red LED (LED3) on the Ethernet Module indicates the status of the communication with the control.

Ethernet Communication

The green LED (LED1) is illuminated when the Ethernet Module is connected to Ethernet. The amber LED (LED2) flashes when the Ethernet Module is sending or receiving data.

For further information regarding the Ethernet Module, refer to **Ethernet Module, Installation Instructions (II1-0080)**.

Galaxy Dimension and 2-Way Audio

Introduction

The Galaxy Dimension allows multiple audio channels to be linked to the intruder system in order to provide audio verification following an alarm activation. This will allow sound from the area of the alarm activation to be transmitted to the Alarm Receiving Centre with the alarm signal. This can be recorded audio captured at the time of the activation as well as live audio. Depending on the set-up, it may be possible for the operator at the receiving centre to talk back to the site. An Audio Interface Module is required to enable audio on the Galaxy. This allows up to two audio channels to be connected. If further channels are required, the audio system can be expanded using the MUX modules. Each alarm group on the Galaxy can have one audio channel assigned to it.

Audio Interface Module

The Audio Interface Module is connected to the Galaxy RS485 line to allow the panel to control the audio function and connected to the PSTN line to allow it to transmit the audio signals to the Alarm Receiving Centre.

For expansion using MUX modules, the Audio Interface Module has connections for a high speed digital audio bus in order to connect the MUX modules. Up to three speaker-mic devices, such as the TP800, can be connected to each audio channel.

The Audio Interface Module acts as the master to a dedicated Audio RS485 line on to which 8 off-board Mux Modules can be connected.

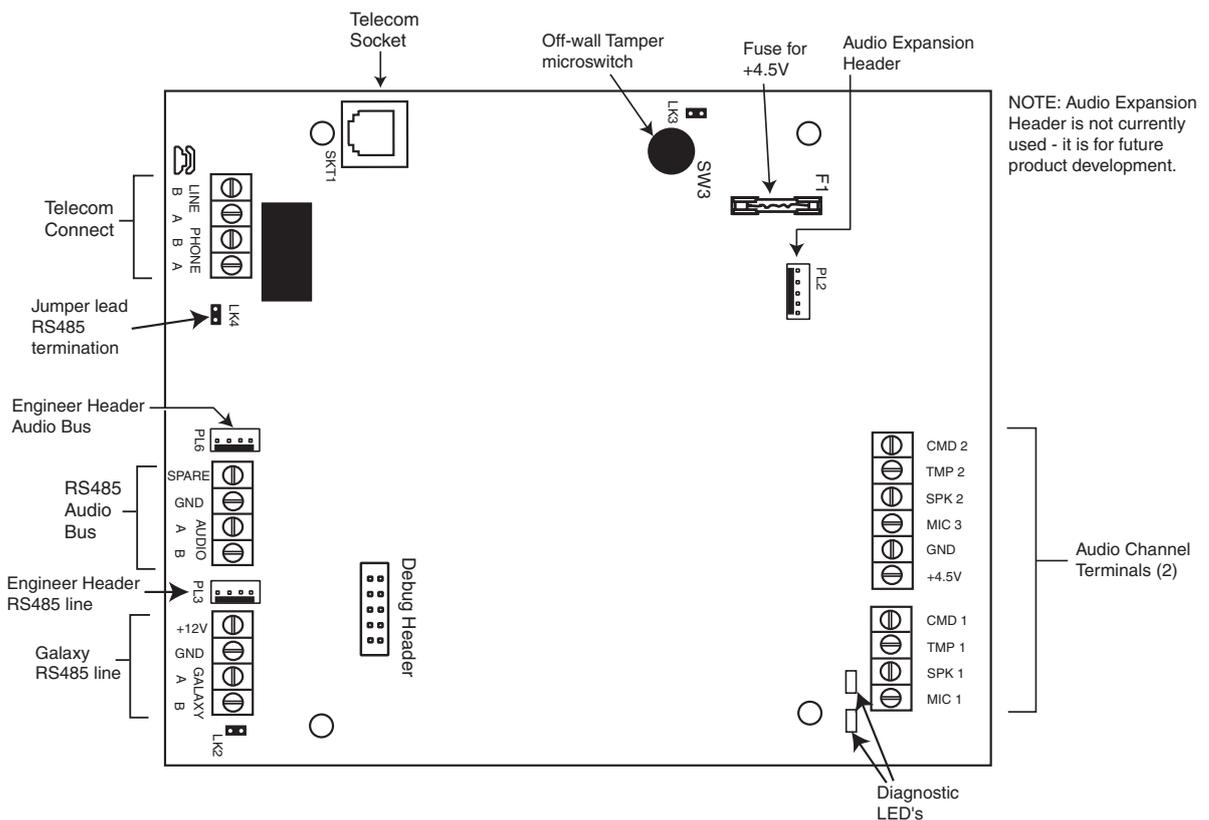


Figure 3-6. Interface PCB

Addressing

The AudioInterface has a fixed module address.

Mounting

the Audio Interface Module can be mounted in two ways:

- above the control panel PCB using a specially designed mounting plate.
- inside a standard RIO box separate from the control panel.

Connecting the Audio Interface Module to the PSTN

The Audio Interface Module must be connected to the Galaxy panel PCB as in the following diagram.

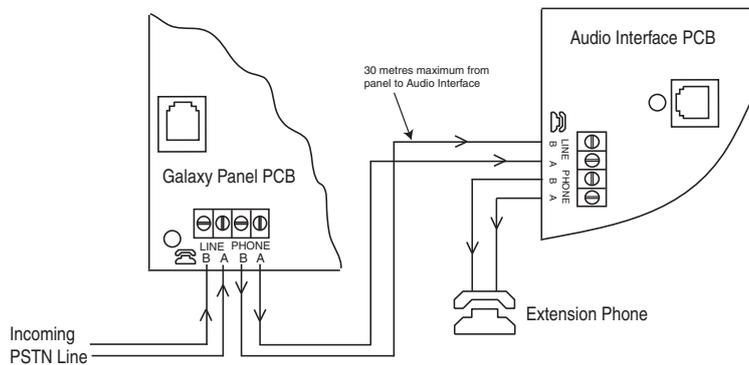


Figure 3-7. Audio Interface connected to PSTN

Connecting Microphones and Speakers

The Audio channels can work with most line-level audio equipment. Microphones must have a pre-amplifier that delivers audio or can deliver audio at line level (3V peak to peak). The audio card can transmit audio to speakers with their own amplifier which accepts line level signals. Please see any instructions with the Microphone device regarding the adjustment of sensitivity. The Galaxy Audio system can be used with the following Honeywell audio devices:

- TP800/TP2-800GY: Speaker and Microphone unit
- IS215TCE-MIC: PIR detector with built-in microphone
- DT7450-MIC: Dual Tech detector with built-in microphone

TP800/TP2-800GY Connection

The following table details the terminal connections of the TP800 speaker unit to the Audio Interface:

| Audio Interface | TP800/TP2-800GY |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| GND | VS- |
| +4.5V | VS+ |
| CMD | CMD |
| SPK | RML |
| MIC | ECOUT |
| TMP | AP |
| | AP |

Link AP to VS- to complete tamper circuit

Table 3-8. TP800/TP2-800GY Connections to Audio Interface

IS215TCE-MIC/DT7450-MIC Connection

| Audio Interface | IS215TCE-MIC/DT7450-MIC |
|-----------------|-------------------------|
| GND | - |
| 12V | + |
| MIC | M |
| GRD | G |

Table 3-9. Detector Connections to Audio Interface

MUX Module

The MUX Module allows four additional audio channels to be connected. It is connected to the RS485 Audio Bus and acts as a slave module to the Audio Interface.

Each audio channel can have three standard speaker-mic devices such as the TP800 connected.

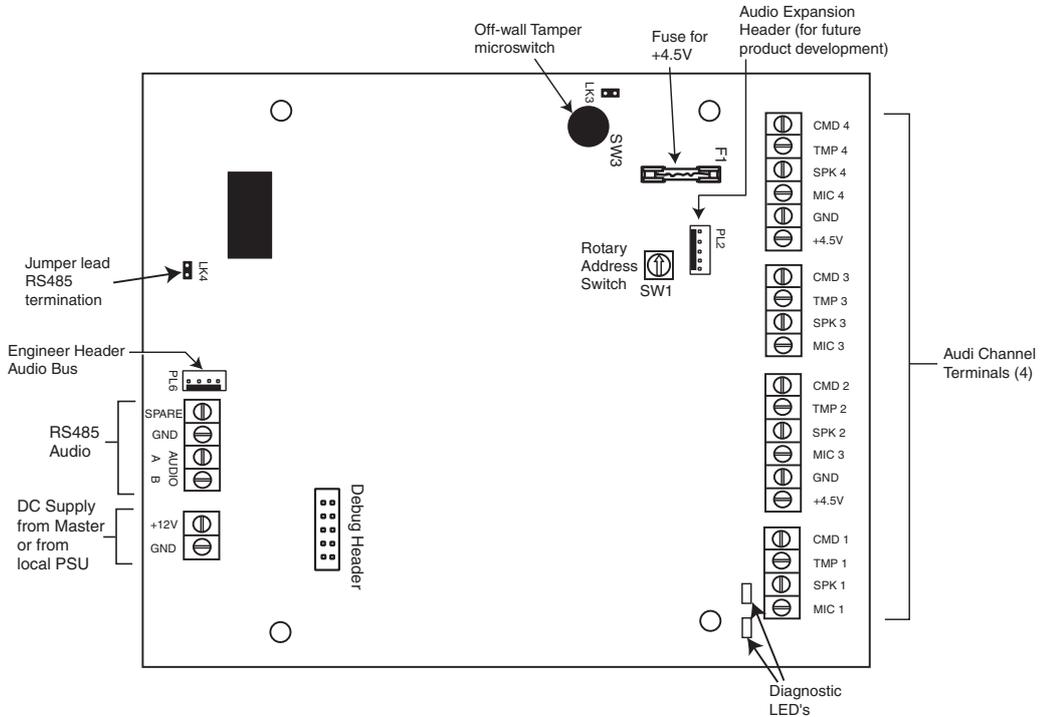


Figure 3-8. Mux Module PCB

Addressing

The Mux Module must be given a unique address **before** it is connected to a power supply. This address is selected using the 16-way Rotary address Switch (SW1). Valid addresses are 0 - 7.

Connecting the MUX Module to the Audio Interface

The MUX Module is connected to the Audio Interface via the RS485 Audio Bus. The following table shows the connections.

| Audio Interface RS485 Bus | MUX RS485 Audio Bus |
|---------------------------|---------------------|
| GND | GND |
| Audio A | Audio A |
| Audio B | Audio B |

Table 3-10. Mux Connections

NOTE: The MUX module can either be supplied with DC power from the Audio Interface or from a local Power Supply Unit (eg Smart). See Figure 3-8.

Connecting Microphones and Speakers

The MUX module is connected to microphones and speakers as per the Audio Interface. See table 3-8.

Using the Audio

Programming Set up

The Audio channels must be mapped to alarm groups using **menu 56.7**. This allows the Galaxy panel to know which audio channel to send to the alarm receiving centre following an alarm activation. In this menu, its also possible to specify which type of alarm events will result in listen-in operation.

In Use

The audio system continuously records the audio from all channels in a 10 second loop. When an alarm activation occurs, the audio from the specified channel stops recording and the audio from the time of the alarm is saved, including a few seconds from before the activation of the detector. The panel will dial the Alarm Receiving Centre normally and transmit the alarm message and then stay on the line to allow the operator to listen to the audio. The Galaxy system will automatically select the specific channel to be transmitted and play the live audio initially. The operator has three control options using a DTMF telephone keypad;

- 1: Talk to site
- 2: Listen to recorded audio from the activated channel
- 3: Listen to live audio from the activated channel
- 99: End call

Remote Servicing Suite

Remote Servicing Suite (RSS) is an advanced PC based application that allows full remote servicing of Galaxy systems. Functions include configuration and programming, control and diagnostic servicing. RSS also includes an Event Monitoring application.

Event Monitoring is an advanced, high performance software program that allows a PC to receive and store detailed event and alarm information from Galaxy control panels.

User Management Suite

User Management Suite is a software program designed specifically for in-house security managers, and allows access to key features of the Remote Servicing program in order to facilitate:

- Event log copying
- Holiday period changes
- Summer time date change
- User code amendment

| SYSTEM | ORDER CODE |
|---|------------|
| Remote Servicing Suite Standalone non-dongled | R050 |
| Remote Servicing Suite Standalone/Network-dongled | R051 |
| User Management Suite Standalone/Network-dongled | R053 |

Table 3-11. Galaxy PC Products and Order Codes

SECTION 4: KEYPADS

Two types of keypad can be fitted to the Galaxy Dimension: The Mk7 Keypad and the Touch Center keypad. Both types of keypad are described in this section.

The Galaxy Mk7 Keypad/KeyProx

NOTE: References in the text to the Mk7 keypad also includes the KeyProx in this section.

General

The Galaxy Mk7 keypad/keyProx has the following features:

- a 2 x 16 alphanumeric character backlit display
- 16 backlit push buttons as shown in figure 4-1
- internal horn
- power indicator LED
- Lid tamper
- Off-wall tamper
- Address switch
- RS485 serial connector

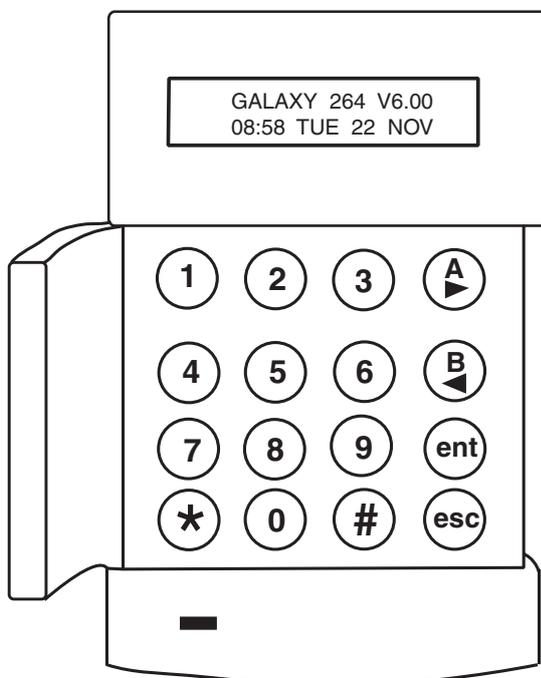


Figure 4-1. Galaxy Mk7 Keypad/KeyProx

Power Consumption

The Galaxy Mk 7 keypad/keyProx requires a 12 Vd.c. supply – from the control panel or a remote power supply. The current consumption of the keypad/keyProx is:

| Mode | Current Draw | |
|-------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| | Mk7 Keypad | Mk7 Keyprox |
| Nominal (backlight OFF) | 35 mA | 75 mA |
| Backlight ON | 70 mA | 90 mA |
| Maximum Alarm Current | 90 mA | 130 mA |

Table 4-1. Keypad/KeyProx Current draw

Wiring the Keypad/KeyProx

A 16-way rotary address switch is used to address Galaxy LCD keypads. The address switch assigns a hexadecimal address value to the keypad.

NOTE: Any change to the keypad address must be made when the power is disconnected from the keypad.

Addressing

Addresses are set by means of a rotary switch on the PCB. Each keypad must be assigned a unique address for its line.

It is possible to add additional keypads at any unused comms module addresses (B, C, D and E) as detailed in the following NOTE. These must be standard keypads. An engineer keypad can also be used at address F.

NOTE: On Line 1, keypad addresses B, C, D and E are not available if the Ethernet, ISDN, RS232 or Telecom modules respectively are fitted.

Keypad/KeyProx Installation Procedure

1. To attach the keypad to the wall, the back plate must first be removed from the front plate. To do this, insert a suitable tool into both openings at the bottom of the keypad and turn the tool gently.

CAUTION: When the keypad is separated make sure that the anti-static precautions are taken with the keypad pcb to avoid damage from esd (electro static discharge).

Connections to the terminals are:

| Connector Terminals | Galaxy Keypads |
|---------------------|-----------------|
| A | A line to panel |
| B | B line to panel |
| + | 12 Vd.c. input |
| - | 0 V |

Table 4-2. Keypad/keyProx Terminal Connections

2. Use the backplate as a template, then mark the locations for the three attachment screws in the required position.
3. If it is a new installation, use the keyhole slot at the top of the backplate and the two elongated holes at the bottom. If replacing an existing Mk3 keypad with a Mk7 keypad, use the keyhole slot at the top of the backplate and the two knockout holes at the bottom. This means that you can use the existing holes in the wall, whilst keeping the backplate in the same position.
4. If you are using a wall-run cable for the keypad (A, B, +12V, 0V) position the cable behind the back plate in the cable channels provided. The cable can be run in from either the top or the bottom of the back plate. Use a sharp tool to remove the plastic from the top or the bottom of the cable guides on the back plate skirting.

CAUTION: Use of any screws other than No. 6 Pan-head can damage the keypad mouldings.

5. Make sure that the keypad wiring is fed through the large opening on the keypad backplate, then position the keypad base on the wall and attach it securely with the three No. 6 Pan-head screws.

6. If an off the wall tamper is required, using a No. 6 Pan-head screw, secure the sacrificial wall tamper, indicated in Figure 4-2, to the wall. Make sure that the tamper knockout is still connected to the backplate moulding.
7. Connect the A, B and power wires to the correct terminals of the removable, four-way connector block.

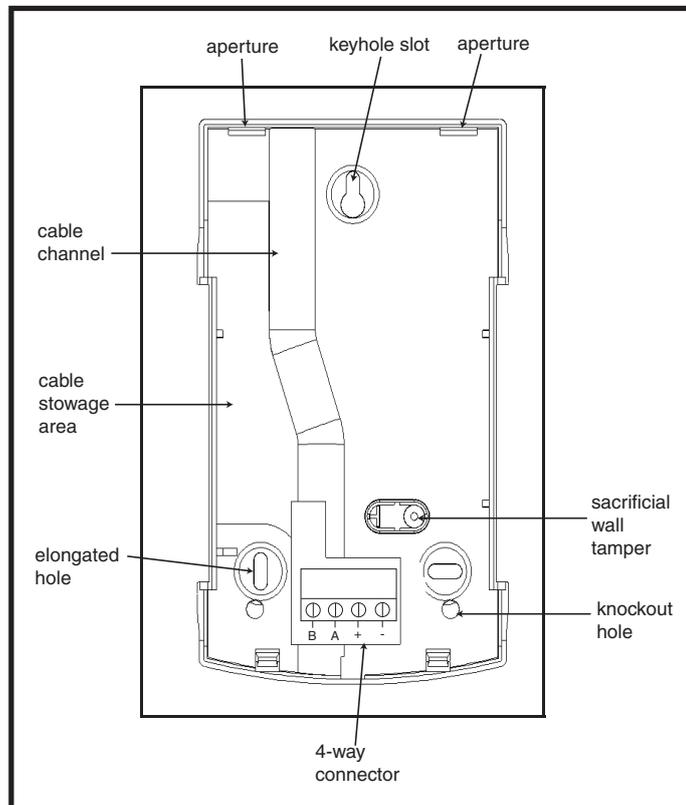


Figure 4-2. Galaxy Mk7 Keypad/KeyProx Backplate Installation

8. Make sure that the power is disconnected then set the keypad to the required address using the 16 way rotary switch on the PCB.
9. To re-assemble the keypad, connect the four-way connector block onto the pins on the keypad PCB. Attach the keypad front plate to the back plate by inserting the two clips on the top of the keypad front plate into the two apertures at the top of the keypad back plate, then gently push the bottom of the keypad front plate into the back plate until it snaps securely into place. Ensure the front and back sections of the keypad are securely fixed at all points of the keypad perimeter.

Note: The keypad door can be re-orientated to allow opening from either the left or right-hand sides. However, fitting or removal of the door must only be done when the front plate is detached from the back plate. Attempting to remove or install the door, when the keypad is assembled, may cause damage to the keypad mouldings.

Volume Control

Where fitted, the Mk7 keypad/keyprox has a volume control switch marked VOL at the bottom right-hand corner of the pcb. Make sure the keypad/keyprox is powered up and adjust to the desired volume (+ or -) for buzzer functions. Refer to **Appendix F** for keypad/keyprox part numbers with volume control function.

Adding a Keypad/KeyProx to the System

When adding a keypad to an existing system, the following points must be considered:

1. Ensure that the keypad to be added has a unique address from the other keypads on the system.
2. Ensure that the keypad has a valid address.
3. Connect the keypad to the system - refer to the Keypad Installation Procedure.

Note: A new keypad can only be configured into an existing Galaxy system from engineer mode.

4. Access engineer mode.
5. Connect the RS485 (AB) line of the keypad in parallel with the RS485 (AB) line of the existing keypads.
6. Connect + and – terminals of the keypad to a power supply.
7. Exit engineer mode - engineer code + **esc**:
8. The Mk7 keypad displays the message **1 MOD. ADDED — esc=CONTINUE**. Press the **esc** key; the keypad returns to the unset banner.

NOTE: If this message is not displayed, the keypad is not communicating with the control panel and has not been configured into the system. In this case all connections and addresses should be rechecked.

NOTE: If adding a keyProx to the system, the message **2 MOD ADDED** will be displayed to indicate that both a keypad and MAX have been added to the system.

9. The keypad is now configured into the system.

Removing a Keypad/KeyProx from the System

A keypad can only be removed from an existing Galaxy system from engineer mode

1. Access engineer mode.
2. Disconnect the keypad.
3. Exit engineer mode. The message **1 MOD. MISSING — [<],[>] to View** is displayed
4. Press the **A** or **B** key. The message **KEYPAD XX — *=REMOVE MODULE** is displayed.
5. Press the ***** key to acknowledge and accept that the keypad has been removed. The keypad returns to the unset banner.

NOTE: If removing a keyProx from the system the message **2 MOD MISSING** is displayed to indicate both a keypad and MAX have been removed from the system. Each should be removed separately by pressing the ***** key twice.

Self Diagnostics

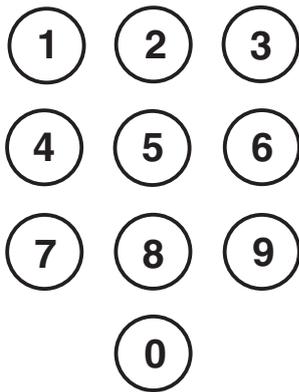
The keypad has a self diagnostic feature that is used to test the operational status of the inputs and outputs of the keypad.

The test is started by disconnecting the power from the keypad, then reapplying the power while pressing the **ent** key. The test routine commences immediately. Each test last approximately four seconds. The test is terminated by removing the power.

- Keypad address is displayed
- Keypad buzzer is activated and a bell symbol is displayed.
- Power LED is illuminated and an a.c. (∧) and LED (⊗) symbol is displayed.
- Keypad keys are displayed. Each key press is confirmed by the buzzer sounding and the key display being highlighted.
- To return keypad to operational mode remove and reapply power.

Keypad/KeyProx Operation

Number Keys



The number keys are used to enter the Personal Identification Number (PIN) which identifies users to the Galaxy and permits access to the system options. The PIN Code is a 5 or 6 digit number.

| | Default Code |
|----------------|--------------|
| Engineer | 112233 |
| Remote User | 543210 |
| Master Manager | 12345 |
| Authorisation | 54321 |

Table 4-3. Default Codes

The number keys are also used, once access to the system has been gained, to select and modify options.

View Keys



These keys are used to initiate the setting of the Galaxy

Pressing the **A** or **B** key immediately after a valid PIN has been entered starts one of the routines for setting the system. The **A** key initiates the full setting of the Galaxy. The **B** key starts the part setting routine.

Once the system has been successfully accessed the **A** key can be used to step forward through the Galaxy menu options and the **B** key to step backwards.

The **A** and **B** keys can also be re-programmed for different functions.

Enter Key



The **ent** key is used to:

- Access the menu options
- Confirm the programming selections

Escape Key



The **esc** key cancels any modification made to the current option and returns to the previous option level. Successive pressing of this key returns the user to the banner display.

The **esc** key also aborts the setting routine if pressed during the exit time.

Hash Key



The # key is used :

- as a toggle key, which enables or disables the programming features of the Galaxy options, for example, enabling the OMIT attribute of a zone,
- to give additional information on the programming options, for example pressing the # key while in option **22=DISPLAY LOG** shows details of the user number, descriptor and keypad used to cancel alarms or unset the system.
- to activate the Duress and PA outputs; enter a valid user code followed by two presses of the # key, then the **ent** key to activate the duress alarm.

Star Key



The ★ key is used:

- to correct or erase PINs in the **CODES** option and alpha-numeric descriptors in the **TEXT** option,
- to start printing from the current event when viewing option **22=DISPLAY LOG**.
- to display the set status of the groups. When Show Status (refer to option 58.6=KEYPADS.Show Status) is enabled, pressing the ★ and # keys simultaneously when the normal banner is displayed indicates the group set status.

R = Ready to Set (all active zones in group closed)

F = Faulted (at least one of the active zones in the group is open)

S = Set

P = Part Set

L = Locked Out

- = Group not assigned to keypad

Note: The **Show Status** indicates the set conditions of groups when the system is set (keypad blank) or unset (normal banner). **Show Status** does not operate while engineer mode is accessed.

Pressing the ★ and # keys again toggles the display to show the status of the groups individually. To move between each groups, press the ★ and A or the ★ and B keys simultaneously.

Pressing the ★ and # again returns the keypad to the banner display.

Multiple Group Systems

The larger Galaxy systems have more than eight groups; these are displayed on the keypad in blocks of eight groups. Press the **A** or **B** key to display each of the group blocks.

Power LED

The green power LED indicates the status of the a.c. power supply and the stand-by battery.

| Power LED | a.c. Status | Battery Status | Fuse Status |
|-------------|--------------|----------------|-------------|
| ON | a.c. OK | Battery OK | Fuses OK |
| Slow flash | a.c. Fail | Battery OK | Fuses OK |
| Quick Flash | a.c. Fail/OK | Battery Low | Fuse blown |

Table 4-4. a.c./Battery Status Indicator

NOTE: It is advised that a suitably rated stand-by battery is fitted to the system in order to provide continued protection in the event of a mains failure. The battery is not included.

Display

The Galaxy Keypad/KeyProx have a 2 x 16 character backlit display used to display programming information and system status.

```
GALAXY 264 V6.00
08:58 TUE 22 NOV
```

The Galaxy KeyProx

General

The KeyProx is a standard Mk7 keypad with a proximity card reader built in to the lower right corner. This allows users to set and unset the system, using proximity cards, rather than a pin.

NOTE: The keyProx is not intended for use as a door control unit. Installation and wiring of the KeyProx is identical to the Mk7 keypad.

Addressing

Both the KeyProx and reader share a common address, set by the rotary address switch.

An address must be chosen which will be valid for both the keypad and MAX.

Please note that in order for the reader to operate, MAX mode must be enabled in the panel programming, (option **63.2.1 = Options.MAX.MAX Mode**). The MAX addressing function in option **63.2.2 = MAX Address**, is **not** required for keyprox units.

Operation

The operation of the KeyProx is identical to the Mk7 keypad. The proximity reader is seen by the panel as an on-line MAX reader. It is programmed in exactly the same way with the exception that it does not require to be addressed (this being set already by the rotary switch).

Card Types

The KeyProx can read standard ASK (Amplitude Shift Keying) type cards up to 34 bit. A self learn feature is incorporated into the KeyProx to aid in card programming.

For further details on how to set up user cards, to set and unset the system, refer to **Option 42 - Codes**.

The Galaxy Dimension TouchCenter

General

The Galaxy Dimension TouchCenter connects to the RS485 data bus of the Galaxy Dimension panels. The TouchCenter combines a clear graphical display with simple touch-screen control, providing an easy user interface.

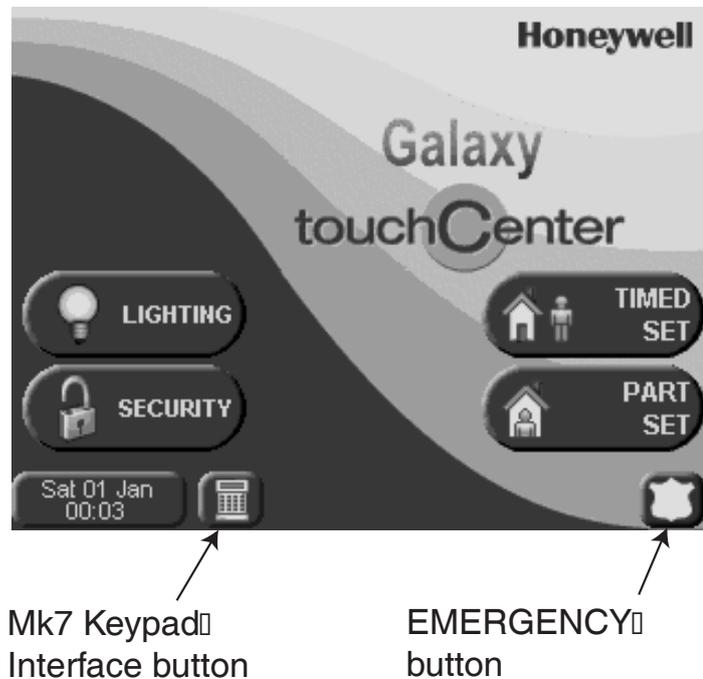


Figure 4.3 Homepage Screen

TouchCenter Installation Procedure

- 1 Remove the mounting plate from the TouchCenter by pushing it towards the bottom of the keypad.
- 2 Locate the mounting plate over the mounting surface such that the opening of the mounting plate is aligned with the cable.
- 3 Pass the cable through the opening of the mounting plate.
- 4 Secure the mounting plate to the mounting surface using the four screws supplied.
- 5 Connect the wires to the TouchCenter terminals as per the following table:

| Galaxy Terminals | TouchCenter Terminals |
|------------------|-----------------------|
| A | G |
| B | Y |
| GND | - |
| +12V | + |

Table 4-5. TouchCenter Terminal Connections

6. Mount the TouchCenter to the mounting plate by locating the four elongated holes over the locations on the mounting plate and pushing down until it snaps into position.

Configuring a TouchCenter

To configure a new TouchCenter do the following:

1 - Set an Address

On first power up, the TouchCenter will immediately prompt for a bus address. This should be any valid address that is not shared with any other keypad on the same RS485 (AB) Line. The default address is usually acceptable.

Or

If the address has previously been set and the address prompt does not appear, re-power the keypad and within five seconds of power up, press the Console mode button  then press the **ent** button to change the address.

2 - Register with the Control Panel

Once the address has been selected, the control panel must be repowered or, if another keypad is already configured, exit from Engineer mode and the new TouchCenter will be registered.

The Home Page will be displayed and the keypad is ready to use.

NOTE: Refer to the control panel literature for valid addresses. One TouchCenter can be fitted to each Galaxy RS485 line.

Set-up Menu

The TouchCenter has a number of configuration settings which are set up directly within the keypad. To access these settings, the TouchCenter must be in communication with the Galaxy Panel. The panel must be in Engineer's mode. Proceed as follows:

1. From the home screen press the **SECURITY** button and then enter the Authorisation code. This is the Engineer PIN of the control panel. The Security screen is displayed.
2. Press the **MORE CHOICES** button to enter the More Choices screen.
3. Press the **KEYPAD SETUP** button to enter the Setup screen.
4. Press the **KEYPAD TEST** button.

From this screen, the following options are available;

Self Diagnostics

A series of diagnostic tests are provided that allows verification of correct operation of the TouchCenter and its connection to the Galaxy system. There are three diagnostic tests:

- LCD Display Test
- Audio Test
- LED Test

Address

This allows the RS485 address to be changed. A change to this will require reconfiguration of the TouchCenter with the control panel.

TouchCenter - Operation

For general operation refer to the on-screen information and to the separate user's guide.

For programming of the control panel, all options can be accessed via the virtual terminal mode, that emulates a standard installer keypad. To access the terminal mode, press the terminal keypad icon in the lower left corner of the Home Page.

Specifications

Mechanical

Dimensions:

Width: 182 mm

Height: 128 mm

Depth: 34 mm

Weight: 500g (approx)

Electrical

Operating Voltage: 10.5 to 14V DC

Current Drain:

Backlight OFF, Sound ON: 120mA

Backlight ON, Sound OFF: 150mA

Backlight ON, Sound ON: 170mA

Standby: 105mA

SECTION 5: ACCESS CONTROL

Door Control Modules (DCMs) can be added onto the Galaxy bus lines to add fully integrated access control. Each DCM allows two Wiegand readers to be connected to control two separate doors; each door with an exit button or one door with an entry and exit reader.

Group Based Access Control

Access control works best when **Group Mode** is enabled. Each access reader can then be programmed to control access to a particular group (or area/subsystem) within the building. Only users who have access privileges to that group will be granted access via that reader.

User and Access Templates

Every user on the system must be allocated an access template. An access template is a list of **groups** and **time schedules** that will dictate which groups a user is able to gain access to and also the times that the user can gain access. This method means that if there are multiple doors leading into one group or area, then a user will be given access to all those doors in one move. This reduces programming time and complexity.

The Access Template to be used for each user is chosen within each user's options in menu **42.1.11.= Template**. There are multiple access templates available (dependant on panel variant) and each one is fully customisable.

Access Templates are programmed in menu **45.7 = Access Templates**. In each Access Template each group on the system must be allocated a time schedule as required. If no schedule is allocated to a particular group (default) in the list then users will have full access through any doors leading to that group. When a schedule is allocated, access will be granted during the OFF periods of the schedule and denied during the ON periods. Time schedules are programmed in menu **65 = Timers**.

Time Schedules

A Time schedule is a weekly list of on and off times and can be used to control the security of any object that it is assigned to. When a timer is **ON** it forces a **secure** state (system set, access denied etc). When a timer is in the **OFF** state, it causes an **un-secure** state (system unset or access allowed etc). Up to 28 on or off times can be programmed into each weekly schedule. Up to 67 schedules are available dependant on panel variant.

For each time schedule, it is possible to allocate one of 32 Holiday Calendars. A Holiday Calendar is a list of 20 holiday periods, each with a start and end date, which suspend normal timer operation. During a holiday period, one of two things can happen.

1. The timer is frozen in its current state (on or off) and will resume operation from the next event when the holiday period finishes.
2. An alternate time schedule can be appointed to be used for the duration of the holiday period.

Door Control Module

Door Control Modules (DCMs) can be added onto the Galaxy bus lines to add fully integrated access control. Each DCM allows up to two Wiegand readers to be connected to control two separate doors; each door with an exit button or one door with an entry and exit reader.

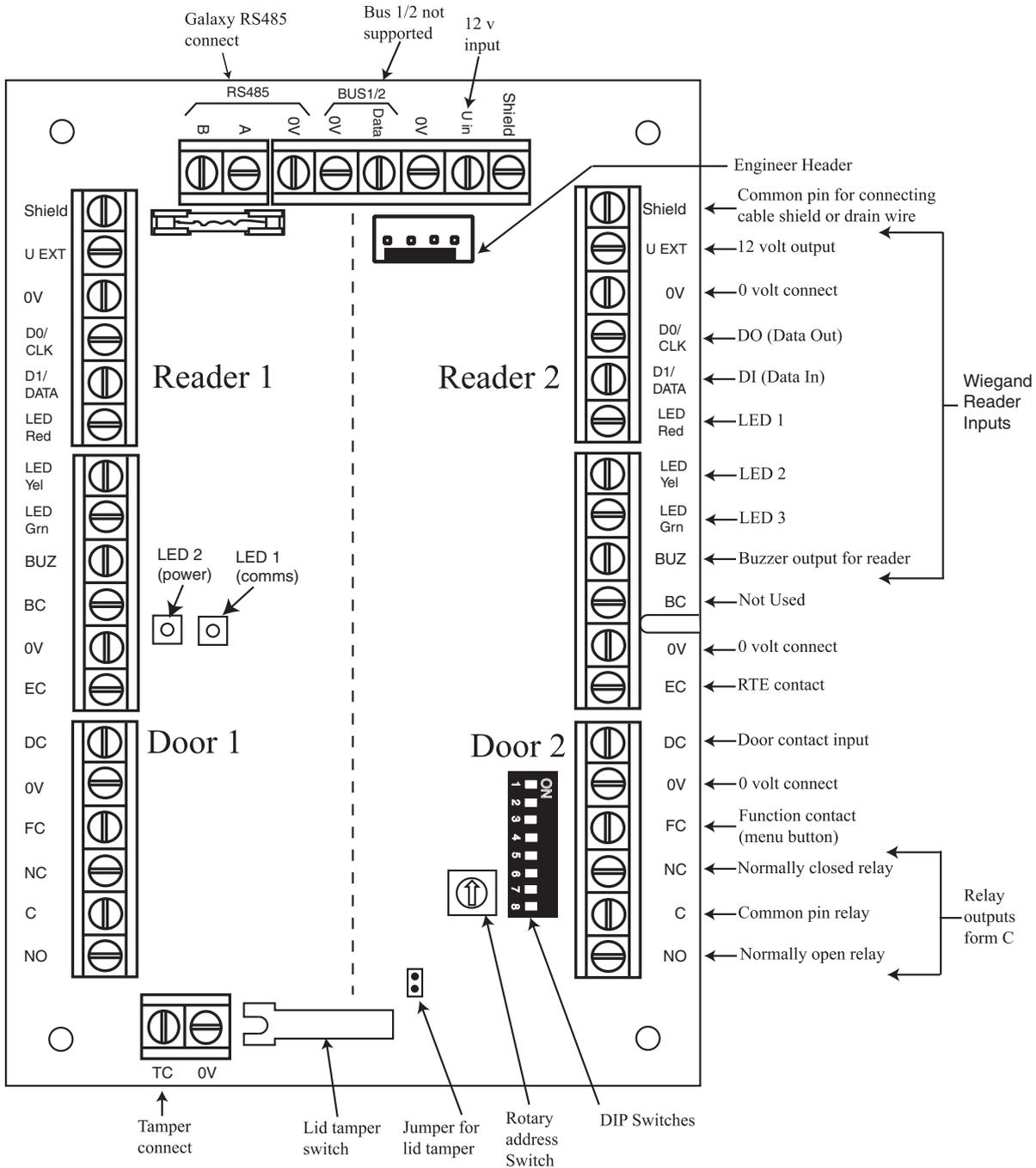


Figure 5-1. Door Control Module PCB

NOTES:

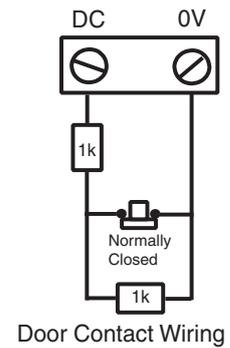
1. If only one door is being connected, then always use the connections for Door 1 (Left Side) and terminate the inputs with a 1K resistor.
2. When door readers are being connected for entry and exit to the same door, then connect the entry reader to Door 1 and connect the exit reader to Door 2.

Inputs

The DCM includes the following sensing inputs:

Door Contact (DC)

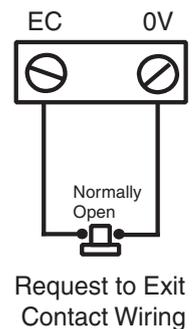
This input is a normal alarm zone input that has the same functionality as a normal security zone type. It uses normal 1k/2k double balanced zone wiring.



Door Contact Wiring

Request To Exit Contact (EC)

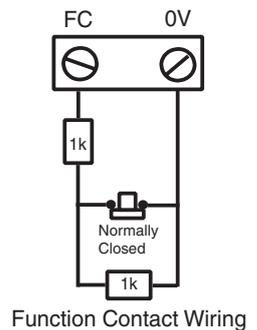
This input is a normally open contact. When activated it will allow the door to unlock for the programmed duration. Additionally, the door can be held unlocked indefinitely by holding the EC closed. In this case, the relay activates only for the programmed duration but the door propped alarm is held off. This can be achieved, for example, by using a keyswitch wired in parallel with the normal EC button.



Request to Exit Contact Wiring

Function Contact

This uses normal 1 k/2 k double balanced zone wiring. It has the function of initiating a pre-programmed menu option following a valid card. The normal use is to activate the setting procedure via the reader but any menu option can be programmed.



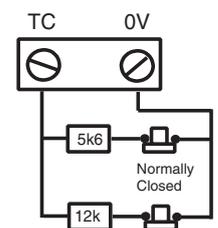
Function Contact Wiring

Tamper Inputs

The tamper circuits for both readers should be wired to the same tamper terminals on the DCM. The two circuits are wired in parallel, each with its own series resistor as follows:

The reader tamper is double-balanced.

- Reader 1 - 5.6k Ω
- Reader 2 - 12k Ω



Tamper Contact Wiring

Connecting a Wiegand Device

A standard Wiegand card reader or keypad can be connected to the DCM. The keypad can operate in 4-bit and 8-bit burst mode.

Wiegand Reader Inputs

The wires from the Reader are connected to the Wiegand Reader Inputs (see Figure 5-1). Refer to separate Reader instructions for method of wiring the Reader to the DCM.

Buzzer Output

This activates the buzzer on the reader to indicate card read, access granted and card rejected. The output is open collector and can switch up to 100 mA.

LED Output

LED output 3 is used to drive a reader LED. It is open collector and can switch up to 100 mA. LED outputs 1 and 2 are not used. The LED gives a visible indication on the reader of card read and access granted.

Relay Output

This is a relay output which is activated upon any valid card read or RTE button operation in order to temporarily unlock the door. The relay can switch up to 1A @ 30V AC.

Installation and Mounting

The DCM can be supplied installed in a standard plastic RIO box or within a Power RIO box.

Mounting the RIO Box

1. If necessary, remove the DCM PCB from the box to allow access to the screw holes.
2. Fix the base to the mounting surface, using the screw holes provided.
3. All cables must be brought into the enclosure base via the cable entry points. There are six cable entry holes for the entry of alarm cables.
4. Attach the RIO box lid with the four thread forming screws provided.

Mounting the Power RIO Box

The DCM is mounted above the control PCB on a mounting plate.

1. Remove the screws securing the left hand control PCB to the box.
2. Fit the four mounting pillars supplied with the kit in place of the PCB screws.
3. Fit the mounting plate to the pillars and secure using the screws removed from the PCB.
4. Attach the DCM to the mounting plate using the plastic clips supplied.

Wiring the Reader to the DCM

The wires from the Reader are connected to the Weigand Reader Inputs (see Figure 5-3). Refer to separate Reader instructions for method of wiring the Reader to the DCM.

Addressing with DIP Switches

The DCM must be given a unique address before it is connected to a power supply. The DCM can be addressed with the DIP switches. The addressing works in a binary mode. The following table shows each DIP switch with related address number. Switches 4 to 8 must be left in the off position.

| Address | Switch | | | |
|---------|--------|-----|-----|-----|
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4-8 |
| 0 | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF |
| 1 | ON | OFF | OFF | OFF |
| 2 | OFF | ON | OFF | OFF |
| 3 | ON | ON | OFF | OFF |
| 4 | OFF | OFF | ON | OFF |
| 5 | ON | OFF | ON | OFF |
| 6 | OFF | ON | ON | OFF |
| 7 | ON | ON | ON | OFF |

Table 5-1. DIP Switch Addressing

Connecting the DCM to Galaxy System

The DCM **must** be wired to the Galaxy RS485 (**AB**) line in parallel (daisy-chain configuration). The DCM requires 12V d.c. This can be supplied from the control panel power supply or from the Power RIO when mounted inside the Power RIO box.

See Figure 5-1 for a diagram of the connections.

NOTE: If the DCM is the last module on the line, connect a 680 Ω EOL resistor across the **A** and **B** terminals.

Configuring the DCM

The added DCM is configured into the system on power up of the control panel or when exiting from engineer mode. The flash rate of the green comms LED (LED1) on the DCM indicates the status of the communication with the control panel. A short flash once per second indicates good communications.

LED 2 when lit indicates that there is power to the DCM.

Specifications

Physical

Weight (RIO): 270g approx.

Dimensions (RIO Box mm): 150 wide x 162 high x 39 deep

For additional weight and Dimension when housed within a Power RIO enclosure, please see the Power RIO documentation.

Electrical

Operating voltage range: 10.5V to 15V

Current draw, Typical: 40mA Typical

**Current draw, Maximum
(2 readers):** 130 mA

Compliance

This product is suitable for use in systems compliant to EN50131-1: 2006, EN50133-1 and PD6662.

This product has been tested for compliance to EN50131-3 and EN50133-3 by CNPP.

Security Grade: 3

Environmental class: II

MAX³

The MAX³ is a proximity reader access control device for a single door, which can also be used for setting and unsetting of your alarm control panel. The MAX³ can be configured in one of two ways:

Standalone

In this configuration the MAX³ can be used for either door control or alarm system set/unset control, by either connecting the internal relay output to a door lock or external relay. When in standalone mode the MAX³ is programmed and operated using the MAX³ proximity cards or tags. The proximity cards and tags each have unique ID numbers and must be identified to the MAX³ before being used to operate the system. The MAX³ memory can store up to 999 ID numbers, including at least three reserved for Masters. Once programmed, the ID number of the tags and cards are stored indefinitely in the MAX³ memory until voided (removed) or erased. Removing power from the MAX³ does not erase the programming memory.

Note : The MAX³ defaults to standalone mode. It can be configured to on-line mode directly from the Galaxy Dimension control panels.

On-line

The MAX³ can operate in on-line mode, with the Galaxy Dimension control panel range, as a completely integrated module on the system. In this configuration the MAX³ can be used for both door control and alarm system set/unset control with complete user traceability stored within the Galaxy control panel.

For detailed instructions on how to programme the MAX³ onto the system in on-line mode refer to **Option 69.2=MAX**.

Installing the MAX³

MAX³ Pack

Your Max³ pack contains the following:

- Max³ proximity reader *
- Max³ drilling template
- Max³ installation instructions
- Surge suppressor

* The MAX³ is supplied with 3 metres of 12 wire E111235 AWG cable which is fixed and sealed through a keyhole opening on the rear surface of the MAX³.

Mounting the MAX³

To mount the MAX³ use the step by step diagrams provided with the drilling template.

The drilling template should be used as an aid to locate the holes required to secure the MAX³ and insert the connection cable.

The MAX³ comes with an infra red lid tamper. The tamper is activated when the lid is removed from the MAX³ unit.

Wiring the MAX³

The MAX³ unit can be connected to the control panel in one of two ways depending upon whether it is being used in an on-line or standalone configuration. The diagram opposite provides details for both configurations. The MAX³ relay is configured in either the NC or NO configuration depending upon the variant purchased (MX03 - Normally Closed, MX03-NO - Normally Open).

NOTE: Fitting of an external relay may be required when using AC powered locks.

| | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Supply Volts | 12V dc |
| Quiescent Current | 35 mA |
| Maximum Current | 50 mA |
| Maximum Switching Current | 1A @ 30V dc max. |
| Security Grade | 3 |
| Environmental class | IV |
| Weight (boxed) | 267 gm |
| Dimensions (box) | 185x120x48 mm (LxBxH) |

Table 5-2. MAX3 Specifications

| Galaxy Panel | Compatibility |
|-------------------------|---------------|
| Galaxy Dimension Series | All |
| Galaxy 2 Series | V1.4 or later |
| Galaxy 8-512 Series | V2 or later |

Table 5-3. Panel compatibility

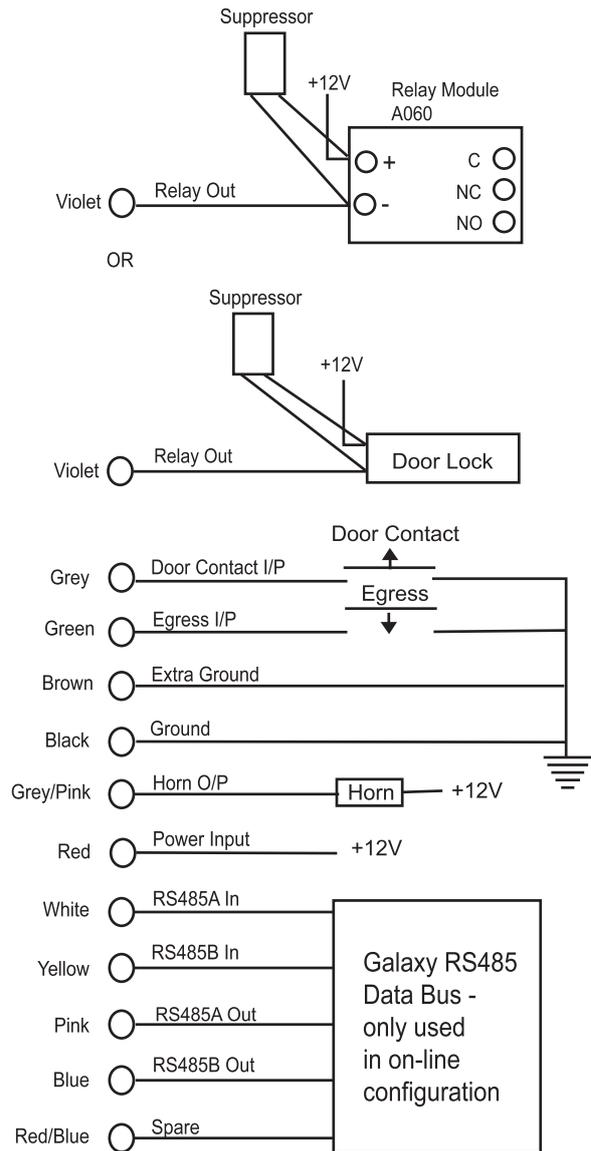


Figure 5-2. Connection diagram

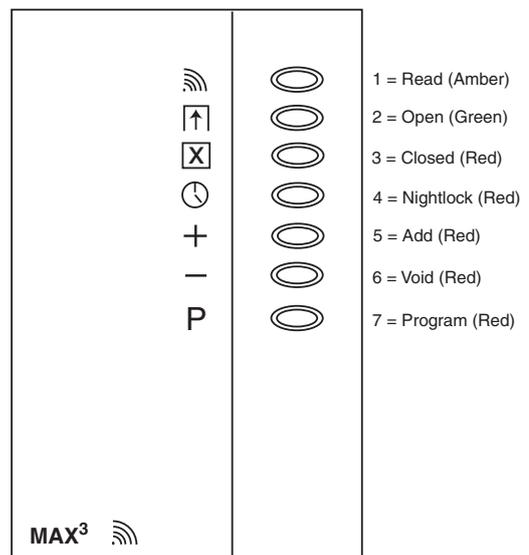


Figure 5-3. MAX3 LED's

Configuring a MAX³ Reader into the System

NOTE: MAX³ readers can only be configured into the Galaxy system from engineer mode.

1. Connect the MAX³ to the Galaxy control panel as per the instructions given in Figure 5-1.
2. Access engineer mode.
3. Ensure that the **Mode** is enabled (option **69.1.1 = Access Control.Mode.Enabled**).
4. Assign the MAX³ reader as either **On-Line** or **Stand-Alone** using option **69.2.1 = Access Control.MAX.MAX Address:**

0 = On-Line: The MAX³ is fully integrated with the Galaxy system and communicates via the AB line, sharing system resources and facilities.

1 = Standalone (default): The MAX³ operates as an entirely independent unit. The Galaxy does not monitor the MAX³ for alarms, tampers or power failure.

5. Press the **ent** key; the Galaxy panel may prompt (depending on model) for the AB line (1 – 4) that is to be searched; select the line and press the **ent** key. The Galaxy searches for the MAX³ with the highest address. New MAX³ readers are addressed as 8 (standalone) by default.
6. **Only if adding a new MAX³ reader:** On locating the MAX³ address, the keypad prompts for the **OPERATING MODE** of MAX³ to be assigned: select **0 = On-Line** or **1 = Standalone** as required and press the **ent** key.

When **0 = On-Line** mode is selected, the keypad displays the current address of the MAX³ and the range of valid addresses. Enter the new MAX³ address and press the **ent** key; the Galaxy then reprograms the address of the MAX³. The keypad indicates the old and new MAX³ addresses and the status of the reprogramming.

NOTE: It is recommended that when adding a reader, it is addressed as the lowest available number on the line.

7. When the reprogramming is complete the MAX³ bleeps, the LED's on the MAX³ switch off and the keypad display returns to **1 = MAX Address**.
8. Exit engineer mode - engineer code + **esc**: the keypad displays the message **1 MOD. ADDED - esc=CONTINUE**. LED 2 on the MAX³ reader switches on. Press the **esc** key; the keypad returns to the unset banner.

If this message is not displayed, the MAX³ reader is not communicating with the control panel and has not been configured into the system (LED 2 does not switch on).

NOTES:

1. The MAX³ reader **will not** operate until engineer mode is exited and the reader is configured into the system.
 2. All MAX³ doors **must** be closed, otherwise engineer mode cannot be exited.
9. The on-line MAX³ reader is now configured into the system.

Removing a MAX³ Reader from the System

On-Line Mode

1. Access engineer mode.
2. Disconnect the MAX³ reader (**AB line** and power).
3. Exit engineer mode.
4. The message **1 MOD. MISSING — [<],[>] to View** is displayed.
5. Press the **A** or **B** key.
6. The message **MAX XX — * =REMOVE MODULE** is displayed.
7. Press the ***** key to acknowledge and accept that the MAX³ reader has been removed. The keypad returns to the unset banner.

Operating Instructions

The MAX³ must be presented with a valid user card to allow access. Opening the door without presenting a valid card activates a door forced alarm at the panel; the buzzer sounds and LED 2 flashes until the door is closed.

Activating the egress switch allows the door to be opened without activating an alarm when no card has been presented to the MAX³.

1. Ensure that LED 3 is on and all other LEDs are off.
2. Swipe the MAX with a standard user or nightlock access user card. LED 3 switches off and LED 2 switches on for the programmed **Open Timeout**.
3. Open the door while the LED 2 is on and access the area.
4. Close the door; LED 2 switches off and LED 3 switches on. The door must be closed within the programmed **Close Timeout**; if the door remains open longer than this, an alarm is activated.

Card-Held Function

The MAX³ or DCM card can be assigned a single menu option (refer to option **42.1.8 = CODES.User Codes.MAX Function**). To activate the function assigned to the MAX³ or DCM card, hold the card in front of the reader for three seconds; all of the LEDs switch on. If a keypad has been assigned to the MAX function then it displays the details of this option. If no keypad is assigned, pressing a key on any of the keypads assigned to a common group to the user displays the card-held function.

Card-Held System Setting

If the MAX³ or DCM card is assigned one of the setting options (option 12, 13, 14 & 16 – 19), the card-held functions starts the setting procedure for the groups assigned to the card.

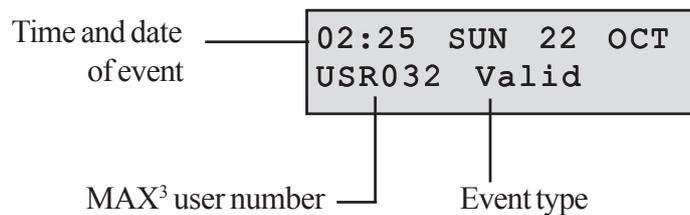
NOTE: If **Group Restriction** is assigned, then only the groups that are common to both the MAX³ reader and the MAX³ user are set/unset

To unset the system using the MAX³ or DCM card, swipe the reader with a valid card. The reader beeps. All of the groups assigned to the card are instantly unset.

MAX³ Log

The Galaxy system has a panel dependent event log for recording the MAX³ activations. This log is shared by all readers on the system and operates on a first-in-first-out basis for overwriting events when the log is filled. To display the events in the MAX³ log select option **25 = ACCESS DOORS**; use the **A** or **B** keys to select the required MAX³ address then press the **ent** key. The first event that occurred on the selected MAX³ is displayed along with details of the time, date and MAX³ number.

To view the log press the **A** key to move forward in time through the events or the **B** key to move backwards. Press the **esc** key to return to the MicroMAX address display. To view the log of another MAX³, use the **A** or **B** key to select the required address. To escape from the **Access Doors** option press the **esc** key.



MAX³ Events Print-Out

The MAX³ events can be printed out as they occur to an on-line printer. To print the MAX³ events ensure that option **51.27 = PARAMETERS.On-Line Print** is enabled. Select option **51.28 = PARAMETERS.On-Line Level** and enter **2** to print out all system events including the MAX³ events or **3** to print out only the MAX³ events.

NOTE: A serial printer must be connected to line one of the Galaxy panel and the printer must remain on-line (ready to print) at all times.

Downloading the MAX³/ DCM Log

The MAX³/DCM event log can be downloaded to Remote Servicing by using the MAX/DCM Log copy option in Remote Servicing.

Dual Access Cards

If a user's card number is assigned a *, then the card becomes Dual access. This means that it will not open the door on its own; it needs another PIN or card as well. (see option **42 = Codes** for programming).

Dual Focus (Card Held)

If a card has a # assigned to the number, then any card-held function will only work in conjunction with the PIN from the same user, provided that the PIN has a # assigned also. The Dual Focus function will work in either order, but if the card is presented first, it will simply enable the PIN to gain access to the normal menu (see option **42 = Codes** for programming).

Timed Anti-Passback

When the Timed Anti-Passback feature is enabled, it will prevent more than one use of any particular card at a particular reader within a given time period. See option

69.2.2.6 = Access Control.MAX.Max Parameters.Anti-Passback for programming details.

A forgiveness function is available to clear all or particular antipassback restrictions in force. There are set Anti-Passback users as defined in the following **Table**. If a card belonging to one of these users is swiped at a reader, all anti-passback restriction at that reader are cleared. A manager code can authorise a forgive function on a particular user in option **42.1 = Codes.User Codes**. An engineer code can authorise a forgive function on a particular reader in option **69.2.2.6.3 = Access Control.MAX.Max Parameters.Anti-Passback.Forgive**.

SECTION 6: SYSTEM OPERATION

Menu Options

General

The Galaxy Dimension provides various menu options for modifying the functional performance of the system.

There are two menu structures:

1. **Full Menu** — only accessed by authorized users including the master manager code and by the engineer.
2. **Quick Menu** — a selection of options from the full menu. The quick menu is the default menu access for all user codes (type 2.3 and above), except master manager and engineer.

The Full Menu

The full menu has a hierarchy of 5 structures contained within it. Each structure is accessible by an increased type of user code.

The Quick Menu

The quick menu offers type 2.3 and above users a selection of up to 10 options, numbered 0 – 9. The options available from the quick menu can be modified to the user's requirement via option **59 = QUICK MENU**.

| Quick Menu | Full Menu | | | | | | |
|-------------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | User (Type 2.3) | User (Type 2.4) | User (Type 2.5) | Manager (Type 3.6) | Engineer (Type 3.7) | Engineer (Type 3.7) | Engineer (Type 3.7) |
| 0 = Omit Zones | 10 = Setting | 20 = Display | 30 = Test | 40 = Modify | 50 = Engineer 1 | 60 = Engineer 2 | 70 = Engineer 3 |
| 1 = Forced Set | 11 = Omit Zones | 21 = Display Zones | 31 = Walk Test | 41 = Time/Date | 51 = Parameters | 61 = Diagnostics | 71 = Program Key |
| 2 = Chime | 12 = Timed Set | 22 = Display Log | 32 = Outputs | 42 = Codes | 52 = Program Zones | 62 = Full Test | |
| 3 = Display Zones | 13 = Part Set | 23 = System | | 43 = Summer | 53 = Program Outputs | 63 = Options | |
| 4 = Display Log | 14 = Forced Set | 24 = Print | | 44 = Trace | 54 = Links | 64 = Assemble Zone | |
| 5 = Print | 15 = Chime | 25 = Access Doors | | 45 = Timer Control | 55 = Soak | 65 = Timers | |
| 6 = Walk Test | 16 = Instant Set | | | 46 = Group Omit | 56 = Communication | 66 = Pre-Check | |
| 7 = Time/Date | 17 = Silent Part | | | 47 = Remote Access | 57 = System Print | 67 = Remote Reset | |
| 8 = Codes | 18 = Home Set | | | 48 = Eng Access | 58 = Keypad | 68 = Menu Access | |
| 9 = Summer | 19 = All Set | | | | 59 = Quick Menu | 69 = Access Control | |

Table 6-1. Quick and Full Menu Options Reference

Menu Access

Only valid codes (type 2.3 and above) can access the menu options. Access to the user options is assigned by the engineer (refer to options **42 = CODES** and **68 = MENU ACCESS**). Users cannot view or access options for which they are not authorized; this includes options in the Quick Menu.

NOTE: Menu options **51 – 67 (ENGINEER 1 and ENGINEER 2)** can be assigned additional access to user type 2.3 - 3.6, by the engineer.

There are two methods of selecting menu options:

1. Direct Access:

Code + ent + option number + ent.

2. Menu Driven Access:

Code + ent + A (to select menu level) + ent;

A key (to select menu option) + ent.

Direct Access

Entering a valid menu option number while in the menu immediately moves to that option. For example, pressing **52** (type 3.7 only) when the keypad is displaying **22 = DISPLAY LOG** moves directly to option **52 = PROGRAM ZONES**; Pressing **10** while accessing the **PROGRAM ZONES** option moves directly to **10 = Group** (group mode must be first enabled in option 63.1). The option number entered must be valid for the type of the menu structure that is currently being accessed.

Menu Driven Access

Menu driven access allows the engineer (and users) to enter the menu and, by using the **A** and **B** keys, navigate through the available options. The options are accessed by pressing the **ent** key. If you press and hold the **A** key it will scroll forward through the options and if you press and hold the **B** key it will scroll backwards through the options.

Keypad Menu Timeout

Once the user menu has been accessed (irrespective of user type), if there are no keypresses for two minutes, then the keypad timeout occurs; the system returns to the banner text.

NOTE: This feature does not apply when the system is in the **Walk Test** option. If no zones are tested or no keypresses occur for 20 minutes when **Walk Test** is selected, then the keypad timeout occurs. In Menu **Option 66 (Pre-check)** there is also a 20 minute timeout after the last zone has been activated.

Engineer Mode

To program the Galaxy Dimension control panel, the system must be in engineering mode. This allows access to the engineer menu options **50 = ENGINEER 1**, **60 = ENGINEER 2** and **70 = ENGINEER 3**.

Accessing Engineer Mode

User Authorized Access

Entry to the engineer mode is authorized by a user with access to menu option **48.1.1 =Eng Access.System Access.Engineer**. The user selects this option and presses key **1** to enable engineer access. The engineer code must then be entered within five minutes of the option being enabled. A single entry of the engineer code directly accesses the mode. If the code is not entered within the five minute period, the engineer code is invalid and has no effect. Once the engineer mode has been accessed, there is no time limit on the period that the engineer can remain in the mode.

On accessing engineering mode, any group that is set becomes inaccessible to the engineer. The set groups cannot be assigned to zones, outputs and any other functions permitting group allocation. When the engineer code is entered three things happen:

- All system tampers become isolated.
- The engineer is given access to the full menu.
- The banner message is changed to indicate engineer mode.

Exiting from Engineer Mode

To exit from engineer mode and return to the normal banner enter, carry out the following operation:

1. Return to the engineer banner
2. Enter the engineer code
3. Press the esc key

The Galaxy carries out the following checks:

1. That there are no module or zone tampers. If there are any module or zone tampers the escape procedure is aborted.
2. That it is communicating with all of the attached modules.
If any modules are reported as missing from the system, the Galaxy prompts the engineer to remove each of the missing modules by pressing the * key. If the engineer does not remove the missing modules, the escape procedure is aborted.
3. That all of the access doors (controlled by the on-line MAX) are closed. If any of the access doors are open, then the exit procedure is halted until all of the doors are closed.
4. That there are no power failures on the galaxy system, such as AC fail, fuse fail or battery fail.

Aborting the Exit Engineer Mode Procedure

If the **esc** key is pressed at any point while engineer mode is being exited, before the normal banner is displayed, the exit procedure is aborted and the system remains in engineering mode.

Multi User Access

The Galaxy allows multi-user access. A maximum of 4 users (GD-48), 8 users (GD-96) and 16 users (GD-264/520) can simultaneously carry out tasks on the system.

Setting Options

Setting the System Using a PIN

Full Setting

Enter: **USER CODE+A**

If groups are enabled and the user code has been assigned group choice then the keypad displays the set status of the available groups:

R = Ready

F = Fault (group is unset and at least 1 zone is open)

P = Part Set

S (flashing) = selected for setting

S (steady) = already set

L = Group is locked out and cannot be unset.

- = Group is not available to the user

```
SET      A12345678
Groups  RRSRSSSS
```

Pressing the keys for the groups toggles the **R** (Ready) to an **S** (set flashing).

```
SET      A12345678
Groups  SSSRR---
```

NOTE: On systems with more than eight groups, the groups are displayed in blocks of eight. Each block can be viewed by pressing the **A** or **B** keys.

Once the required groups have been selected press the **ent** key to begin the setting procedure.

If groups are not enabled or the user does not have group choice, entering the user code followed by the **A** key immediately starts the setting procedure.

```
TIMED      060
■■■■■■■■■■ □□□□□□□□
```

The keypad displays the exit time countdown. At the end of the exit time, or when the setting procedure is terminated by a **FINAL** or **PUSH-SET** zone closing, the **ENTRY/EXIT HORN** outputs and keypad buzzers become silent for four seconds, then emit two long tones to confirm that the system is set. The message **SYSTEM IS SET** appears briefly before the keypad display changes back to the normal day banner.

Part Setting

Enter: **CODE+B**

```
PART SET    060
■■■■■■■■■■ □□□□□□□□
```

This is identical to the **Full Setting** procedure, except the keypad display indicates that the system is being **Part Set**. Only the zones which have the **Part** attribute enabled (refer to option **52.5 = PROGRAM ZONE.Part**), are included.

Cancelling the Setting

The full and part setting routines can be aborted by pressing the **esc** key (on the keypad used to begin setting) before the system sets.

Unsetting the System Using a PIN

During the unsetting procedure, initiated by the opening of **FINAL** or **ENTRY** zone on a set group, the system is unset by entering the user code followed by the **A** key.

- If the user does not have group choice, all of the groups assigned to the code are instantly unset.
- If the user has group choice only the group that the **FINAL** or **ENTRY** zone is assigned to is unset; all of the other groups remain set. The system displays the set status of the remaining groups and prompts for the required groups to be unset. To unset the required groups press the relevant number keys — the **S** or **P** (Set or Part Set) changes to flashing **U** — and then press the **ent** key.
- When the system/group is unset three short beeps are emitted to advise the user that the system/group is unset

Engineer Unsetting

The engineer can only unset a system that was set using the engineer code. The engineer code cannot be used to unset a system that was set by a user code.

Keyswitch Setting Options

Zones programmed as **KEYSWITCH** can be used to full set, part set and unset the system. Refer to option **52 = PROGRAM ZONE**.

Setting the System with a Keyswitch

The **KEYSWITCH** starts the setting procedure of each of the groups assigned to the keyswitch zone. At the end of the exit time, or when the setting procedure is terminated by a **FINAL** or **PUSH-SET** zone closing, the **ENTRY/EXIT HORN** outputs and keypad buzzers become silent for four seconds, then emit two long tones to confirm that the system is set.

NOTE: If the **KEYSWITCH** has its **Part** attribute enabled (refer to option **52 = PROGRAM ZONE**) then the **KEYSWITCH** part sets the system.

Unsetting the System with a Keyswitch

Activating the **KEYSWITCH** when the group that it is assigned to is set instantly unsets the group. All other groups which have been “starred” to the **KEYSWITCH** are not affected and remain set.

Setting the System with Cards/Tags/Fobs

The Proximity user cards can be used to set and unset the system. This is done by assigning a user with one of the setting options (refer to option **42.1.8 = CODES.User Codes.MAX Function**). When the card is held against a **MAX** module or keyprox for five seconds, the card held function programmed to the card user is activated. For access control readers, a function button or triple swipe will be required to activate the card function.

If the card user has a keypad assigned, the function will be shown as the assigned keypad. If the card user has no keypad assigned then all keypads in the group assigned to the card user will show “Press any Key”. If a

key is pressed the keypad containing the key to be pressed will show the card held function. If no keys are pressed all keypads in the group(s) allocated to the card will show card the held menu function.

If the card user has group choice all groups available to the user will be displayed on the keypad. The user must select the groups to be set/unset/part set using the appropriate number keys, as per normal PIN users.

If the card user has no group choice then the card held setting function will commence automatically.

Unsetting the System with Proximity Cards

The system or groups can be unset using proximity cards with the MAX, KeyProx modules and access control readers.

If the unsetting procedure has been started by activating a Final or Entry zone then, swiping the card will unset the system. If the card user has group choice then, only the group assigned to the Final or Entry zone will be unset. All other groups available to the user will be displayed on the programmed/selected keypad or keyprox.

NOTE: The reader module must have common groups to the proximity card user to allow the card held function to be activated.

Cancelling and Resetting Alarms and Alerts

Following an alarm, sounders and strobes are activated. When a fault condition occurs in the unset state, an alert condition is activated. This consists of an intermittent beep at the keypad and/or a visual alert on the keypad. Following each alarm activation, the alarm must be cancelled and the Galaxy reset. The activation is cancelled by entry of any valid user code (type 2.2 and above) assigned to the group that has alarmed or by presentation of a valid proximity card to a reader. The alarm sounders, Bell and Strobe outputs are silenced and the keypad displays information on the zones or faults that have been activated. Use the A> and <B keys to scroll through multiple activations.

If the user code entered is not of a sufficient level to reset the Galaxy, the keypad displays the message **CALL MANAGER RESET REQUIRED** or **CALL ENGINEER RESET REQUIRED** (parameter **51.63 = Banner Alerts** must be enabled), depending on the type of alarm and level of reset required.

The Galaxy is reset by entering a valid user code assigned to the group that has alarmed, with the appropriate reset level for the type of alarm that has activated — **System, Tamper** or **PA** (refer to option **51.6 = PARAMETERS.System Reset, 51.7 = PARAMETERS.Tamper Reset** and **51.22 = PARAMETERS.PA Reset** or **51.65 = PARAMETERS.Reset Levels**). The keypad displays information on the zones that have been activated during the alarm.

NOTE: If a tamper alarm has activated (zone or module) then the system cannot be reset until the tamper condition is restored.

On the next setting of the Galaxy, if any of the zones that were opened during the previous alarm have not closed since the alarm activation, then the system is prevented from setting. The addresses of the open zones are displayed on the keypad; there is no sounder activation. Closing the zones permits the setting procedure to start.

NOTE: This is not the same as open zones being indicated on the keypad; these are accompanied by rapid tones on the **Entry/Exit Horn**.

Recording of Events

During any given set period, there is no limit to the number of signals sent from individual activations. However, no more than three events from any single source will be recorded in the event log.

Resetting Using Alarm Cause Code

If enabled in menu option 51.72, when a reset is required, an alarm cause code must be entered to reset the system.

If there are multiple alarm causes and/or multiple groups require to be reset, then the alarm cause code only has to be entered once. The user enters the most appropriate code as determined on site. The cause code values should be determined in conjunction with the Alarm Receiving Centre (ARC).

Overriding of Faults and Tamperers

Whenever a user logs in, the display shows any unrestored faults and tamperers. If the condition cannot be cleared and restored, then to enable the system to be set, a facility to override the condition is included.

When a user tries to set the system, the system displays any conditions and allow the user to scroll through multiple conditions. If the user has the authority to override the condition, the following display accompanies the condition;

```

ENT to Continue
0001 +CU-BATT
```

If the user cannot override the condition, the **ENT to Continue** will not be displayed.

The user can override each authorized condition, by pressing the ent key while the condition is displayed on the keypad. Each and every condition is individually displayed and overridden.

Pressing enter omits the condition for one set period only. Pressing escape returns to the previous banner. When setting the system with an overridden fault or tamper condition, the display indicates the overridden function in place of the set mode by showing the omit message as detailed in the omit menu function. The Override condition is logged, and will last for one set period only. When all the groups that are affected by the override condition become unset, the override status is cleared. An override restore is logged at unset.

If, during a setting attempt, there are conditions that haven't restored and cannot be overridden, then the system will not set. The display shows the **CALL MANAGER RESET REQUIRED** banner with a short beep every 30 seconds .

Setting Features

The Galaxy control panels provide a range of features to assist the user in the setting and unsetting of the system, minimising the possibility of error when carrying out these procedures.

Show Set Status

When **Show Status** is enabled (refer to option **58.6 = KEYPAD.Show Status**), pressing the * and # keys simultaneously when the normal banner is displayed indicates the group set status.

F = Fault

R = Ready

S = Set

P = Part Set

L = Locked Out

-- = Group not assigned to keypad

```

STATUS 12345678
Groups RRSRLPFP
```

└── Group Block

NOTE: The **Show Status** indicates the set conditions of groups when the system is set (keypad blank) or unset (normal banner). **Show Status** does not operate while engineer mode is accessed.

Pressing the * and # keys again toggles the display to show the status of the groups individually. To move between each groups, press the * and A or the * and B keys simultaneously.

| | | | |
|-------|-------|----|-----|
| 08:58 | TUE | 22 | NOV |
| A1U | Group | A1 | |

Group A1 is unset

Pressing the * and # keys again returns the keypad to the banner display.

Multi-group Systems

The larger Galaxy panels have 32 groups; these are displayed on the keypad in blocks of eight groups, subdivided into A, B, C and D:

Exit Time

Once the setting routine starts, outputs programmed as **Entry/Exit Horn** emit a continuous tone. The keypad used to set the system indicates the time, in seconds, remaining before the system sets.

Exit Time Reset

If any zones are open when setting starts or are opened during the setting routine, the sounder begins to pulse rapidly; zones types other than **Final**, **Exit**, **Entry** or **Push-Set** (and **Secure Final** or **Part Final** when acting as a **Final**), indicate on the setting keypad the number of zones open. The A or B keys can be used to view the open zone types and addresses. Closing the zones resets and restarts the exit time.

Omitted Zones

If zones are omitted when the system starts setting, this is indicated on the keypad. The keypad indicates how many zones are omitted.

Expiry Warning

During the last 25% of the programmed exit time outputs programmed as **Entry/Exit Horn** begin to pulse rapidly, indicating that time is running short.

System Set Indication

At the end of the exit time the **Entry/Exit Horns** become silent for four seconds. This allows the door to be locked and secured and gives the detectors time to settle before the system finally sets. Two long tones are emitted to confirm that the system has set. If all groups are set the keypad briefly displays the message **SYS-TEM IS SET** before returning to the normal banner.

Group Logic Setting Restriction

If **Setting Logic** has been assigned to a group (refer to **63.1.2 = OPTIONS.Groups.Setting Logic**), the set status of the groups must satisfy the conditions defined in the option to permit the group to set. If the **Setting Logic** conditions are not satisfied, then the group cannot set. If multiple groups are being set simultaneously, but one group is restricted due to the programmed **Setting Logic**, the remainder of the groups set. The restricted group does not set; there is no warning or indication given.

If the programmed **Setting Logic** results in none of the selected groups being allowed to set, a warning message is displayed on the keypad. This message does not appear if at least one group sets.

```
2 Groups not set
[ < ] , [ > ] to view
```

Entry Time

The system begins the unsetting routine whenever a **Final** or **Entry** zone activates. The **Entry/Exit Horns** pulse slowly indicating that the entry time countdown has started. The user must go directly to the keypad, using the agreed entry route, and unset the system before the entry time expires. When 75% of the entry time has elapsed the **Entry/Exit horns** pulse rapidly, indicating that time is running short.

Timeout (Slow Entry)

If the entry time expires before a valid code is entered to unset the group, a full alarm occurs. This is recorded in the event log as a **Timeout** against the group which was in the process of being unset.

Straying from the Entry Route

If, during the entry routine, the user strays from the agreed entry route and activates a zone in a protected area, a full alarm occurs.

Abort Time

Should the user exceed the entry time or stray from the entry route a full alarm occurs. However the activation of the intruder output can be delayed to allow time for the user to abort the remote signalling.

The **Abort Time** parameter can also be programmed so that an **Intruder** alarm is activated immediately the entry time expires or a zone is activated, but entry of any valid code cancels the alarm and deactivates the **Intruder** outputs without the need for a system reset.

Abort Setting Message

Zones that are open or opened during the exit period are indicated to the user by a rapid audible tone from the entry/exit horns. The keypad displays the open zones and then prompts the user to abort the setting by pressing the ESC key. This message is designed to prevent users from re-entering the building, closing the open zones, allowing the system to set and trapping the user in the building.

Fail to Set

An output type (**Option 53-Program output 40, Fail Set**) is available that activates if a full set has not occurred after a programmed period of time (determined by **Option 51-Parameter 35, Fail to Set**) from the start of the setting procedure.

Power Failure While System is Set

When power is restored to the system, following a complete mains (a.c.) and standby battery (d.c.) power failure, the system attempts to return to the set status — full or part — prior to the power failure. The system begins the setting procedure. If there are no zones open that prevent the system from setting, at the end of the programmed exit time, the appropriate groups and parts are set.

Menu Options 11-19

Option 11 – Omit Zones (Quick Menu Option 0)

Code + **ent** + **11** + **ent** + **A** or **B** to select zone + # +

A or **B** to select zone + # +

ent (to set) or **esc** (to select another option)

This option allows zones to be temporarily removed (omitted) from the system. Once a zone has been omitted it does not generate an alarm condition (including tamper). The omitted zones are reinstated automatically when the system is unset or manually when the zone omit option is disabled.

On selecting the **Omit Zones** option, the first zone that has the omit attribute enabled is displayed (refer to option **52 = PROGRAM ZONE**). If there are no omissible zones, then the message **NO ENTRIES** is displayed.

Press the **A** or **B** keys to view other omissible zones. Press the **#** key to toggle the omit status of the required zone. The display indicates the new omit status.

NOTE: A zone is omitted from the system as soon as it is selected.

This process is continued until all the required zones have been omitted:

- pressing the **ent** key starts the timed setting routine. The number of zones omitted from the system are displayed during the exit time countdown;
- pressing the **esc** key returns to the **11 = OMIT ZONES** without starting the setting routine.

On returning to the banner (normal or engineer) the keypad displays the message **ZONES OMITTED**. Omitted zones remain omitted for one set period only or until they are manually reinstated to the system.

Outputs programmed as **Zone Omit** (mode programmed as reflex) are activated as soon as the zone is omitted and remains active until the zone is reinstated.

There are five zone types which vary from the standard **Omit Zones** operation:

- **Vibration Zones** — if the omitted zone is a **Vibration** zone, then all zones (in all groups) programmed as this type are block omitted. The **Vibration** zones remain omitted until they are manually reinstated. Unsetting the system does not reinstate **Vibration** zones.
- **ATM1/2/3/4 Zones** — a single **ATM** zone type can be omitted for the duration of the period entered in the **ATM Timeout** parameter (option **51.39**). The **ATM Delay** parameter (option **51.38**) determines the delay before **ATM** zones are omitted following the entry of one of the ten **ATM Codes**.

Entry of a code allows the user to omit one of the **ATM** zone types. Once omitted, the initiating keypad indicates the number of minutes remaining until the selected **ATM** zones are reintroduced to the system. A warning is given ten and five minutes before the zones are reinstated. The omit time may be extended indefinitely by re-entering an **ATM Code**. Outputs programmed as **ATM1/2/3/4** are active when the respective **ATM** zone type is omitted, and remain active until the zone type is reinstated.

Refer to option **52 = PROGRAM ZONES** for details on the operation of **Vibration** and **ATM** zone types.

Manually Reintroducing Omitted Zones to the System

Selecting the **OMIT ZONES** option; using the **A** or **B** keys, select the omitted zone to be reinstated. Press the **#** key toggle the omit status of the required zone. The display indicates the new omit status.

Normal Setting with Omitted Zones

Initiate the full or part setting routine. The system starts to set; the display indicates that zones have been omitted. The zone remains omitted until the system is unset (with the exception of **Vibration** and **ATM** zones).

Option 12 – Timed Set

This option, when entered, starts the setting routine. The **Entry/Exit Horns** emit the expiry warning using the programmed exit time (0-300 seconds). The system sets at the end of the exit time or earlier if a **Final Zone** is opened and closed, key **0** is pressed — if programmed as an exit terminator — or if a push-set terminator is operated. The option displays the time remaining until the system sets or the number of open zones preventing the system from setting. Opening a zone during the exit routine resets the exit timer. Pressing the **esc** key prior to the system setting aborts the setting routine.

NOTE: The factory default setting allows the timed setting routine to be initiated by entering a valid type 2.3 (or above) user code and pressing the **A** key. By default the **A** key is assigned the function Timed Set. The **A** key can be reprogrammed by the engineer to perform another function, or to start the setting routine without a code being entered.

Option 13 – Part Set

This option operates exactly as the **Timed Set** option with the exception that only those zones that have the part attribute enabled (refer to option **52 = PROGRAM ZONES**) are set. All zones have the part attribute enabled by default. Therefore selecting **PART SET** from the factory will set all zones. The part attribute of the zones must be disabled if they are not to be included in the part set.

NOTE: The factory default setting allows the part setting routine to be initiated by entering a valid type 2.3 (or above) user code and pressing the **B** key. By default the **B** key is assigned the function Part Set. The **B** key can be reprogrammed by the engineer to perform another function, or to start the part setting routine without a code being entered.

Option 14 – Forced Set (Quick Menu Option 1)

Forced Set allows a timed set of the system when there are zones that are open at the point of selecting the option. The open zones must have the omit attribute enabled (refer to option **52 = PROGRAM ZONES**). This option is only available if the **Forced** parameter (option **51.26**) is enabled; otherwise, the selection is invalid and the keypad displays the message **Option not available**.

When the **Forced Set** option is entered, the keypad displays the number of zones that have been omitted (manually by option **11 = OMIT ZONES** and automatically by the **Forced Set**) and the setting routine begins. If there are any open zones that do not have the omit attribute enabled, the keypad displays the number of open zones that are not omittable and prompts the user to view them. The non-omittable zones must be closed before the setting routine can continue.

Option 15 – Chime (Quick Menu Option 2)

The Chime option allows the user to switch the chime facility on and off. Any zones that have the chime attribute enabled (refer to option **52 = PROGRAM ZONES**) momentarily operate **Entry/Exit Horns** when opened; 2 long tones are emitted.

Option 16 – Instant Set

Selecting this option immediately sets all zones. No sounder or exit time is involved.

NOTE: The zones must be closed to allow the system to set. If any zones are open, then the exit time reset feature (detailed previously) is activated.

Option 17 – Silent Part

Selecting this option sets all zones that have the part attribute enabled. It starts a normal timed exit procedure but exit sounders are not activated. In the event of an alarm occurring during a **Silent Part** set (e.g. fire alarm), normal operation will be re-instated.

When group mode is enabled (Menu option 63.1), setting of a group using **Silent Part** set will not affect the operation of any of the other group setting options.

NOTE: The zones must be closed to allow the system to silent set. If any zones are open, then the **Exit Time Reset** feature (detailed previously) is activated.

Unsetting from Menu option 17 will still give a double beep.

Option 18 – Home Set

The **Home Set** option either fully sets or part sets the system. The system is:

- fully set if the exit time is manually terminated via a **Final** or **Push-Set** zone operation;
- part set if the exit time is allowed to expire.

Option 19 – All Set

All Set allows a timed set of groups assigned to the user code without offering the choice of which groups are to be set. No group choice is offered. The groups that are set when this option is selected is determined by the keypad group restriction (refer to option **58.7 = KEYPADS.Groups**):

- If there is no keypad group restriction then all of the groups assigned to the user are set — as long as there is at least one common group assigned to the keypad.
- If there is a group restriction on the setting keypad, then only the groups that are common to both the user and the keypad on which the menu option is selected are set. For example, a user assigned groups 1, 2, 3, and 4 selecting the **All Set** option on a keypad assigned groups 2 and 3 will only set groups 2 and 3.

Display Options

Option 21 – Display Zones (Quick Menu Option 3)

Selecting and entering the **Display Zones** option shows the first zone on the system. Other zones may be viewed by pressing the **A** and **B** keys or by entering the zone number directly.

The top line displays:

- the address;
- the group assigned — if the group mode is enabled. Only the zones assigned to the user's group are displayed.
- the zone function alternating with the status — open, closed, high resistance, low resistance, tamper short or tamper open circuit or masked.

The bottom line shows:

- the zone descriptor (if used);
- by pressing the # key the bottom line changes to show the circuit resistance in Ohms, if using a hardwired RIO and the RIO (not zone) voltage, pressing the # key returns the bottom line to the zone descriptor. Pressing the # key twice gives the maximum (+) and minimum (-) zone resistance for a particular day. The scroll keys (A & B) scrolls between the stored values for the past 14 days.

A printout of all the zones is available from this option by pressing the * key; pressing the **esc** key aborts the printout.

NOTE: A serial printer must be connected to the Galaxy panel via a printer interface module, an RS232 interface module, or the on-board RS232 serial port.

Option 22 – Display Log (Quick Menu Option 4)

The Galaxy event log is viewed using this menu option. The number of events that each of the Galaxy panels can store are as follows:

- GD-48 - 1000 events
- GD-96/264/520 - 1500 events

The alarm log uses a FIFO (First In, First Out) method to log and store alarms. The control panel differentiates between mandatory and non-mandatory events. All events are logged, however when the log becomes full, non-mandatory events are dropped first. The log will always contain at least 500 mandatory events (assuming 500 or more mandatory events have been generated). A full list of EN50131-1 mandatory events and non-mandatory events logged by the Galaxy panel is given in Appendix D of this manual.

NOTE: The number of events logged from any one source during any set/unset period is controlled by parameter 51.48 (Alarm Limits).

If group mode is enabled (refer to option 63 = **OPTIONS**) and the user code has group choice (refer to option 42 = **CODES**), then the available groups are displayed for selection. Press the number of the groups to be displayed, the **N** below the selected group changes to a flashing **Y**. When all the required groups are selected press the **ent** key to access the log; only the events in the selected groups are displayed.

Once the event log is accessed, the most recent event is displayed. The **B** key steps backwards in time through the log, while the **A** key moves forward in time. Holding down either key quickly steps through the dates until the required date is found. When a selected date is on display the events of that day and previous days can be viewed by repeatedly pressing the **B** key; events on subsequent days are viewed by repeatedly pressing the **A** key.

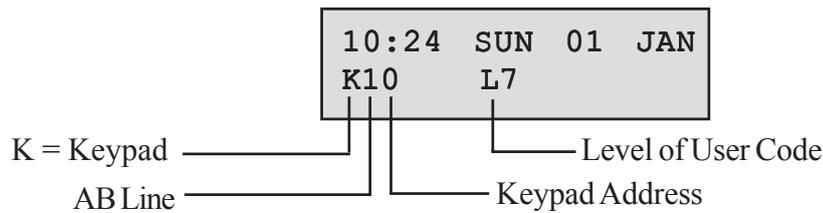
The event log is wrapped round from beginning to end. The message **START** or **END** (depending on whether the **A** key or the **B** key is being pressed) is briefly displayed when the wraparound is passed through.

The following information is detailed in the event log:

- time - time that event occurred;
- date - day and date that event occurred;
- event - information about the type of event that occurred. Certain events are displayed with a + (positive — indicating that the event started or was activated) or – (negative — indicating that the event ended or was terminated) symbol;
- user - alternates between the name and number of the user who initiated the event. If the event is one that is not associated with a user code, for example, an alarm activation or a Final zone closing, then no user information is displayed.

Pressing the **#** key while viewing the log can reveal additional information about certain event types:

- User events reveal the keypad, user type and user group involved in the event;
- Alarm events reveal the zone descriptor, if programmed.
- Walk tested RF zones reveal the measured signal strength of each RF device.
- REM CALL event displays the Remote Station ID for the Remote Servicing Software which has made the connection with the panel.

**NOTES:**

1. Where two identical events occur within 1 second, only one is logged.
2. Only the first occurrences of high resistance and low resistance events on each day are logged. Subsequent activations are ignored until midnight of the same day. This is to prevent the log from being filled with high and low resistance activations from a faulty zone.

The event log can be printed while accessing the **Display Log** option. Pressing the ***** key while displaying an event starts the printout from the displayed event and prints forward to the most recent event. The **esc** key aborts the print out.

NOTE: A serial printer must be connected to the Galaxy panel via a printer interface module, the RS232 interface module, or the RS232 serial port.

Option 23 – System

This option provides a quick overview of the system configuration; two lines of information are displayed at a time - the **A** and **B** keys are used to scroll through the entire list:

- Groups use the **A** and **B** keys to scroll through groups **A1–8**, **B1–8**, **C1–8** and **D1–8**
- Group status **U** = Unset, **S** = Set, **P** = Part set and **L** = Locked-out for each of the groups displayed;

NOTE: Enabling the **Show Status** option (refer to option **58 = KEYPADS**) allows the group set status to be displayed from the normal banner (when the system is set or unset) by pressing the ***** and **#** keys simultaneously.

- Type Galaxy 48, 96, 264 or 520;
- Version version of software in Galaxy panel;
- RIOs fitted includes the on-board RIOs;
- Codes used includes the manager, engineer and remote codes;
- Keypads fitted 1–8 (Galaxy 48), 1–16 (Galaxy 96/264), 1–32 (Galaxy 520);
- Comms modules 1-7 (Telecom, RS232, ISDN, Ethernet, Int Telecom, Int RS232, Audio Module);
- Printer 0–1 (Printer Interface Module);
- MAX Modules gives the number of MAX modules on the system;
- DCM Modules gives the number of Door Control Modules on the system;
- MUX Modules gives the number of MUX Modules on the system
- Panel location up to 16 characters of text entered in **System Text** parameter (option **51.15.2**).
- Default Set gives the default settings set up in menu 51.17.

Option 24 – Print (Quick Menu Option 5)

NOTE: A serial printer must be connected to the Galaxy panel via a printer interface module, an RS232 interface module, or an on-board RS232 serial port.

This option has two sub-menus:

1 = Printer Module

2 = INT RS232 1

Each of these two sub-menus allows one of the four listed options below to be printed. Only information corresponding to the groups assigned to the user is printed.

1 = Codes

Prints user number and name, type and groups assigned;

NOTE: Only the manager can print out the user PINS; the **Print Codes** parameter (option **51.23**) must be enabled (default is disabled).

2 = Zones

Prints address, function, group (if group mode is enabled), status, descriptor (if assigned), status of the chime, omit and part attributes, the RIO voltage and the zone resistance in Ohms;

3 = Log

Prints all events in the log, starting with the most recent and working backwards;

4 = All

Prints codes, zones and log details respectively.

The required option is selected by pressing the appropriate key **1-4**. The printing begins immediately and can be aborted by pressing **esc**.

Option 25 – Access Doors

This option displays information about the DCM and MAX readers together with users connected to the system. There are 4 options:

1 = View All

This option displays the access log but with no filter. All events are displayed.

NOTE: If the Access mode has not been enabled (refer to option **69.1 = Mode**) the message **No Entries** is displayed on entering this option.

2 = User

This option shows all events for the selected user. Managers can see all the users. Individual users can only see their own events.

3 = Reader

Accessing this option when the access mode is enabled (option 69.1) and there are MAX/DCM modules connected to the system displays the address and descriptor details of the first MAX/DCM module on the system. Press the **A** and **B** keys to view details of the other MAX/DCM modules on the system.

If there are no MAX/DCM modules attached to the system the message **None Detected** is displayed.

4 = Date

This option allows a specific date to be entered in the format DD/MM/YY. This forces the display to go to a specific date.

Access Log

Access events are transmitted using Contact ID, SIA and Alarm Monitoring formats. Access events transmitted are listed in the table that follows:

| Event | Description | SIA Code | CID Code | Trigger | Mod No | User ID |
|----------------|--|----------|----------|----------|--------|---------|
| Access Granted | Valid card presented and validated | DG | 421 | MAX TAGS | Yes | Yes |
| Invalid Card | Card presented has not been programmed onto system | DD | 422 | MAX TAGS | Yes | No |
| Card Rejected | Valid card presented, but rejected for some reason | DK | 422 | MAX TAGS | Yes | Yes |

Table 6-2. Access Log Events

| Galaxy Variant | Access Log Event Size |
|----------------|-----------------------|
| GD-48 | 500 |
| GD-96 | 1000 |
| GD-264 | 1000 |
| GD-520 | 1000 |

Table 6-3. Access Log Event Size

Access Log Information

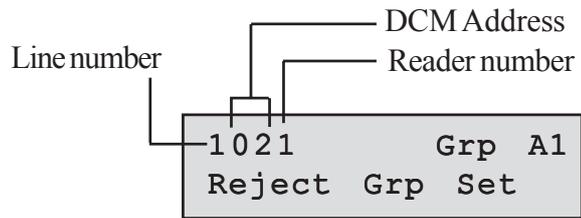
The access log contains a reason why the door will not operate. These can be:

- Not Grp Match
- Reject Grp Set
- Illegal Time

The keypad display in the access log also shows user information:

```
01:00 THU 26 APR
USER 001 Rejct
```

Press the # key to view the reason for rejection:



The line number for MAX or prox readers is in the format, for example 0013:

00 = not required

1 = line number 1

3 = Address number 3.

Access Log Print and Store Option

The Access Doors (MAX Log) is printed on-line and stored in the event memory.

The Access Door Log print displays in the format of the Event Log and allows information to be accessed. The format is as follows:

HH:MM_XXXXXXXXXX_USR_NNN_UUUUUU_MYY_—_(39 character display)

HH:MM = time in hour:minutes (5 characters). The date will be printed only at the beginning of every day, that is midnight.

XXXXXXXXXX = access message (10 character) Valid, Invalid Card, Reject Card

USR = User (3 characters)

NNN = User number to which MAX card is assigned (3 characters)

UUUUUU = User descriptor (6 characters)

M = MAX reader address (1 character)

YY = MAX physical address-M10, M24 etc (3 characters)

-(dash) = unused character slot

_(underscore) = this represents a space and is not printed or displayed in the access log.

For example: A valid card read at MAX³ 30 from the card held by user 020, name Albert, at 13:48 would be:-

13:48 Valid USR 020 Albert M30 –

Access Door MAX LED Status

When the access doors option is entered in engineering mode the MAX address can be displayed by pressing the # key. This is shown in the following Figure graphically for a MAX address as 26.

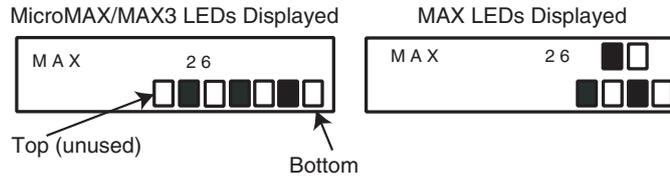


Figure 6-1. LED Status

The line numbers are represented by the top row in MAX and blocks 2nd and 3rd from the top in the MicroMAX/MAX³ and the address numbers are represented by the bottom row of blocks in the MAX and the four bottom blocks in the MicroMAX/MAX³. The top LED on the MicroMAX or MAX³ is always off in this mode.

The combinations are shown in the following Figure:-

| Line No. | Module Address |
|---|---|
| 1 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 2 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> | 1 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 3 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> | 2 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 4 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> | 3 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> |
| | 4 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> |
| | 5 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> |
| | 6 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> |
| | 7 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> |

Figure 6-2. Line Number/Module Address

Address

The first digit of the two digit number refers to the line that the module is connected to (Line 1 on the Galaxy GD-48; lines 1-2 on Galaxy GD-96/264; and lines 1–4 on the Galaxy GD-520); the second digit is the physical address number of the MAX module. For example, a MAX module displaying as **25** indicates that the module is on line 2 and is addressed as **5**.

Pressing the # key gives a graphic representation of the MAX address in a binary format. The top two boxes on the top row indicate the line address; the bottom four boxes indicate the physical address.

Descriptor

The descriptor is a maximum of 16 characters entered in the **MAX Parameters** option (69.2.2) or **DCM Parameters** (69.3.1).

Engineer Mode

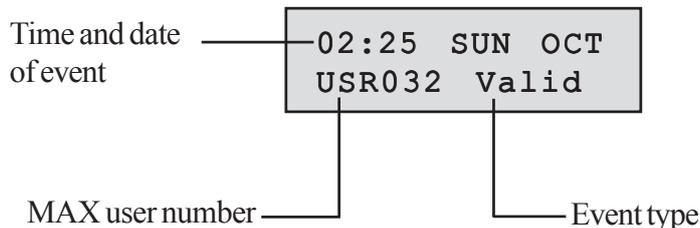
On accessing the **Access Doors** option in engineering mode, each on-line MAX/DCM module displays its address by lighting the appropriate LEDs. To help the engineer identify each of the MAX/DCM modules, the keypad displays a graphic representation of the MAX/DCM module address. By matching the (LED off) and (LED on) image to the LEDs on the MAX/DCM, the engineer can identify each MAX/DCM module on the system.

MAX Log

The Galaxy system has a 1000 event log (GD-96, GD-264, GD-520) or 500 event log (GD-48) for the recording the MAX activations. This log is shared by all readers on the system and operates on a first-in-first-out basis for overwriting events when the log is filled.

To display the events in the MAX log select option **25 = ACCESS DOORS**; use the **A** or **B** keys to select the required MAX address then press the **ent** key. The first event that occurred on the selected MAX is displayed along with details of the time, date and MAX number.

To view the log press the **A** key to move forward in time through the events or the **B** key to move backwards. Press the **esc** key to return to the MAX address display. To view the log of another MAX, use the **A** or **B** key to select the required address. To escape from the **Access Doors** option press the **esc** key.



Press the **#** key for typical additional information:

```

READER01 GrpA1
Reject Grp Set
  
```

NOTE: See Appendix D for MAX Event Log Messages.

Max Events Print-Out

The MAX events can be printed out as they occur to an on-line printer. To print the MAX events ensure that option **51.28 = PARAMETERS.On-Line Print** is enabled. Select option **51.29 = PARAMETERS.On-Line Level** and enter **2** to print out all system events including the MAX events or **3** to print out only the MAX events.

NOTE: A serial printer must be connected to line one of the Galaxy panel and the printer must remain on-line (ready to print) at all times.

Test Options

Option 31 – Walk Test (Quick Menu Option 6)

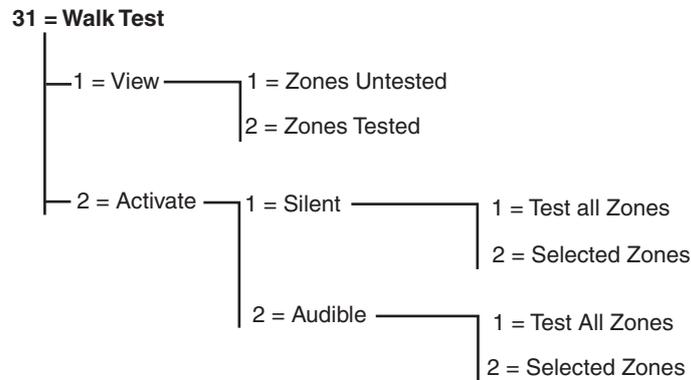


Figure 6-3. Walk Test Menu

31.1 = View

This option allows the user to log on to any keypad to view which zones have been tested and which zones have still to be tested.

1 = Zones Untested

If this option is selected then the first zone that has not been tested will be displayed. Pressing the **A** or **B** keys scrolls through all the untested zones.

2 = Zones Tested

If this option is selected then the user can view those zones already tested.

31.2 = Activate

This option allows a Walk Test to be carried out silently or audibly.

1 = Silent

This option allows the user to do a Walk Test that does not produce any audible sound. It will be completely silent. The walk Test offers two methods of testing zones:

1 = Test all Zones

This option initiates a walk test that includes all zones that have the omit attribute enabled (refer to option **52 = PROGRAM ZONES**). When selected, the walk test starts immediately. The message **NO ENTRIES** is displayed if all zones are non-omittable when selecting All Zones. Non-omittable zones are not included in this test and remain active throughout the test.

2 = Selected Zones

This option allows the user to select any zones, irrespective of function type, for walk testing. As many zones as necessary may be added to the list before starting the test. On entering this option the details of the first zone are displayed. Each zone required for test can be selected using the **A** or **B** keys or by entering the zone

number. Press the # key to toggle the test status of each zone in the Walk Test: the test status of the zone changes to TEST if it is included in the test and # = TEST if it is not. When all the required zones have been selected, press the ent key to start the walk test.

Press the * key to include all zones in the Selected Zones walk test, without having to individually select the zones. Once all zones are selected, the # key can be used to remove selected zones from the test.

NOTE: PA, PA Silent, PA Delay, PA Silent Delay and Fire are not included in the test when the * key is used to include all zones.

The response times of the zone circuits are reduced to 20 msecs (40 msecs for RF RIO's) for the duration of the walk test to facilitate the detection of loose connections or damaged wiring.

Once the walk test has started, opening a zone (or a zone that is open at the start of the test) activates outputs programmed as **Entry/Exit Horn**. If a single zone is open, the keypad displays the address and function of the zone. If multiple zones are open, then the keypad indicates how many zones are open; the open zones can be viewed by pressing the **A** or **B** keys.

NOTE: The **Walk Test** option does not display the status of the zones. If an open zone is included in the walk test, the **Entry/Exit Horn** will activate as soon as the test is started and remains active until the zone is closed.

While the walk test is active the message **WALK TEST ACTIVE / ESC to abort** is displayed; press the # key to view all zones that have been walk tested so far. To return to the walk test press the # key again.

NOTE: RF zones will also record the signal strength in reduced gain mode.

2 = Audible

This option allows the user to do a Walk Test that **does** produce an audible sound. The Walk Test works in the same way as the Silent Walk Test.

Ending the Walk Test

To terminate the walk test, press the **esc** key. The test will terminate automatically if no zones are activated for 20 minutes.

The results of the test can be viewed by accessing the event log (refer to option **22 = DISPLAY LOG**). The start of the walk test is indicated by the display **WALK TEST +**; each zone that was tested is recorded (the activation of each zone is recorded only once during the test — even if it was opened several times); the end of the test is indicated by **WALK TEST -**.

Option 32 – Outputs

Outputs are tested by function: for example, when **01 = BELLS** is selected, then all outputs programmed as **Bells** are activated. Refer to option **53 = PROGRAM OUTPUT** for a full description of each output function.

On selecting the **Outputs** option, output function type **01 = BELLS** is offered for selection. Press the **A** or **B** keys to move to the required output function type. Alternatively, the function type number can be entered directly, for example entering **13** selects **SECURITY**. To test the selected output function press the **ent** key. The **ent** key can be used to toggle the function **ON** and **OFF** as required. To escape from the **Outputs** option, press the **esc** key.

Users

User types 2.5 & 3.6 only have access to **01 = BELLS** and **02 = STROBE** of the **Output** option. Only the engineer has access to all the output types.

Modify Options

Option 41 – Time/Date (Quick Menu Option 7)

The **Time/Date** option can be accessed and modified by type 3.6 codes, the engineer and the remote code. If any groups are locked, then the time and date cannot be modified.

Modifying the Time and Date

The **Time/Date** option allows the system time and date to be modified. On entering this option the display prompts for selection **A = TIME B = DATE**. Press the **A** key to select the time option; this allows a new time to be entered. The time must be a valid four digit number — in the 24 hour format (hh:mm). The entry, if valid, will be accepted immediately and the display is returned to the selection screen. Press the **B** key to select the date option; this allows a new date to be entered. The date must be a valid 6 digit number - in the day, month and year format (dd/mm/yy). The date entry, if valid, will be accepted immediately and the display is returned to the selection screen.

NOTE: The time and date can be modified when groups are set.

Adjusting the Clock Speed

Variations in the accuracy of the clock speed can be compensated by pressing the # key while the **A = TIME B = DATE** selection screen in the **Time/Date** menu is displayed. The keypad prompts for the **Adjustment/Week**, in seconds, to be entered; the range is 0 – 120 seconds. If the clock requires to gain time, enter the required number of seconds. If the clock requires to lose time, enter the required number of seconds and press the * key; the * retards the clock speed.

Option 42 – Codes (Quick Menu Option 8)

The **Codes** option is used to assign, modify and delete the codes that allow users to operate and access the system. The **Codes** option is divided into two sub-menus:

1. **User Codes** - sub-divided into up to 11 menus (depending on panel used and whether the group and MAX mode options are enabled in Menu 63) that determine all of the access information for users who are requiring PINs. This option also assigns MAX details to user numbers;
2. **PIN Warning** - determines the warning period given to users prior to the programmed **PIN Change** date (refer to option **51.42 = PARAMETER.PIN Change**);
3. **Card Users** - determines the tags/cards on the system for various users.

Programming Codes

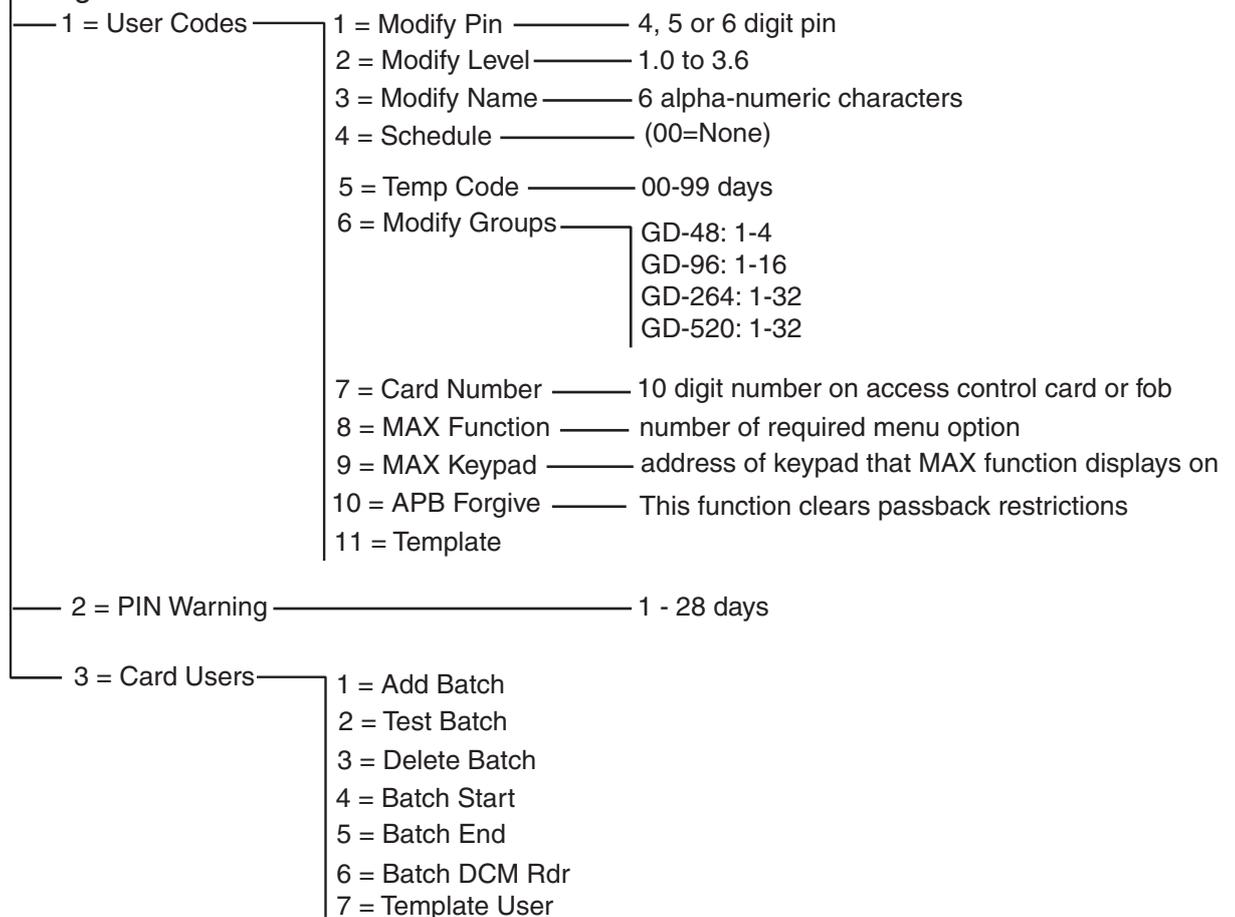


Figure 6-4. Programming Codes

Default Codes

The Galaxy system provides four default codes: Manager, Engineer, Remote and Authorization User. Refer to the following table:

| Galaxy | No. of Codes | Manager | | Engineer | | Remote | | Authorization* | |
|--------|--------------|-------------|----------|-------------|----------|-------------|----------|----------------|----------|
| | | Default PIN | User No. | Default PIN | User No. | Default PIN | User No. | Default PIN | User No. |
| GD-48 | 100 | 12345 | 98 | 112233 | 99 | 543210 | 100 | - | 97 |
| GD-96 | 250 | 12345 | 248 | 112233 | 249 | 543210 | 250 | - | 247 |
| GD-264 | 1000 | 12345 | 998 | 112233 | 999 | 54321 | 1000 | | 997 |
| GD-520 | 1000 | 12345 | 998 | 112233 | 999 | 543210 | 1000 | - | 997 |

Table 6-4. Default Codes

* The authorization code is a secondary system manager code but is not programmed by default.

Engineer Code

- Engineer access is enabled via menu 48.1. This menu is only available to type 3.6 users.
- The engineer code can only modify the engineer PIN.
- The engineer code cannot assign, modify or delete the manager or user codes;
- On accessing engineering mode, any group that is set becomes inaccessible to the engineer. The set groups cannot be assigned to zones, outputs and any other functions permitting group allocation;
- While engineer mode is accessed, all tampers are disabled, however, all constantly alert zone types — **PA** zone types, **24 Hour**, **Security**, **Fire** — remain active.
- The engineer banner is shown on all keypads while engineer mode is being accessed; the message **ENGINEER MODE** is displayed;

Entry to the engineer mode **must be** authorized by a valid type 3.6 user (refer to option **48 = ACCESS AUTHORIZATION**). The engineer code must then be entered within five minutes of the option being enabled. A single entry of the engineer code directly accesses engineer mode, without activating an engineer tamper alarm; **ENGINEER MODE** is displayed on the keypad. If the engineer code is not entered within the five minute period, the code is invalid and an **Insufficient Access Rights** message is displayed on the keypad. Once the engineer mode has been accessed, there is no time limit on the period that the engineer can remain in the mode.

NOTE: Dual entry of the engineer code in a system requiring user authorization does not give access to engineer mode.

ATM User Codes

ATM (Automatic Teller Machine) user codes work in conjunction with ATM zone types (refer to Menu Option **52.48-51=Program Zones ATM1-4**). ATM user codes cannot be used as normal user codes for setting/unsetting etc. The following table shows the users for each Galaxy variant that are dedicated as ATM users::

| Galaxy Variant | User codes |
|----------------|------------|
| GD-48 | 94 to 96 |
| GD-96 | 242 to 246 |
| GD-264 | 986 to 995 |
| GD-520 | 986 to 995 |

Table 6-5. ATM User codes

Escaping from Engineer Mode

1. Return to the engineer banner.
2. Enter the engineer code.
3. Press the **esc** key.

The Galaxy begins the exit engineer mode procedure by checking the integrity and security of the system:

- **CHECKING FOR TAMPERS** — the panel calculates that the standby battery connected to it is capable of operating the system for the required period (as entered in the **Standby Battery** parameter — refer to option **51.37**). The system then verifies that there are no tamper conditions present on the panel, the modules or the zones.
- **SYSTEM MODULES** — if there are no tamper conditions the Galaxy checks the number of modules connected to the system:
 - If no modules have been added or removed, “**NO MODULES ADDED, ESC TO CONTINUE**” is displayed. Pressing **esc** returns the system to the normal banner.
 - If modules have been removed they are reported as missing; the engineer is prompted to view the missing modules and to remove them from the system by pressing the *****; a warning is given before the module is removed. Press the **ent** key to confirm the removal of the module. Once all missing modules are removed, the Galaxy reports the previous and current number of modules connected to the system, before returning to the normal banner.
 - If modules have been added, the Galaxy reports the previous and current number of modules connected to the system, before returning to the normal banner.

If the **esc** key is pressed at any time during the exit engineer mode procedure, the procedure is aborted and the Galaxy returns to the engineer mode. This return may take several seconds to complete.

Manager Code

The manager is authorized to:

- modify the manager PIN — the manager PIN cannot be deleted — and assign the MAX features to the code.

If authorized via menu option 48.2 the manager is also authorized to:

- program the **User Code** options of each of the user codes;
- allocate other codes to the manager type (3.6);

NOTE: The manager PIN can be reset to the default code (12345) by the engineer and remote code using the **Reset Mgr (Manager)** parameter (refer to option **51.21**).

The manager code defaults to group choice when groups are enabled. The manager is able to toggle the group choice option on and off (using the * key) as required.

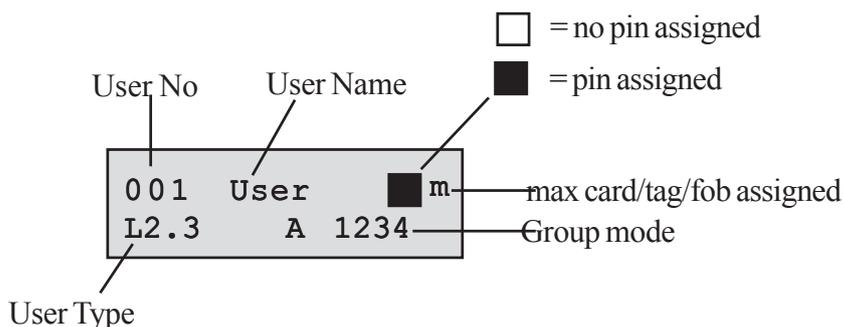
The manager code defaults to accessing the full menu (options 11 – 48). To access the quick menu (options 0 – 9), remove the * assigned to the manager in the **Modify Level** option.

Programming Codes

Each PIN user has access to modify their own PIN. Users do not have access to user codes other than their own. The only exception to this is the manager code.

42.1 = User Codes

Enter option **42=Codes** and select option **1=User Codes**. Press the **ent** key; details of the first user (**User 001**) are displayed. The following typical information is displayed on the keypad.



Each of the users can be displayed using the **A** and **B** keys, or a specific user can be selected by entering the required user number, for example 023, 069. When the required code is displayed, press the **ent** key to select the user codes modification options; **1=Modify PIN** is displayed. The available modification options can be viewed by pressing the **A** or **B** keys; press the **ent** key to select the required option. The options are detailed in the following paragraphs:

STANDARD USER ACCESS

1 = Modify PIN

The PIN identifies each user to the Galaxy panel and permits the user to operate the system. The **Modify PIN** option allows a PIN to be assigned to the user or an existing PIN to be modified. The PIN must be a four, five or six digit number that is unique to the system.

NOTE: PIN size is dependent upon programming of parameter **51.66=Min Pin Size**.

If a duplicate PIN is assigned, the message **DUPLICATE ENTRY** is displayed; the PIN is not assigned to the user. As each digit is entered it appears on the lower line of the display. Pressing the * key erases the last digit displayed; continued pressing of the * key will erase all of the digits. When the correct PIN has been assigned press the **ent** key to accept the programming. If a MAX No. has been previously assigned the display will prompt: **delete max no. A = YES, B = NO** and return to the previous menu level. When a PIN has been assigned to a user number, a solid box (■) is displayed on the top line of the user number details screen.

AUTHORIZED MANAGER ACCESS

Deleting a PIN

Existing PIN entries can be completely erased by using the * key instead of a digit entry. When there is no PIN assigned to a user number a hollow square (□) is displayed on the top line of the user number details screen.

Assigning Dual Codes

To program a user code as a **Dual Code** press the # key while the **Modify PIN** option is selected. The # displays at the start of the assigned user PIN (**#1314**). When a PIN has been assigned as a dual code two solid boxes (■ ■) are displayed on the top line of the user number details screen.

NOTE: The Master manager code can not be assigned as dual.

Dual Codes Operation

Entry of a single dual code can not gain access to the menu, set or unset the system. The message **NO ACCESS – ADDITIONAL CODE** is displayed. A second dual code must be entered within 60 seconds of the first dual code to access the menu, set or unset the system. Dual codes can be different types, the highest type entered is granted access to the system — whether it is entered first or second.

A single entry of a dual code - without a second dual code entry within 60 seconds - is recorded in the event log as an **Illegal Code**; all outputs programmed as **Illegal Code** are activated.

Dual Focus

If a MAX number for the same user has a # assigned the dual function only works between the PIN and the MAX card of the same user.

2=Modify Level

Each user is assigned an access level which determines the menu options available to the user. The programmable level are from 1.0 - 2.5.

3.6 is assigned to the manager.

3.7 is assigned to the engineer — this is fixed and cannot be assigned to user codes.

3.8 is assigned to the remote code. This is fixed and cannot be assigned to the engineer or user codes. The remote code can only be used via keypads addressed as E.

On selecting this option, enter the level to be assigned to the user and press the **ent** key to accept the programming and return to the previous menu level.

| EN50131-1 Level | Level | | Access Availability |
|--|-------|-----------|--|
| 1 | 1.0† | Guard | Entered into event memory – no other option |
| 2 | 2.1† | Cleaner | Can only set the system and change own PIN |
| 2 | 2.2† | Caretaker | Can only set and unset the system and change own PIN |
| 2 | 2.3 | Users | Menu options 11 - 19 |
| 2 | 2.4 | Users | Menu options 11 - 25 |
| 2 | 2.5 | Users | Menu options 11 - 32 |
| 2 | 3.6‡ | Manager | Menu options 11 - 48 |
| 3 | 3.7‡ | Engineer | Menu options 11 - 71 |
| 3 | 3.8‡ | Remote | Menu options 11 - 71 |
| † No access to menu functions ‡ The manager, engineer and remote codes (the last three codes on the system) have fixed types which cannot be reprogrammed. NOTE: All levels except guard can change their own PIN. | | | |

Table 6-6. User Access Levels

Duress Code

If the # key is pressed while the **Modify Level** option is accessed, then the current user code is assigned as a **Duress Code**. Entry of a **Duress Code** at any time activates any output programmed as **Duress** (refer to option **53 = OUTPUTS**). There is no limit to the number of codes that can be assigned as **Duress Codes**. Entry of any valid user code followed by ### is also a duress code (disabled in the UK to comply with regulations).

Quick Menu

All of the user codes default to the quick menu. This menu is made up of a selection of ten options (0 – 9) from the full menu options 11 – 68. Access to the quick menu is controlled by the user type. Any user can be upgraded from the quick menu to the full menu by assigning a * to the user while the **Modify Type** option is accessed. Therefore a user with type *2.5 would have access to the full menu from options 11 – 42. No code can access both menus.

The engineer can reprogram the options contained in the quick menu (refer to option **59 = QUICK MENU**).

NOTE: The master manager code defaults to the full menu.

The engineer can determine the menu option access type (refer to option **68 = MENU ACCESS**); this allows users to access menu options that their code types are not, by default, authorized to access.

3 = Modify Name

This option allows a name to be assigned to the user (maximum 6 characters). Each of the user codes default to the name **USER**. The engineer (**ENG**) and manager (**MGR**) are fixed and cannot be reprogrammed. On selecting the **Modify Name** option, a section of the alpha-numeric characters that can be assigned to the user name is displayed on the bottom line of the keypad; the cursor flashes on the letter **L**. Press the ***** key to erase the characters of the default or previous name. When the previous name has been erased, use the **A** or **B** keys to move the cursor to the first character of the name and press the **ent** key; the selected character appears on the top line. Continue this process until the name is completed.

The **#** key moves between upper and lower case characters and the system library. The alpha-numeric characters and library words can be selected by entering the character or word reference number (refer to **Appendix A — Library**) or by pressing the **A** or **B** keys.

When the user name is completed, press the **esc** key to accept the programming and return to the previous menu level.

4 = Schedule

This option allows the user's pin code access to the panel menu options for setting and unsetting. The pin code only operates during the OFF period of an assigned weekly schedule which is created in **option 65.1**.

If a user attempts to use his pin code during the ON periods of his assigned schedule, then an illegal code event is logged and any outputs programmed as illegal code are activated.

Setting this option to **00=None** means that pin codes are always operational.

NOTE: This option **does not** control card access through doors at all. This is now controlled by templates and is allocated to a user in option **42.11=Template**.

5 = Temporary Codes

Temporary Codes allows a PIN to be temporarily allocated to a user. On selecting this option, enter the number of days (0 – 99) that the code is to remain active. The default setting of **0** indicates that the code is permanent. A temporary code expires and is removed from the codes list at midnight after the assigned number of days. A code that has been assigned as a **Temporary Code** is indicated on the user code display by a ^ between the user number and the user name, for example **001^USER**.

NOTE: The manager, engineer, or remote codes cannot be assigned as **Temporary Codes**.

PIN Change

If a user is assigned the **PIN Change** feature in the **Temporary Code** option, the user must assign a new PIN after a predetermined period — refer to option **51.42 = PARAMETERS.PIN Change** — otherwise the user PIN expires and is no longer operational.

To program a user code to prompt for a PIN change select the **Temporary Code** and press the * key instead of entering a number of days for a temporary code; press the **ent** key to accept the programming and return to the previous menu level. A code that has been assigned as a PIN Change code is indicated on the used code display with a * between the user number and the user name, for example **001*USER**. The Manager, Engineer, or Remote codes cannot be assigned as **PIN Change Codes**.

If the value entered in the **PIN Change** parameter is **0** then the code is assigned as a permanent PIN — a warning message is briefly displayed to indicate that a **Pin Change** will not be requested. However, if **PIN Change** is within the range 1 – 12, then the number entered is number of months after which the code must be changed, otherwise it expires.

NOTE: The PIN expires on the first day of the following month.

A notification (1 – 28 days) that the PIN requires to be changed can be assigned using the **PIN Warning** option (refer to option **42.2**); this prompts the user to assign a new code whenever the expiring code is entered - except when the system is unsetting - for the number of days in the **PIN Warning** before the day the PIN expires. The new PIN **must** be six digits and **must** be different from any current PIN including the user's existing one. The new PIN must be re-entered and, if confirmed, the user is returned to the banner. If the **esc** key is pressed or the new PIN entered is invalid, the user may continue to use the panel as normal; the next entry of the PIN will prompt for the PIN change.

NOTE: If the user has not assigned a new PIN by the end of the **PIN Warning** period, then the code is erased on the next unsetting of the system.

6 = Modify Group

This option determines the system groups that the user has access to and operational control over. The **Modify Groups** option is only available when the group mode is enabled.

Multi-group Systems

The larger Galaxy panels have 32 groups; these are displayed on the keypad in blocks of eight groups, subdivided into A, B, C and D:

Press keys 1 – 8 to assign the relevant groups in each block to the user.

Code has been enabled (refer to option **63.1 = OPTIONS.Groups**); the system defaults to groups disabled.

On selecting the **Modify Groups** option, the groups currently allocated to the user are displayed. All user default to group 1. Pressing the group number toggles the group assigned to the user; pressing **2** and **3** assign groups 2 and 3 to the user; pressing **1** (when group 1 is already assigned) removes group 1 from the user code. To assign group choice to the user, press the * key. When the required groups have been assigned to the user, press the **ent** key to accept the programming and return to the previous menu level.

Multi-Group Systems

The larger Galaxy panels have 32 groups; these are displayed on the keypad in blocks of eight groups, subdivided into A, B, C and D:

Press keys 1 – 8 to assign the relevant groups in each block to the user.

| Group Block | Physical Groups |
|-------------|-----------------|
| A1-8 | 1-8 |
| B1-8 | 9-16 |
| C1-8 | 17-24 |
| D1-8 | 25-32 |

Table 6-7. Groups

Group Options

Single Group A user can be assigned to any single group. In this case the type 2.2 and above user can only access, set and unset the single group.

Multiple Groups Users can be allocated to more than one group in which case access and operation is collective; the user cannot choose to operate on a single or combination of the assigned groups.

Group Choice Users can be allocated more than one group but also have the choice of which of the allocated groups to view, set or unset. Pressing the * key while assigning groups to the user assigns the group choice feature.

NOTES:

1. The manager, engineer and remote codes have fixed access to all system groups; this cannot be reprogrammed.
2. The manager, engineer and remote codes are assigned group choice by default. The manager can have the group choice feature removed; the engineer and remote codes have fixed group choice.
3. Users authorized to access Option **42 = CODES**, can only assign the groups that have been assigned to their user code; A user who does not have access to group 4, cannot assign group 4 to another user code.

7 = Card Number

The Card Number contains one of the following:

- the serial number from an access control card
- the 10 digit number etched onto the card/fob/tag
- a number generated by the RF RIO identifying an RF Keyfob button
- the decrypted code of cards/tags self learned into the system for use with the keyprox.

These numbers identify the card/tag/fob to the system and references it to the user it has been assigned to.

By default card number is empty.

To enter the required number:

1. Enter the unique 10 digit number laser etched onto the card/fob/ tag **or**
 enter the unique RF keyfob button identifier generated by the RF RIO (refer to RF RIO programming instructions III-0076 for details) **or**
 press the **A** and **1** keys simultaneously of the KeyProx and present the card/fob to the KeyProx reader within five seconds. The decrypted number in the card will be self learned onto the Galaxy panel and displayed on the KeyProx.
2. Press the **ent** key to save the programming and return to the previous menu level.

NOTE: A card number can be assigned to a user code that does not have a PIN allocated to it. All other options assigned to this user are valid for the card/fob/tag button programmed.

NOTE: For access control cards, when the serial number is not printed on the card, the card number can be learned using the **add batch** menu (42.3.1).

8 = MAX Function

The card/fob/tag/button can be assigned a single menu option. The user must be authorized to access the menu option assigned to the MAX - either by the user level assigned or menu option **68 = Menu Access**.

The default option is **Not Used**. A new option is assigned by pressing the **A** or **B** key until the required option is displayed or by entering the option number directly and then pressing the **ent** to accept the selection.

9 = MAX Keypad

The menu option assigned to the MAX card can be limited to operate on a single keypad. On selecting this option the display shows **, indicating that a keypad has not been specified. To specify a keypad, press the **#** key. The address of the first keypad on the system is displayed. Use the **A** or **B** key to select the required keypad and press the **ent** key to accept the selection.

NOTE: The address of the keypad that is currently being used is indicated by a black square flashing over the first digit of the keypad address.

“Card-Held” Operation

The programmed MAX function is activated when either,

- the card/fob /tag is held continuously in front of the MAX/MicroMAX/KeyProx reader for 3 seconds **or**
- the programmed RF keyfob button is pressed. It should be noted that if button 1 of the RF keyfob is programmed as a setting function, button 2 will automatically become the unset action, as long as button 2 has been programmed for MAX operation on the RF RIO.

If using a MAX/MicroMAX or KeyProx the reader or KeyProx must be assigned a common group to the user. The keypad specified in option **9 = MAX Keypad** displays the assigned MAX function.

Assigning Dual Functions to MAX Numbers

If a card has a # assigned to the number, then any card-held function will only work in conjunction with the PIN from the same user, provided that the PIN has a # assigned also. The Dual Focus function will work in either order, but if the card is presented first, it will simply enable the PIN to gain access to the normal menu (see option **42 = Codes** for programming).

If a user's card number is assigned a *, then the card becomes Dual access. This means that it will not open

the door on its own; it needs another PIN or card as well (see option **42 = Codes** for programming).

10 = APB Forgive

This function, if selected, clears all antipassback restrictions for the selected user.

11 = Template

Every user on the system must be allocated an access template. Multiple users can be assigned the same template. An access template is a list of **groups** and **time schedules** that will govern card access through doors. This method means that if there are multiple doors leading into one group or area, then a user will be given access to all those doors in one move. This reduces programming time and complexity. The templates are created in **option 45.7** which are in turn made up from the weekly schedules created in **option 65.1**.

42.2 = PIN Warning

This option determines the number of days notification before the **PIN Change** expiry date (refer to option **51.42 = PARAMETERS.PIN Change**) that the user is prompted to assign new code on entry of the expiring PIN. The default period is **28** days, with a programmable range of **1 – 28**. If the user does not assign a new code by the end of the **PIN Warning** period, then the code is erased on the next unsetting of the system.

NOTE: The **PIN Warning** ends on the last day of the month, the PIN expires on the first day of the following month.

42.3 = Card Users

This option determines the tags/cards on the system for various users. There are seven options:

1 = Add Batch

This option starts enrolment and displays the user/tag for each presentation. When batch enrolling (auto assigning of tags to users), the panel increments the user number, starting from **Batch Start**. It does this for every new tag presented at the DCM assigned in Batch DCM.

2 = Test Batch

This option checks the tag number stored at the panel for the current tag presented at the **Batch DCM**. It can also be used to go directly to the user programming details that are assigned to the presented tag.

3 = Delete Batch

This option removes card numbers from enrolment. A warning is given before deletion.

4 = Batch Start

This option determines the user number where enrolment starts.

5 = Batch End

This option determines the user number where enrolment ends.

6 = Batch DCM Rdr

This option determines the DCM reader used for enrolment. Pressing the * key returns the system to the default of any reader.

7 = Template User

This option chooses a user to be a template whose access authority and non-unique attributes are applied to other users on the system when using the **1 = Add Batch** function.

Option 43 – Summer (Quick Menu Option 9)

The Daylight Savings Time is in accordance with European standards. The Daylight Savings time is described as follows:

On the first day of each year, the British Summer Time (BST) **Start** date is set to the last Sunday in March and the **End** date is set to the last Sunday in October.

The operation of the **Summer** option is as follows: at 01:00 hours (GMT) on the **Start** date, the system clock advances to 02:00 hours (DST); at 02:00 hours (DST) on the **End** date, the system clock goes back to 01:00 hours (GMT).

NOTE: The time always changes with reference to GMT. For example, Italy, which is +1 hour would be:

Last Sunday in March - 02.00 to 03.00

Last Sunday in October – 03.00 to 02.00

The **Start** and **End** dates can be reprogrammed by authorized user codes. Press the **A** key to modify the **Start** date or the **B** key select the **End** date; the new date must be a valid four-digit number - in the day/month format (dd/mm).

Option 44 – Trace

This option provides a record of the most recent alarm activation. The **Trace** option records the details of the setting and unsetting of the system immediately before and after the alarm activation and the first five events occurring during the alarm activation. This information is maintained in the trace until the next alarm activation. On entering the option pressing the **A** and **B** keys steps through each of the seven trace entries.

Pressing the # key while viewing the **Trace** option displays additional information about certain events — user events reveal the keypad, user level and current group; alarm events reveal the zone descriptor if programmed.

The currently display trace can be printed out by pressing the * key; pressing the **esc** key aborts the print-out.

NOTE: A serial printer must be connected to the Galaxy panel via the on-board serial port, a printer interface module or an RS232 interface module.

Group Mode

If group mode is enabled (refer to option **63 = OPTIONS**), there is a separate trace for the most recent alarm activation in each of the groups. On selecting the **Trace** option, a user with group choice (refer to option **42 = CODES**) can view the trace of the assigning groups; press the number of the group to be displayed — the **N** below the selected group changes to a **Y** — and then press the **ent** key.

If more than one group is selected, or the user does not have group choice, then the trace for the group with the most recent alarm activation is displayed.

Option 45 – Timer Control

45.1 = View

This option allows the weekly schedules programmed in **option 65.1** to be viewed:

1 = Weekly Schedule

Use the **A** and **B** keys to scroll through each of the programmed schedules and on/off times.

2 = Timer Outputs

This option allows the **Timer-A** and **Timer-B** outputs with on/off times, allocated in **option 65.2**, to be viewed.

3 = Autoset

Use the **A** and **B** keys to scroll through the groups to select one (optional) and also to view the time schedule allocated per group.

4 = Lockout

Use the **A** and **B** keys to scroll through the groups to select one (optional) and also to view the time schedule allocated per group.

NOTE: The programmed times cannot be modified using this option.

All of the programmed timers - **Weekly Schedule, Timer Outputs, Autoset and Lockout** - can be printed out using **option 57.11 = SYSTEM PRINT.Timers**.

45.2 = Holidays

This function allows up to 32 holiday periods to be allocated. A **Start** and **End** date is entered for each holiday period using the **1=Modify Dates** option, and the groups that are affected by the programmed holiday periods are assigned using the **2 = Assign Groups** function. The operation of all timers for the assigned groups is suspended during these dates; the last operation of the **Timers** before the start date remains in operation until the first operation after the **end** date. For example, a code which has been allocated the **Timer A period** in the **CODES** option (**42.1.4.1**) will be inoperative during the programmed holiday period if the **Timer A** is in the **On** time when the holidays starts.

1 = Modify Dates

On selecting this option, the first holiday period with **1=Name** and **2=Modify Dates** options are displayed. Upon selection of **2=Modify Dates**, the **Start** and **End** dates for holiday period **1** are displayed; an arrow (>) points to the **Start** date. If no dates have been entered for this period, then the display shows ****/****. To program the **Start** date, press the **ent** key; the date display changes to **>DD/MM<**; enter a valid four digit number and press the **ent** key to accept the selection; the year is not required, only the day and months (dd/mm).

Press the **#** key to move to the **end** date and follow the procedure for programming the **Start** date. The **#** key toggles between the **Start** and **End** dates for each holiday; the arrow (>) indicates which date is currently selected.

To remove a programmed date, press the ***** key. The date display returns to ****/****.

Use the **A** or **B** key to move between the different holiday periods or enter the number of the holiday period (**1 – 10**) to be programmed.

The holiday periods can only be programmed by the master manager and engineer. Users can access this option, however, they can only view the programmed holiday dates.

2 = Assign Groups

This function determines which of the groups are affected by the programmed holiday periods.

On selecting the **Assign Groups** option, the groups currently assigned to the programmed holiday periods are indicated by a **Y** below the group; an **N** is displayed below the unassigned groups. All groups default to **Y**. Pressing the group number toggles the group status. When the required groups have been assigned to the holidays, press the **ent** key to accept the programming and return to the previous menu level.

Multi-group Systems

The larger Galaxy panels have 32 groups; these are displayed on the keypad in blocks of eight groups, subdivided into A, B, C and D:

Press keys 1 – 8 to assign the relevant groups in each block to the user.

45.3 = Early Open

If the **Early Open** option (**45.3.2**) is enabled, the **Lockout OFF** time (refer to option **65 = TIMERS**) for the following day is brought forward by the number of minutes (0 – 240) programmed in parameter **44 = Early Open**. This allows the system to be manually unset earlier than normal.

1 = Early Times

If the **Timer** is set to off, the operation of the **Timer** is suspended; this option cannot be used to alter the programmed times. The timer defaults to **0 = Off**. To switch the timer on, select change the setting to **1 = On**.

The Timer Status can also be altered through menu option 65.1 by the engineer only.

On selecting the option, the early opening status of the groups is displayed; early opening enabled is indicated by a **Y** below the group; an **N** is displayed below the groups that are not programmed to open early. All groups default to **N**.

NOTE: Only the engineer can enable early opening for individual groups, but global enable must be done first.

2 = Early Open

Type 3.6 Users and Engineer when Groups are Disabled

If groups have not been enabled on the system, the programming of the **Early Open** option is identical for type 3.6 users and the engineer; the option permits early opening to be disabled or enabled:

0 = **Disabled** (default) — early opening not permitted;

1 = **Enabled** — early opening permitted.

Select the required status and press the **ent** key to accept the programming and return to the previous menu.

Engineer Mode with Groups Enabled

If groups have been enabled (option **63 = OPTIONS + early open permitted**), then the groups can be individually enabled to permit early opening.

45.4 = Timers

This option allows each of the programmed weekly timer schedules to be switched on and off as required. If a timer schedule is set to off, the operation of the **timer** is suspended; this option cannot be used to alter the programmed times. All timer schedules default to **0 = Off**. To switch the timer schedule on, select the required timer and change the setting to **1 = On**.

The Timer Status can also be altered through menu option 65.1 by the engineer only.

On selecting the option, the early opening status of the groups is displayed; early opening enabled is indicated by a **Y** below the group; an **N** is displayed below the groups that are not programmed to open early. All groups default to **N**.

NOTE: Only the engineer can enable early opening for individual groups, but global enable must be done first.

45.5 = Late Work

The **Late Work** option — if programmed as **1 = Enabled** — authorizes an **Autoset Extension** in advance of the prewarning period (refer to option **65.3 = TIMERS.Autoset**);

NOTE: Additional extensions can be authorized by entry of a valid code during the subsequent autoset prewarning periods.

45.6 = Weekend Work

The **Weekend Work** option allows a valid user code to authorize the system to unset at the weekend. There are two options:

1 = Program Days

This option allows the weekend day option to be selected.

1 = Weekend Day

On selecting this option the programmed **Weekend Day** is displayed; the default is **0 = OFF**. Use the **A** or **B** keys to select the required day or days and press the **ent** key to accept the programming and return to the previous menu level:

- 0** = **OFF**
- 1** = **SAT**
- 2** = **SUN**
- 3** = **BOTH** (Saturday and Sunday)

The selected **Weekend Day** remains active for one occurrence only. The **Weekend Day** returns to the default of **OFF** immediately following the assigned day. The **Weekend Day** must be allocated each time the function is required.

If the **Weekend Day** is programmed other than **0 = OFF** (default), on the next occurrence of the programmed **Weekend Day**, the **Timers** adopt the times assigned in **Pattern day** from option 65.1.6. For example, this allows a Sunday to use the Autoset and Lockout Timers from Monday to Friday.

NOTE: Parameter **51.41 = Weekend Work** must be enabled (default is **Disabled**) to allow the **Weekend Day** to be selected by the user.

2 = Pattern Day

Option not available. See Option 65.1.6

2 = Assign groups

This option assigns the groups that will be unset at the weekend.

NOTE: The larger Galaxy panels have 32 groups; these are displayed on the keypad in block of eight groups, sub-divided into A, B, C and D. Press the **A** or **B** key to display each of the group blocks.

45.7 = Access Template

An access template defines when and where a user is allowed access. For each access template, a schedule is given to each group (area) to define when access to each group is possible. Up to 100 templates are available per system. There are two options for each template:

1 = Name

A name of up to 12 characters can be allocated to each template.

2 = Schedules

The schedules programmed in Menu option 65, Timers, are allocated to each group with the selected access template under this option. Group mode has to be enabled in menu option 63.1 to allocate a weekly schedule to a group.

Option 46 – Group Omit

This option allows a 3.6 type code to block omit all the omissible zones that are open at the end of the confirm time in a group or multiple groups. All zones in the required groups that have the omit attribute enabled (refer to option **52.4 = PROGRAM ZONES.Omit**) are omitted when this option is selected. Groups can be omitted and reinstated without setting and unsetting the system.

On selecting the **Group Omit** Option the groups assigned to the user code and keypad are displayed as well as the omit status of each group (**Y** below the group indicates that it is omitted, **N** indicates that it is not omitted). To omit a group, press the required key. The letter beneath the group number changes from **N** to **Y**. To reinstate the group press the key to toggle from **Y** to **N**.

NOTE: The type 3.6 user must have group choice to enter **Group Omit**.

NOTE: The zones in the selected groups are omitted from the system as soon as the group is selected.

On returning to the banner (normal or engineer) the keypad displays the message **ZONES OMITTED**. Omitted zones remain omitted for one set period only or until they are manually reinstated to the system.

Outputs programmed as **Zone Omit** (mode programmed as reflex) are activated as soon as the zone is omitted and remains active until the zone is reinstated. If the output mode is programmed as latch, then the **Zone Omit** outputs activate when the system is set and remain active until the system is unset — reinstating the omitted zones.

Option 47 – Remote Access

This menu option permits control of all site initiated remote connectors. The menu structure for this option is shown below.

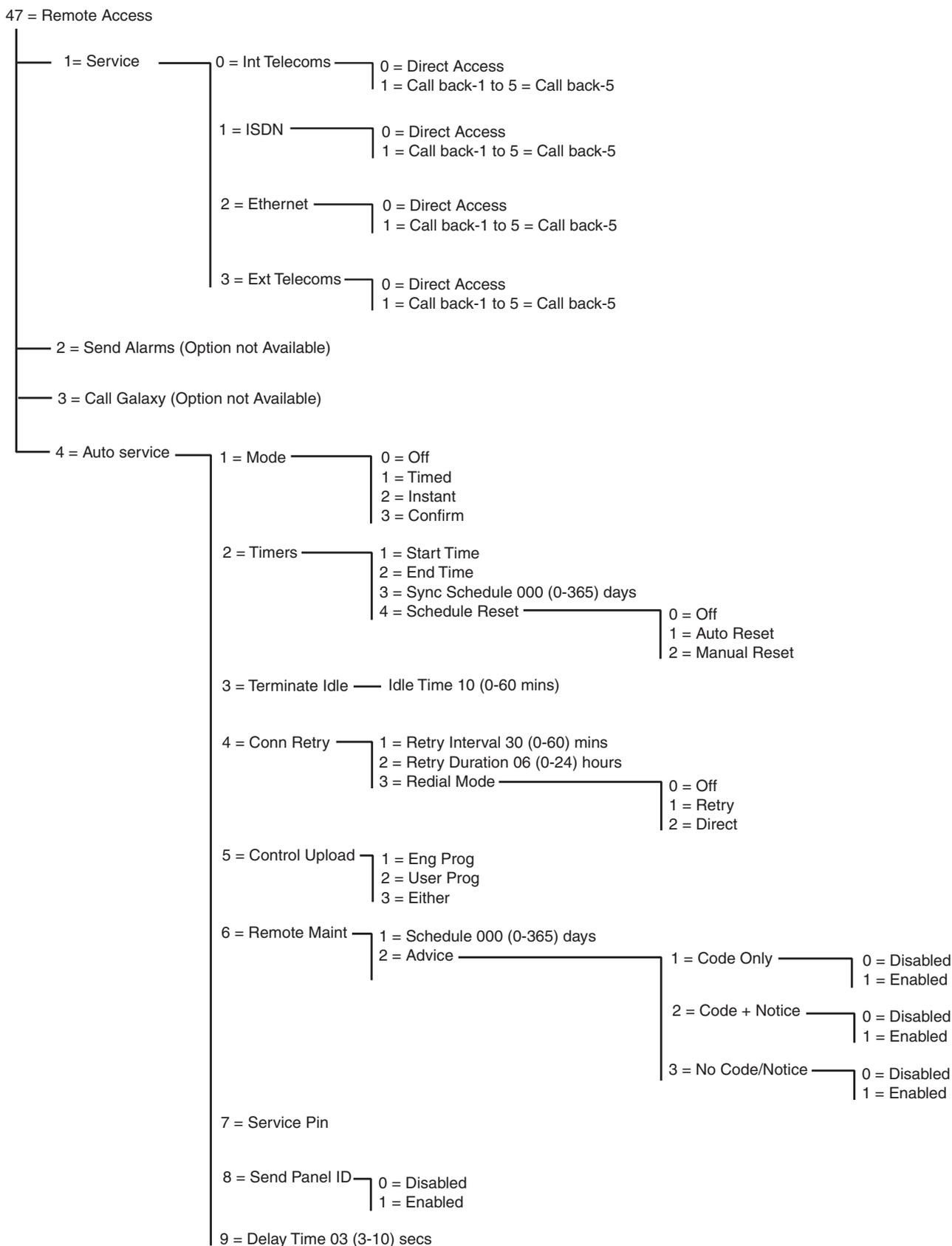


Figure 6-5. Remote Access Structure

47.1 Service

This option enables type 3.6 users to control the access mode of the remote servicing package. There are several options available for increased flexibility and security.

0 = INT Telecoms

This option selects the on-board telecoms as the communication device.

0 = Direct Access

On selecting this option, a 40 minute access period is enabled on the Galaxy panel; remote servicing software can directly access the system during this period. Once access to the panel has been gained, it can be maintained indefinitely; there is no maximum duration. On terminating the remote servicing connection to the panel, the access period remains valid for an additional 15 minutes.

1 – 5 = Call Back 1 – 5

A maximum of five numbers can be preprogrammed by the engineer (refer to option **56.1.12 = COMMUNICATIONS.Telecom.Remote Access**). On selecting one of the numbers (1 – 5) followed by the **ent** key, the Galaxy panel dials out to the preprogrammed telephone number associated with the **Call Back** number.

If the number selected does not have a preprogrammed telephone number, the system prompts for a number **1** to be entered. Enter the required telephone number and press the **ent** key; the panel then dials out to the telephone number entered.

NOTE: The PC that the panel is dialling to **must** have remote servicing software running in the **Waiting for Call-Back** mode.

1 = ISDN

0 = Direct Access

See INT Telecoms description

1 – 5 = Call Back 1 – 5

See INT Telecoms description (except menu option 56.3.09 replaces 56.1.12).

2 = Ethernet

0 = Direct Access

See INT Telecoms description

1 – 5 = Call Back 1 – 5

See INT Telecoms description (except menu option 56.4.03 replaces 56.1.12).

3 = EXT Telecoms**0 = Direct Access**

See INT Telecoms description

1 – 5 = Call Back 1 – 5 (see Telecoms description)**47.2 Send Alarms**

Option not available

47.3 Call Galaxy

Option not available

47.4 Auto Service

The Galaxy Dimension panels can be programmed to automatically initiate communications to remote servicing software, under three circumstances:

- If any site programming has changed the panel will automatically send the new programming to the downloader.
- On a predetermined schedule the panel can activate an automatic periodic upload.
- On a predetermined schedule the panel can activate an automatic remote routine inspection.

NOTE: The Auto Service function works for both the Internal Telecomms and Ethernet module.

The following sub options allow the engineer to select the mode of the automatic communication in each of the three situations. These options are not available to users.

1 = Mode

This selects the mode of the automated connection following a change to the panel programming. There are four modes:

0 = Off

In this mode the panel will not automatically initiate a remote servicing call even if the panel programming has changed. This is the default setting.

1 = Timed

In this mode, following modification to panel programming, a remote servicing call will be initiated automatically between a programmed **start time** (option 47.4.2.1) and **end time** (option 47.4.2.2). To avoid traffic congestion the panel selects a random time between the start and end times to initiate the call. Once the connection is made, the new panel programming will be uploaded to the remote servicing package.

2 = Instant

In this mode, following modification to panel programming, the connection to the remote servicing package is initiated immediately, using call back number 1, on exiting engineering mode. Once the connection is made, the new programming will be uploaded to the remote servicing package.

3 = Confirm

In this mode, when engineering mode is exited following a change to the panel programming, a message is displayed at the keypad to asking whether a remote connection should be initiated. This must be authorized by an appropriate user type before the call is made.

Once authorized, a two minute delay period is initiated. During this period, the engineer can initiate or cancel the call.

If connection is initiated the panel uploads the new panel programming to the remote servicing package.

2 = Timers

This option selects the mode for automatic schedule to start a periodic upload. There are four further options:

1 = Start Time

This is the start time of the off-peak window during which the panel can initiate an automated remote servicing call. The default is 01:00.

2 = End time

This is the end time of the off-peak window of the automated remote servicing call. The default is 06:00.

3 = Sync Schedule

If this option is programmed, after a period equal to the number of days entered (0-365), the panel will automatically carry out an automatic connection to the remote servicing application and upload the latest panel programming during the off-peak window time programmed in menu **47.4.2.1=Start Time** and **47.4.2.2=End Time**. The default number of days is 0 which disables the option.

4 = Schedule Reset

The schedule reset option controls the way in which the **Sync Schedule** operates. There are three further options:

0 = Off

The panel will never initiate a remote servicing connection. This is the default setting.

1 = Auto Reset

This option resets the **Sync Schedule** timer after an automated connection.

2 = Manual Reset

This option resets the **Sync Schedule** timer after a copy of site data whether done automatically or manually..

3 = Terminate Idle

This option allows a timeout period to be programmed into the panel which terminates a remote connection after the programmed period of activity. This is programmable within the range 0-60 minutes. After termination

the panel records in the event log the message REM ABORT to indicate that the connection was unexpectedly terminated. The default timeout period is 10 minutes.

4 = Conn. Retry

If the attempt to initiate a remote servicing call fails, the panel can be programmed to do repeat dial attempts. There are three further options:

1 = Retry Interval

The dial attempts can be programmed to occur from 0-60 minutes. Setting the value to 0 disables the feature. The default setting is 30 minutes.

2 = Retry Duration

The length of time that the panel tries to do a remote servicing call can be programmed from 0-24 hours. setting the value to 0 disables the feature. The default setting is 6 hours.

3 = Redial Mode

In the event of a remote servicing session terminating unexpectedly, the panel enters one of the three programmable modes that follow.

0 = Off

The panel does not try to re-establish a connection.

1 = Retry

The panel initiates a remote servicing call to re-establish a connection. The retries will be as per option 47.4.4.1 (Retry Interval) and 47.4.4.2 (Retry Duration).

2 = Direct

The panel access mode changes to allow direct access for 30 minutes. This mode operates as per option 47.1=Service when **Direct Access** is selected.

5 = Control Upload

This option controls whether a connection is established when only engineer or user programming data is uploaded. This feature has three options.

1 = Eng Prog

Only initiates a connection when engineering programming has been modified.

2 = User Prog

Only initiates a connection when user programming has been modified.

3 = Either

Initiates a connection when either engineering or user programming has been modified.

6 = Remote Maint

This option controls the mode for automatically initiating communications for remote routine inspection and

maintenance. The panel uploads only the most recent information available from **61=Diagnostics**. No other panel programming is uploaded. There are two sub-options that control this:

1 = Schedule

This option controls the schedule for the initiation of communication for remote routine inspection. The schedule can be set from 0-365 days. The default is 0 days which disables the function.

2 = Advice

This option controls the method by which communication is initiated. It can be initiated automatically by the schedule programmed above or manually by user entry of the Service PIN code, with or without a notification message. There are three options. The default value for each is disabled.

1 = Code Only

Entry of a Service PIN code automatically initiates a remote servicing connection to call back number 1. The Service PIN code can only be modified by remote users. When the Service PIN code is entered, it resets any scheduled connection timers.

2 = Code + Notice

This enables the remote servicing notification timer, and display of remote servicing notification. The remote service notification message is not displayed if the system is set. It only becomes active when the panel is unset. The message **REMOTE CALL INIT, A=SP PIN ENTER** is displayed on the keypad after entry of a valid manager type user code.

3 = No Code/Notice

This enables a remote servicing session without the need for a Service PIN code and the panel's remote servicing notification message. This option uses the start and end times programmed in menu 47.4.2.1 and 47.4.2.2 respectively.

7 = Service Pin

This is a 6-digit numeric Service PIN code (default 987654), which initiates an automated call to the Remote Servicing application. The Service PIN code can only be changed from Remote Servicing and sending the Service PIN code to the panel via the **Send Remote Access Start Code**. The Service PIN code cannot be the same as any other user codes on the system. This option is only available when option 47.4.6.1 (schedule) is greater than 0 and when option 47.4.6.2.1 (code only) are enabled.

8 = Send Panel ID

When a remote servicing connection is established, this option allows panel identification and authentication. When enabled, the following sequence of events occur.

Once a remote servicing connection is established, whether panel or PC initiated, the panel delays for a period as determined by **Delay Time** for incoming information from the remote servicing package.

If a valid control character is received by the panel within the delay period, the panel transmits an identity string. If no character is received during the delay period the call is terminated.

9 = Delay Time

This is the time that the panel delays for incoming information from the remote servicing package. The delay time can be set from 3-10 seconds. The default is 3 seconds

Option 48 – Engineer access

This option allows access to be authorized for engineers for system programming and for managers in order to add/delete/change all user codes.

48.1 = System Access

This option allows system programming of the Galaxy panel and is sub-divided into **1 = Engineer** and **2 = Manager**.

48.1.1 = Engineer

The engineer code is assigned programmed as dual by default. This prevents the engineer from accessing engineer mode unless authorized to do so by a valid code. To gain access to the engineer menu a type 3.6 user must enter their code, and enable the **Engineer Access** option. This provides a five minute period during which a single entry of the engineer code provides access to engineering mode without causing a tamper alarm. Once the engineer mode has been accessed, there is no time limit on the access period.

If the **Engineer Mode** option has not been enabled, or the code is not entered within the five minute period, then the Engineer code is invalid and has no effect.

If the PIN is programmed without the #, the **Engineer Access** option does not require to be enabled to allow the engineer to gain access to engineer mode. The engineer code requires to be entered twice. The first entry activates a tamper alarm which is cancelled by the second entry.

NOTE: Dual entry of the engineer code in a system requiring user authorization does not give access to engineer mode.

When a manager gives authorization, from menu 48.1, for engineer access, the access is limited to one visit only. When the engineer returns the system to user mode, the authorization is still valid for five minutes. After this time it must be granted again by the manager.

48.1.2 = Manager

This option allows type 3.6 manager codes to be enabled for user code adding/deleting/changing. This option can only be enabled by the authorization code. However, this option is not used by default. Manager codes are always authorized. It can be enabled, if required, to comply with standards in certain regions. An authorization code must be assigned in Menu 42 Codes, before the function is enabled.

48.2 = SIA Access

This option allows access to the SIA alarm signalling format and has two levels of access

48.2.0 = Full Access

This option allows a SIA level 4 user to send commands to the Galaxy control panel. The user can reset the panel after an alarm signal.

48.2.1 = Limited access

This option only allows up to SIA level 3 access but excludes resetting of the panel after an alarm signal.

Engineer 1

Option 51 – Parameters

This option allows the engineer to modify the system functions. Options can be selected using the **A** or **B** keys or by entering the two digit parameter number and pressing the **ent** key. The selected options can then be programmed by using the **A** key to increase or the **B** key to decrease the values assigned to the parameter; pressing the **ent** key accepts the new value and returns to the previous menu level. Any parameters that differ from this procedure are indicated in the following paragraphs. The parameters also prompt the engineer on which keys to press.

For example, press:

- **1** then **6** parameter **16 = Soak Time** selected;
- **ent** currently soak time is displayed along with the programmable range **07 (1–14) days**;
- **08** value of the required soak time, the display shows the new value **08 (1–14) days**;
- **ent** accept the programming and return to **16 = Soak Time** displayed.

NOTE: Default settings must be changed before programming in Menu Option 55 – Soak.

Assigning Parameters to Groups

Several of the parameters allow separate values to be assigned to the groups on the system. If groups have been enabled, the relevant parameters prompt for a group to be selected; when selected, the value is assigned to the group parameter using the procedure outlined in the previous example.

The parameters that permit group selection are indicated in the following paragraphs.

| Parameter | Groups | Galaxy 48/96/264/520 |
|-----------|---------------|----------------------|
| 01 | Bell Time | ✓ |
| 02 | Bell Delay | ✓ |
| 03 | Abort Time | ✓ |
| 04 | Exit Time | ✓ |
| 05 | Entry Time | ✓ |
| 06 | System Reset | ✓ |
| 07 | Tamper Reset | ✓ |
| 08 | No. Re-arms | ✓ |
| 09 | Omit All | ✓ |
| 10 | Key '0' | not available |
| 11 | Local Part | ✓ |
| 12 | Banner | not available |
| 13 | PA Delay | ✓ |
| 14 | KEY/SW Level | not available |
| 15 | System Text | not available |
| 16 | Soak Time | not available |
| 17 | Restart | not available |
| 18 | Stop Set | not available |
| 19 | Part Alarm | ✓ |
| 20 | Power Delay | ✓ |
| 21 | Reset Mgr. | not available |
| 22 | PA reset | ✓ |
| 23 | Print Codes | not available |
| 24 | Exit Alarm | ✓ |
| 25 | Global Copy | not available |
| 26 | Forced | not available |
| 27 | cct Debounce | not available |
| 28 | Online print | not available |
| 29 | Online level | not available |
| 30 | Video | ✓ |
| 31 | Delay Alarm | ✓ |
| 32 | Show Alarms | not available |
| 33 | Secure Code | not available |
| 34 | Comfort Time | not available |
| 35 | Fail To Set | ✓ |
| 36 | Battery Size | not available |
| 37 | Standby Time | not available |
| 38 | ATM Delay | not available |
| 39 | ATM Timeout | not available |
| 40 | Datelock | not available |
| 41 | Weekend Work | not available |
| 42 | PIN Change | not available |
| 43 | Timer Access | not available |
| 44 | Early Open | not available |
| 45 | High Security | not available |
| 46 | Res. Select | not available |
| 47 | Set Confirm | not available |
| 48 | Alarm Limits | not available |
| 49 | Confirm Time | not available |
| 50 | RF Bat Delay | not available |
| 51 | RF Jam Delay | not available |
| 52 | RF Stop Set | not available |

| Parameter | Groups | Galaxy 48/96/264/520 |
|-----------|---------------|----------------------|
| 53 | RF Stop Mode | not available |
| 54 | Keypad Access | not available |
| 55 | Confirm | not available |
| 56 | Force Restore | not available |
| 57 | Bell Extend | not available |
| 58 | Power Alarm | not available |
| 59 | Part Tone | not available |
| 60 | RF Parameters | not available |
| 61 | Activity Mon | not available |
| 62 | Lockout | not available |
| 63 | Banner alerts | not available |
| 64 | Set Override | not available |
| 65 | Reset Levels | not available |
| 66 | Min Pin Size | not available |
| 67 | Level Format | not available |
| 68 | Line Fail | not available |
| 69 | Alert Inds | not available |
| 70 | SWDC Set Dly | not available |
| 71 | MF BL Enable | not available |
| 72 | Max Alm Cause | not available |
| 73 | Guard Unset | not available |
| 74 | Back-up Link | not available |
| 75 | Back-up Timer | not available |

Table 6-8. System Parameters

01 = Bell Time

The duration of the **Bells** output activation is programmable within the range **0–30** minutes; the default is **15**. Assigning a value of **00** minutes sets the **Bell Time** to infinity.

This parameter can be assigned a different value for each group.

The Entry/Exit Horn is subject to the Bell Time parameter in both the set and unset conditions.

02 = Bell Delay

The delayed activation of the bell is programmable within the range **0–20** minutes; the default is **0**. The **Bell Delay** is overridden by a comms failure (either a **Comms Fail** on the Communication Module or by the activation of a **Line Fail** zone used to monitor a digicom); an alarm condition in either of these conditions results in instant bells activation.

This parameter can be assigned a different value for each group.

03 = Abort Time

The abort function delays the activation of a full intruder alarm condition following an entry alarm. This parameter has 2 sub-options:

1 = Abort Time

The abort time is programmable within the range **0-300** seconds and can be assigned a different value for each group. The abort time will be initiated:

- whenever a zone that is not on the entry route (**Final, Entry** and **Exit** zones) is activated — a user strays from the entry route;
- a valid code is not entered before the entry time expires.

The abort operation can be modified by adding a **★** or **#** to the programmed time. The **standard** abort operation is as follows:

- For entry route deviation, the signalling of an intruder alarm is delayed.
- If a valid code is entered before the entry time expires:
 - (1) The intruder is not signalled.
 - (2) The system does not require a system reset.
- If a valid code is not entered before the entry time expires or an entry timeout condition occurs:
 - (1) The intruder is signalled at the end of the entry time.
 - (2) The Abort timer starts on expiry of the entry time.
- If a valid code is entered within the programmed abort time:
 - (1) If an abort output/channel is allocated to the alarmed group:
 - a) The Abort signal is sent.
 - b) The intruder condition is not restored.
 - c) Intruder restore is not signalled.
 - (2) If there is no abort output allocated to the alarmed group:
 - a) The intruder condition is restored.
 - b) Intruder restore is signalled
- If the programmed abort time is allowed to expire without a valid code being entered, then the system requires a system reset. The panel cannot be set until this occurs.

NOTE: If reduced resets (51.55.3) is enabled, the alarm will be reset by the user code, if the alarm is unconfirmed.

Modified Abort Operation

Hash # abort alters the standard operation so that the signalling of the intruder condition is delayed until the end of the abort time. If the system is unset during the entry time or abort time, no alarm conditions will be signalled.

Star ★ abort alters the standard operation so that if a user strays from the entry route within the entry time, the intruder is signalled as soon as the entry deviation occurs.

NOTE 1: To comply with DD243:2002, the **Standard** abort operation must be used, with the abort time set to 001 seconds.

NOTE 2: To comply with EN50131:2004 and DD243:2004, the **Hash #** abort operation must be used with the Abort Time set to 30 seconds or longer.

2=Bell Delay

This option is either enabled or disabled. When enabled, it will hold off the start of any bell delay time programmed in parameter **03**, until the end of the abort time programmed above.

04 = Exit Time

This parameter determines the time allowed to leave the premises via the exit route before the system sets. The **Exit Time** is programmable within the range **0–300** seconds; the default is **120** seconds.

Infinite Exit Time

Assigning a value of 000 seconds sets the **Exit Time** to infinity; an Exit terminator activation (**Final** or **Push-set** zone) is required to complete the setting of the system. The infinite **Exit Time** is normally used with a **Push-set** zone to terminate the setting and an **Entry** zone to start the unsetting procedure.

NOTE: If the system is programmed to **Autoset** and the **Exit Time** is programmed to **000**, the **Exit Time** will be set to 60 seconds for the **Autoset** — there is no requirement for a **Push-Set** zone to be activated.

Setting Multiple Groups

This parameter can be assigned a different value for each group. If more than one is group is being set, the longest exit time is adopted for all setting groups.

05 = Entry Time

This parameter determines the entry time allowed to users when unsetting the system. The **Entry Time** is programmable within the range **0–300** seconds; the default is **45**. Assigning a value of **000** seconds sets the **Entry Time** to infinity.

This parameter can be assigned a different value for each group.

NOTE: A **Final** zone assigned a * when programming the function will double the programmed **Entry Time** for the group it is allocated to.

06 = System Reset

This option allows the engineer or the remote code to determine the type that can reset the system following an intruder alarm. The default type is **3.6** — manager; the programmable range is:

- **2.3–2.5** for the user
- **3.6** for the manager
- **3.7** for the engineer

This parameter can be assigned a different value for each group.

NOTE: This option is affected by reduced resets, menu option 51.55.3.

The panel only requests Engineer Level Reset if alarms have been signalled, via the Communication Module and appropriate type reset is set to 3.7. If no signal is transmitted, the reset will automatically reduce to type 3.6. This feature is only active when the DTMF signalling format is selected.

NOTE: This option can also be programmed from parameter 65 = Reset Levels.

07 = Tamper Reset

This option allows the engineer or the remote code to determine the code type that can reset the system following a tamper. The default type is **3.7** — engineer; the programmable range is:

- **2.3–2.5** for the user
- **3.6** for the manager
- **3.7** for the engineer

This parameter can be assigned a different value for each group.

NOTE: This option is affected by reduced resets, menu option (51.55.3)

The panel only requests Engineer Level Reset if alarms have been signalled, via the Communication Module and appropriate level reset is set to 7. If no signal is transmitted, the reset will automatically reduce to type 3.7. This feature is only active when the DTMF signalling format is selected.

08 = No. Re-Arms

The **Number of Re-arms** parameter determines the number of times that an armed system can re-arm the bells, following an alarm activation. The default setting is **9** (infinite) with a programmable range of **0–9**, where **9** is infinite re-arm. If the option is enabled, then the system re-arms at the end of the programmed confirm time - only if all zones are closed or are open and can be omitted, or if the Omit all force is enabled.

The intruder output remains active until a system re-arm occurs.

Zones that are open at the end of the bell time must be omissible (**Omit** attribute enabled); the re-arm will omit these zones. The complete zone circuit, including the tamper facility, is omitted. Refer to menu option **52 = PROGRAM ZONES** for details on enabling the zone omit attribute.

NOTE: If an open zone is not omissible, then the system will not re-arm, unless parameter **09 = Omit All** is set to 2.

09 = Omit All

This option determines if activated zones can be omitted at re-arm as described above.

0 = Disabled

1 = Omit All When set to 1 (enabled), omits any omissible zones that are open at re-arm. The complete zone circuit including tamper is omitted.

2 = Force. As **Omit All** but omits zones whether omissible or not.

Refer to menu option **52 = PROGRAM ZONES** for details on enabling the zone omit attribute.

10 = Key "0"

Key **0** on the keypad can be assigned to operate as a **Push-set** zone function; this will terminate the timed setting procedure. When the option is set to **1** (enabled), pressing key **0** during the exit time completes the setting of the system. The default is **0** (disabled).

NOTE: Key **0** must be pressed only on the keypad used to start the setting procedure.

11 = Local Part

When the **Local Part** parameter is set to **0** (disabled - default setting) the **Intruder** outputs are disabled when the system is part set; the programmed bell delay is overridden. This is normally used to prevent the communicator from dialling the Alarm Receiving Centre.

If the **Local Part** parameter is set to **1** (enabled) the **Intruder** outputs activate if an alarm condition occurs when the system is part set.

Option **2 (SIA part off)** is identical to option **1** with the exception that when the alarm format of the telecom module is set to **SIA** then the part setting and unsetting of the system is not signalled to the ARC.

This parameter can be assigned a different value for each group.

12 = Banner

This option can be used to customise both the top and bottom lines of the banner display. Press **1** to select the **TOP LINE** or **2** to select the **BOTTOM LINE**; the display is written using the alpha-numeric assembly method:

- * erases characters;
- # selects upper case, lower case or library;
- AB selects alphabet character/words;
- 000-500 selects alphabet character or words;
- ent positions selected characters/words;
- esc accepts the programming and returns to the previous level; exits from the option.

The banner is displayed when the system is in the normal mode (set/unset).

13 = PA Delay

This parameter determines the delay between the activation of a **PA Delay** or **PA Delay Silent** zone and the alarm sounding and signalling a PA via the communicator. The **PA Delay** is programmable within the range **1–60** seconds; the default is **60**.

This parameter can be assigned a different value for each group.

14 = Key/SW Level

This parameter assigns a code type to zones programmed as **Keyswitch**. The **Keyswitch** zone can be used to reset system, tamper and PA alarms - depending on the reset type assigned to each of these parameters. The default type is **3.6** - manager; the programmable range is:

- **3.7** for the engineer
- **3.8** for the remote code

15 = System Text

This parameter allows two text strings to be assigned to the system: press **1** to select the **System ID** or **2** to select the **Panel Location**.

1. **System ID** — 16 character identification of system. This is used when connecting Remote Servicing software.
2. **Panel Location** — 16 character message of where control is fitted.

The text is written using the alpha-numeric assembly method:

- * erases characters;
- # selects upper case, lower case or library;
- **AB** selects alphabet character/words;
- **000–538** selects alphabet character or words;
- **ent** positions selected characters/words;
- **esc** accepts the programming and returns to the previous level; exits from the option.

16 = Soak Time

This parameter determines the number of days that zones can be soak tested for; the programmable range is **1 – 14** days; the default is **7**.

NOTE: Default settings must be changed before programming in Menu Option 55 – Soak.

17 = Restart

This parameter has three options:

1 = Restart

This option re-configures the system without the need to remove and reconnect the power. The system displays a **WARNING!!! ent=RESET SYSTEM**, press the **ent** key to reconfigure the system. The keypad display becomes blank for a few seconds, then displays the message **Configuring Please Wait**. When configuration is complete the banner returns to the normal display (day mode). The **Restart** option configures any modules that have been added to the system but gives an alarm if there are any tampers open or if any modules are reported as missing.

NOTE: This parameter exits engineer mode. It is however recommended that the exit engineer mode sequence is used when adding or removing modules from the system.

NOTE: Outputs are momentarily reset during the restart. If the system has a communications requirement, put it on test before using the restart.

2 = Defaults

This option chooses the panel default settings for a particular country. These are: 1 = UK, 2 = Spain, 3 = Portugal, 4 = Germany, 5 = Italy.

The system displays a **WARNING!!! ent=RESET SYSTEM**, press the **ent** key to reconfigure the system.

3 = Language

This option chooses the language shown on the keypad display. These are: 1 = English, 2 = Espanol, 3 = Portugues, 4 = Deutch, 5 = Italiano. Pressing **ent** changes the display immediately.

18 = Stop Set

This parameter, when set to **1** (enabled), prevents the system from set override if there is a communication or power fail condition at the time of starting the setting procedure. If the condition is the result of an open **Line Fail** or **AC Fail** zone, then the system can not be set until the zone is closed or omitted. The **Stop Set** parameter is set to **0** (disabled) by default.

NOTE: **Battery Low** will also prevent the system from setting.

19 = Part Alarm

When the **Part Alarm** parameter is set to **1** (enabled — default setting) the **Bells** and **Strobe** outputs activate if an alarm condition occurs when the system is part set.

When the **Part Alarm** parameter is set to **0** (disabled) the **Bells** and **Strobe** outputs are disabled when the system is part set.

NOTE: The **Horn**, **Entry/Exit** and **Intruder** outputs are not affected by this parameter.

This parameter can be assigned a different value for each group.

20 = Power Delay

This parameter determines the delay between the activation of **AC Fail** outputs following a mains failure to allow the power to return before signalling the fault. The **Power Delay** is programmable within the range **0–600** minutes; the default is **10**.

This parameter can be assigned a different value for each group.

21 = Reset MGR

This parameter should only be used if the Master Manager code is lost or must be replaced. On selecting the **Reset MGR** parameter, a warning message is displayed: **WARNING!!! ENT=Code Change**; press the **ent** key to erase current code and reset it to the default of **12345**.

22 = PA Reset

This option allows the engineer or the remote code to determine the code type that can reset the system following a PA activation. The default type is **3.6** — manager; the programmable range is:

- **2.3 - 2.5** for the user
- **3.6** for the manager
- **3.7** for the engineer

This parameter can be assigned a different value for each group.

The panel only requests Engineer Level Reset if alarms have been signalled, via the Communication Module and appropriate type reset is set to 3.7. If no signal is transmitted, the reset will automatically be reduced to type 3.6. This feature is only active when the DTMF signalling format is selected.

23 = Print Codes

The **Print Codes** option, when set to **1** (enabled), allows the manager to print a list of the PINS for each of the users. The option defaults to **0** (disabled).

24 = Exit Alarm

If the **Exit Alarm** parameter is set to **1** (enabled), any zone other than **Final**, **Exit**, **Entry** or **Push-Set** (or **Secure Final** or **Part Final** when acting as a **Final**) that is opened during the exit time causes a full alarm condition to be activated. The default is **0** (disabled).

NOTE: This option must be used only when specified.

This parameter can be assigned a different value for each group.

If the **Exit Alarm** parameter is enabled, any zone that is open when the Autoset begins (at the end of the pre-warning period) causes an immediate full alarm condition to be activated.

If the **Exit Alarm** parameter is disabled, any zone open when the Autoset begins (at the end of the pre-warning period) results in an “urgent” bleeping from the **Entry/Exit Horns**. If the open zones are not closed by the end the time assigned in parameter **35 = Fail To Set**, a full alarm is activated along with any outputs programmed as **Fail-Set**.

25 = Global Copy

The **Global Copy** parameter changes all zones within the selected range to the function and parameters of the first zone in the range. On selection of the parameter, a warning message is displayed indicating that the zone functions will be altered — **WARNING!!! ENT=ZONE CHANGES**: press the **ent** key to continue or the **esc** key to abort the programming. The address and function of the first zone on the system are displayed:

- **Copy Start:** Use the **A** or **B** key to select the first zone in the range to be copied and press the **ent** key. The function of this zone will be copied to all subsequent zones in the range;
- **Copy End:** Use the **A** key to move to the last zone in the range to be copied.
- Press the **ent** key to copy the zone function to the selected range.

26 = Forced

The **Forced** parameter enables or disables Menu option **14 = FORCED SET**. If the parameter is set to **1** (enabled) the user can force the system to set, automatically omitting any omittable zones that are open at the time of setting. If the parameter is set to **0** (disabled), option **14 = FORCED SET** is not available to the user; the message **Option not available** is displayed. The parameter defaults to **0** (disabled).

NOTE: It is recommended that **Final**, **Entry** and **Push-Set** zones have the omit attribute disabled.

27 = CCT Debounce

The **cct Debounce** parameter determines the response time of the zones (how long they must remain open before registering as changing state). The **cct Debounce** is programmable within the range **20–1000** milliseconds (**0.02–1** second); the default is 300 msec. All entries are rounded up to the nearest 20 msec.

NOTE: The value programmed in this option is the value allocated to the SYSTEM selection when programming zone response time in option 52.

28 = Online Print

This parameter is used to select the print mode required when connecting a serial printer to the Galaxy panel; there are two options:

0 = disabled (default): system only prints specific details at the user's request. The printer can be connected and disconnected at any time as required;

1 = enabled: this option switches the printer to **on-line** mode and requires that a printer be continuously connected to the system. Events are printed as and when they occur. The events printed are controlled by parameter **29 = Online Level**.

NOTE: If **Online Print** is enabled, the event log and other options will not be printed at the user's request. The parameter must be disabled to permit all other print options to operate.

29 = Online Level

The **On-line Level** parameter determines the level of events that are printed when parameter **28 = Online Print** is enabled:

- 0** (default) - basic print (setting, unsetting, alarms);
- 1** - full print excluding MAX events (setting, unsetting, alarms, modifications, technical details)
- 2** - full print including MAX events (all logged events).
- 3** - MAX events only (only card events).
- 4** - Basic Print plus MAX events (option 0 + MAX events).

30 = Video

This parameter determines the number of activations that must occur on any of the zones programmed as **Video**, in a single set period, before a full alarm occurs; there is no time limit on the period between activations. The **Video** parameter is programmable within the range **1–9** activations; the default is **2**. The video output occurs on every activation but a full alarm does not occur until the programmed number of activations is reached. The **Video** zones activation counter is reset when the system is unset.

NOTE: The activations of the **Video** zones are cumulative - the counter is incremented each time any **Video** zone in the group is activated.

This parameter can be assigned a different value for each group.

31 = Delay Alarm

This parameter determines the delay between the activation of an **Intruder Delay** zone and the alarm sounding or a **Log Delay** zone being recorded as opening in the event log. The **Delay Alarm** is programmable within the range **0–3000** seconds; the default is **60**.

If a second **Intruder Delay** zone opens followed by the first zone closing, the **Delay Alarm** time continues to count from the activation of the first zone. The **Delay Alarm** timer is reset only when all delay type zones return to the closed state.

This parameter can be assigned a different value for each group.

32 = Show Alarms

If the **Show Alarms** parameter is enabled, the first alarm activation is immediately displayed on all the keypads when an alarm condition occurs. Normally alarm messages are not displayed until the alarm is cancelled by entry of a valid code. Parameter **51.63, Banner Alerts** must be enabled to view alarms on the keypad banner.

0 = disabled (default)

1 = enabled

NOTE: This parameter will only function when at least one group is unset.

33 = Secure Code

Once this parameter has been selected, the engineer code is randomly changed each day at 08:00 hours. The service engineer must be informed of the “code of the day” by head office. The random code that is generated is dependent on the local engineer code, therefore each area, company, branch or even system can have a unique secure code.

Either the engineer or remote user code can select the **Secure Code** parameter. On selecting this parameter the secure code equivalent to the current engineer code must be entered to confirm the selection. Only the remote user code (or a cold start - erasing all programming details) can cancel it.

Select **1** to enable **Secure Code**, or **0** to disable the parameter; the default is **0** (disabled).

34 = Comfort Time

The **Comfort Time** parameter permits a period of time to be allocated when the values assigned to the entry and abort time parameters and the number of wrong code attempts are doubled; the programmable range is **0–14** days; the default is **0**. This allows new or unfamiliar users to become accustomed to the system without causing false alarm activations. At the end of the **Comfort Time** the system returns all the affected parameters to the programmed values.

35 = Fail to Set

This parameter determines the period of time that a zone must remain open, following the start of the setting procedure, before the **Fail Set** outputs activate. The programmable range is **0–999** seconds; the default is **360**.

NOTE: The **Fail to Set** countdown time begins as soon as the setting procedure is started.

NOTE: The **Fail to Set** time should be at a minimum 5 seconds longer than the **Exit Time** (option 51.04), to allow for the setting period to expire.

This parameter can be assigned a different value for each group.

36 = Battery Size

Enter the size of the standby battery on the control Panel PSU. The programmable range is **0–99Ah**; the default is **0**.

37 = Standby Time

Enter the value (in hours) that the system is required to run on standby battery if there is a mains fail. The programmable range is **0–99** hours; the default is **0**.

The Control Panel PSU calculates the battery run time from the programmed **Battery Size** (parameter **36**) and the load current. If the programmed **Standby Time** exceeds the calculated battery run time, a **STANDBY TIME LOW** message is displayed on the keypad on attempting to exit engineer mode. Exiting engineer mode is prevented until a **Standby Time** that is less than the calculated battery time is entered or a larger battery is installed in the system and the new battery size is entered in the **Battery Size** parameter.

To view the latest battery **Standby Time** refer to Option **61.1.4=Diagnostics.Latest.PSU Comms**.

NOTE: The calculated battery run time has a 10% safety margin built in.

38 = ATM Delay

This parameter determines the period of time before the selected **ATM** zone type is omitted following the entry of one of the **ATM** codes. The programmable range is **0–30** minutes; the default **ATM Delay** is **5**.

39 = ATM Timeout

This parameter determines the period of time that the selected **ATM** zone type is omitted following the entry of one of the **ATM** codes. The programmable range is **1–90** minutes; the default **ATM Timeout** is **30**.

40 = Datelock

Option not available

41 = Weekend Work

This parameter is used to enable or disable menu option **45.6 = TIMER CONTROL.Weekend Work**. If the parameter is set to **1**, the engineer can assign a **Pattern Day** and the user can authorize **Weekend Working**. If the parameter is set to **0** (disabled — default setting), the message **Option not available** is displayed on selecting menu option **45.6, Weekend Work**.

42 = PIN Change

This parameter defines the expiry period of user codes allocated the **PIN Change** attribute (refer to option **42 = CODES**). The **PIN Change** parameter is programmable within the range **0–12** months; the default is **0**. The user PIN must be changed before the assigned **PIN Change** month ends. On entering the expiring user code a warning that the code is due to expire and a prompt to assign a new code is given to the user. The period of this warning message is determined by the **PIN Warning** option (refer to menu option **42.2 = CODES. PIN Warning**).

The default value is **0** - this means that although codes have been allocated the expiry attribute, they do not expire.

43 = Timer Access

Option not available.

44 = Early Open

This parameter determines the number of minutes before the **Lockout OFF** time that the system can be manually unset when the **Early Open** option (refer to menu option **45 = TIMERS**) is switched on. The **Early Open** parameter is programmable within the range **0–240** minutes; the default is **0**.

45 = High Security

This option allows RIO zones to be monitored for Constant Voltage Tamper. A constant voltage tamper is activated if a zone detector is replaced by a constant voltage source, for example, battery. This feature can either be enabled or disabled. Only RIO zones are affected by this feature.

The High Security feature is disabled by default in the RIO, so must be turned on by the panel for this feature to be activated. The feature can be turned on from the panel via Parameter 45 (High Security). The default value for this parameter is disabled. If enabled, all RIOs on the system are affected.

46 = Resistance Select

RIOs rev 1.2 and Smart PSUs rev 0.7 and above allow the zones to be programmed, with different resistance preset values for zone status activation. This feature allows selection of End Of Line or Double Balanced zone resistance types. The on-board zones can also be modified using this feature.

The “EOL/Dbl. Bal.” resistance types are selectable from this option. The system default value is 1k Fault (Double Balanced). There are 10 preset pre-programmable resistance configurations:

1 = Preset 1 (BAL); 2 = Preset 1(EOL); 3 = Preset 2 (BAL); 4 = Preset 2 (EOL); 5 = Preset 3 (BAL); 6 = Preset 3 (EOL); 7 = Preset 4 (BAL); 8 = Preset 4 (EOL); 9 = 1K Fault (BAL); 10 = 1K Fault (EOL).

The tables that follows shows the resistance windows for each type:

| | Option 01 - 1k | Option 03 - 2k2 | Option 05 - 4k7 | Option 07 - 5K6 | Option 09 - 1k Fault |
|------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|
| Tamper S/C | 0 - 800 | 0 - 1800 | 0 - 3700 | 0 - 1400 | 0 - 800 |
| Low Res | 800 - 900 | 1800 - 2000 | 3700 - 4200 | 1400 - 2800 | 800 - 900 |
| Normal | 900 - 1200 | 2000 - 2500 | 4200 - 5500 | 2800 - 8400 | 900 - 1200 |
| High Res | 1200 - 1300 | 2500 - 2700 | 5500 - 6500 | 8400 - 9800 | 1200 - 1300 |
| Open | 1300 - 12000 | 2700 - 12000 | 6500 - 19000 | 9800 - 12600 | 1300 - 3500 |
| Fault | - | - | - | - | 3500 - 4500 |
| Masked | 12000 - 19000 | 12000 - 15000 | 19000 - 22000 | 12600 - 22000 | 4500 - 19000 |
| Tamper O/C | 19000 - infinity | 15000 - infinity | 22000 - infinity | 22000 - infinity | 19000 - infinity |

Table 6-9. Preset value limits (ohms) - double balanced

| | Option 02 - 1k | Option 04 - 2k2 | Option 06 - 4k7 | Option 08 - 5k6 | Option 10 - 1k Fault |
|------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|
| Tamper S/C | 0 - 800 | 0 - 1800 | 0 - 3700 | 0 - 1400 | 0 - 800 |
| Low Res | 800 - 900 | 1800 - 2000 | 3700 - 4200 | 1400 - 2800 | 800 - 900 |
| Normal | 900 - 1200 | 2000 - 2500 | 4200 - 5500 | 2800 - 8400 | 900 - 1200 |
| High Res | 1200 - 1300 | 2500 - 2700 | 5500 - 6500 | 8400 - 9800 | 1200 - 1300 |
| Fault | - | - | - | - | 1300 - 4500 |
| Masked | 1300 - 12000 | 2700 - 12000 | 6500 - 19000 | 9800 - 19000 | 4500 - 19000 |
| Open | 12000 - infinity | 12000 - infinity | 19000 - infinity | 19000 - infinity | 19000 - infinity |

Table 6-10. Preset value limits (ohms) - end of line

When a preset is selected, this will be the zone resistance range used by every zone on the system. Each zone on the system can be further customised to a specific preset by using menu option 52.9, Resistance Select.

47 = Set Confirm

This parameter allows the system to emit a short double beep when the system/group has set. There are three options.

0 = Off

No indication

1 = Alert on Set

A double beep when the system has set

2 = Alert on Comm

A double beep after a successful signal to the ARC that setting has occurred.

48 = Alarm Limits

This parameter allows the user to program the maximum number of alarms, per group, which may be transmitted to an Alarm Receiving Centre in any set period. There are three options:

1 = No of Alarms

This is the total number of zone activations logged in any one set period. The selectable values are **0-10** where **0** is unlimited.

2 = Unset Limit

This is the number of activations logged from any one zone in any one unset period. The selectable values are **0-7**. The default is **3**.

Fire alarms are not restricted by this parameter.

3 = Set Limit

This is the number of activations logged from any one zone in any one set period. The selectable values are **0-7**. The default is **3**.

Fire alarms are not restricted by this parameter.

NOTE: This feature only affects Contact ID, SIA and Microtech communication formats.

49 = Confirm Time

This option is the maximum time between two separate zones for a confirmed alarm to be generated up to a maximum of **99** minutes, which is equivalent to the complete set period, with a default of **30** minutes.

50 = RF Bat Delay

This option allows a warning to be given at the Galaxy panel if an RF low battery is detected. An additional option is given at the panel that allows a delay up to a maximum of **100** hours (default) before a signal of **RF BAT LOW** is sent to the ARC.

51 = RF Jam Delay

This option allows the RF RIO to send an RF jam signal to the Galaxy panel if it detects interference for 30 seconds. If the interference is continuously present for five minutes (default), the signal is transmitted to central station. The programmable range is 0 - 30 minutes.

52 = RF Stop Set

If this option is enabled, the setting is prevented if all supervised devices have not signalled to the receiver in the stop set period prior to setting. This is selectable from **0 - 250** minutes. The default is **20** minutes.

53 = RF Stop Mode

This option controls if and how an RF fault prevents the panel from being set. There are three options:

0 = Disabled: An RF fault will not prevent setting

1 = Warning: If there is a failure the user will get a warning but can continue to set.

2 = Auto Check: If there is a failure the system cannot be set until the zone(s) have been activated.

54 = Keypad Access

This option allows the keypad to unset the system. There are two options:

1 = Always

2 = Except Entry: Except when entry time is running. This ensures that users are unsetting using a fob or MAX tag (portable device)

55 = Confirm

This option controls how confirmed alarms are generated. It controls the operation of confirm outputs plus the signalling of confirmed alarms. There are three options:

1 = Operation: This option controls when confirmed alarms can be triggered. An entry timeout alarm will never contribute to a confirmed alarm. Here are three options:

1 = Before Entry. Confirmed alarms can be triggered before starting entry time only.

2 = Except entry (UK). Confirmed alarms can be triggered any time except during the entry delay period.

3 = Always (EU). Confirmed alarms are always enabled.

2 = Entry Timeout: This option controls whether exit type zones can cause confirmed alarms, after an entry timeout.

0 = Disable Exits. Exit type zones will only cause unconfirmed intruder alarms. They will not contribute to the two activations required for a confirmed alarm.

1 = Enable Exits. After the expiry of the entry delay, activation of an exit type zone will be identical to an intruder zone.

3 = Reduce Reset: This option allows user reset following an unconfirmed alarm.

0 = Off. Full system reset is required for any intruder alarm.

1 = On Unconfirmed. The system can be reset by user, if the alarm is unconfirmed. If the alarm is classed as confirmed, a full system reset will be required.

56 = Force Restore

This option dictates when intruder restore signals are transmitted.

1 = Unset/Unconfirm: On unset or at the end of the confirmed time if the alarm is not confirmed.

2 = System Reset: Sent when the system is fully reset.

57 = Bell Extend

If enabled, this parameter extends the bell time if the system cannot rearm. For example, if the zone is still open and cannot be omitted. The bell time can be extended up to 30 minutes maximum. The Default is 0, no extension.

58 = Power Alarm

If enabled, this parameter allows the Bells, Strobe and Horn outputs to activate when there is an AC fail and the system is set. The default is 0.

59 = Part Tone

When enabled, this parameter changes the setting tone for a part set. The new tone is **on 2 secs, off 0.1 sec.**

60 = RF Parameters**1 = Supervision**

This parameter has two sub options:

1 = Silent Alarm. If enabled, it stops Supervision alarms from activating sounders when set.

2 = Debounce. This extends the normal 2 hour delay for supervision by a further 24 hours.

61 = Activity Mon.

This parameter allows zone activity to be checked. If zones programmed for zone activity checks are not activated within the programmed time period and/or number of set/unset cycles a zone masked fault is indicated at the panel. Six different combinations of check criteria are available for each zone.

Each criteria type can be programmed to check the number of days, the set/unset cycles or both. Default value is both.

1 = Mode

The mode can be set to one of three options: Max Period, Max Unsets or Either.

2 = MAX Period

The time period that zone activity is checked can be set to between 1 and 28 days. Default is 14 days.

3 = MAX Unsets

This is the number of programmable set/unset cycles that must take place before a zone masked fault is indicated at the panel. The number of set/unsets can be programmed from 1 - 10. The default is 7.

62 = Lockout

This parameter prevents code guessing on the Galaxy system.

1=Lockout

This parameter determines the number of invalid code attempts, which can be tried before keypad lockout occurs. Keypad lockout prevents any entry via all keypads associated to the groups assigned to the keypad where the invalid attempts were made. The lockout lasts for 90 seconds. Each subsequent invalid attempt to cause a further 90 second lockout to occur. Entry of a valid code will reset the lockout counter. Lockout can be programmed between 0 and 10. Default is 6. Setting to 0 disables the function.

2=Tamper

This parameter determines the number of invalid code attempts, which can be tried before system tamper occurs. Lockout tamper can be programmed between 0 and 21. Default is 15. Setting to 0 disables the function.

63 = Banner Alerts

This parameter determines whether system alerts are displayed on the Galaxy keypad banner. If enabled system events will be indicated on the display. The default value for this parameter is disabled.

64 = Set Override

This parameter determines the type of user that can override specific fault events to set the system. The default values are shown in the table below.

| Fault Type | User Type Override Level |
|---------------|--------------------------|
| System | 2.1 |
| Tamper | 3.6 |
| PA | 2.1 |
| Line Fail | 3.6 |
| General Fault | 2.1 |
| Power fail | 2.1 |

Table 6-11. User Type Override Level

A different value can be programmed for each group.

65 = Reset levels

This parameter determines the type of user that can reset specific fault types. The default values are shown in the table below.

| Fault Type | User Type Reset Level |
|---------------|-----------------------|
| System | 3.6 |
| Tamper | 3.7 |
| PA | 3.6 |
| Line Fail | 3.7 |
| General Fault | 3.7 |
| Power Fail | 3.6 |

Table 6-12. User Type Reset Level

NOTE: This parameter affects and is affected by parameters 51.6 (System Reset), 51.7 (Tamper Reset) and 51.22 (PA Reset). If the parameter reset level is changed at 51.65 then this change is reflected at 51.6, 51.7 and 51.22.

66 = Min Pin Size

This parameter determines the minimum size of each user code. This can be set from four to six digits. The default is five digits.

67 = Level Format

This parameter determines the format used for user code authorization levels.

1 = EN.Galaxy (Default)

Uses new EN Galaxy user types 1.0 to 3.8.

2 = Galaxy

Uses standard Galaxy levels 0-8.

68 = Line Fail

This parameter allows the programming of the period between the panel being alerted by a communication module of a Line Fail condition, and the user being alerted of the alarm condition. This value can be programmed between 0 and 1800 seconds. The default is 50 seconds.

NOTE: The communication module may take up to 40 seconds to alert the panel of a Line Fail condition. This time is in addition to the programmed time of 0-1800 seconds.

This parameter affects all communication modules on the system.

69 = Alert Inds

This parameter allows the alert audio indication to be switched off. The default is **1 = Audio only**.

0 = No Indication**1 = Audio Only****2 = Visual Only** (only when parameter 63 enabled)**3 = Audio/Visual** (only when parameter 63 enabled)**70 = SWDC Set Dly**

When enabled, this parameter delays the indication of open zones at the start of a set sequence whilst the Switch DC output (53.08) is active; this includes keypad text and sounders.

If there are no outputs programmed as Switch DC then there will be no delay at the start of the set.

71 = MF BL Enable

When enabled, this parameter allows the panel to send a SIA event when the battery is low and there is a mains power failure. When the event is sent, the **Power Delay** time set in parameter 51.20 stops immediately.

72 = Max Alm Cause

This option defines the range of valid cause codes, as agreed with the Alarm Receiving Centre. When this function is enabled, a cause code must be entered by the user when a reset of the system is required.

This parameter can be disabled by setting the alarm cause code to 000.

73 = Guard Unset

If set to **1 = Enabled** this option allows a type 2.1 user code to unset the system if an alarm has occurred. The user code becomes type 2.4 after 3 minutes of the alarm but after 60 minutes returns to type 2.1. The user code can set the system at any time provided there are no outstanding resets required.

74 = Backup Link

If the Ethernet fails to report, this parameter, when enabled, allows the communication to revert to Telecoms.

75 = Backup Timer

This is the time that the backup link is active. The time can be set from 0-300 seconds. The default is 90 seconds.

Option 52 – Program Zones

This option is used by the engineer to modify the programming of the zones on the system. The option also allows the attributes of the zone to be changed. The programmable options are shown in the table that follows:

| Attributes | | Description |
|---|---------------|---|
| 1 | Function | assign zone type |
| 2 | Descriptor | 16 character (max.) alpha-numeric description |
| 3 | Chime | enabled = momentarily chime effect if zone opened while unset |
| 4 | Omit | enabled = zone can be omitted |
| 5 | Part | enabled = zone included in part setting of system |
| 6 | Resp. Time | Modify circuit debounce time |
| 7 | Custom SIA | Select SIA event |
| 8 | Activity Mon. | Selects criteria for zone activity checking |
| 9 | Res. Select | Selects resistance range for zone |
| 10 | Group | assign zone to a single group on the system |
| Note: Groups only appear if the Group option is enabled (refer to option 63.1 = OPTIONS.Groups). | | |

Table 6-13. Zone Attributes

Selecting Zones

On entering the option, the first zone on the system is displayed; the zone address, function and group assigned are displayed on the top line, the descriptor is displayed on the bottom line. Pressing the # key toggles the descriptor to reveal the status of the chime, omit and part attributes. If the attribute is enabled, the initial attribute letter is displayed, if it is disabled, a dash (–) is shown. For example, chime, part and omit enabled display as **COP**, if omit is disabled the display would be **C–P**.

From the display of the first zone, any zone on the system can be displayed by pressing the **A** or **B** keys or by entering the address of a specific zone.

The zone is selected for programming by pressing the **ent** key; the first zone programming attribute **1=Function** is displayed.

Attributes

The attributes can be stepped through by pressing the **A** or **B** keys or directly selected by pressing the attribute number (**1–8**). Once the required attribute is on display, press the **ent** key to gain access for modification.

Once the attribute has been assigned press the **ent** key to save the programming and return to the attribute selection level.

Pressing the **esc** key at any time when assigning attributes **1** and **3–10** to a zone aborts the programming and returns to the attribute selection level. Pressing the **esc** key when assigning a descriptor to a zone saves the assigned alphanumeric text and returns to the attribute selection level.

1 = Function

Entering the **Function** attribute displays the address and the current function of the selected zone along with the zone function reference number. The zone functions can be stepped through, forwards or backwards, using the **A** and **B** keys. Alternatively a zone function can be directly selected by entering the zone function reference number, for example, entering the **19** displays zone function **19 = FIRE**.

Once the required zone function is displayed, it is assigned to the zone by pressing the **ent** key.

2 = Descriptor

Each zone can be assigned with an alpha-numeric descriptor of up to 16 characters. This descriptor is assembled from the character set and/or library options. On selecting the **Descriptor** attribute, the currently assigned descriptor (blank by default) is displayed on the top line - an underscore shows where the next character will be positioned, and a selection of the alphabet is shown on the bottom line - the cursor flashes on the letter **L**.

Press the ***** key to erase the characters already assigned to the descriptor.

The **A** or **B** keys can be used to move the alphabet left or right until the required character is positioned underneath the flashing cursor. When the required character is in position press the **ent** key to copy the character to the descriptor in the top line. Repeat this procedure to assemble the required zone descriptor.

Text Case and Library

On entering the **Descriptor** attribute the alpha-numeric characters are all presented in upper case. Pressing the **#** key toggles the characters to lower case.

Pressing the **#** key when the lower case alphanumeric characters are displayed toggles to the library words. The words can be viewed using the **A** or **B** keys or directly selected using the reference number - refer to **Appendix A - Library**. When the required word is displayed, press the **ent** key to copy it to the descriptor.

NOTE: Library words are a maximum of 12 characters and upper case only.

3 = Chime

If the **Chime** attribute is set to **1** (enabled) the zone will chime momentarily whenever it is opened while the system is unset. The **Chime** attribute defaults to **0** (disabled) for all zone functions.

The **A** or **B** keys can be used to toggle the status of the **Chime** attribute — pressing **1** or **0** will also select the required status; press the **ent** key to accept the programming.

NOTE: The **Chime** option (full menu option **15**, quick menu option **2**) must be enabled if the zones are to chime when opened.

4 = Omit

If the **Omit** attribute is set to **1** (enabled) the zone can be omitted from the system by using one of the omit functions (**11 = OMIT ZONES**, **14 = FORCED SET**, **46 = GROUP OMIT**). The **Omit** attribute defaults to **0** (disabled) for all zone functions.

The **A** or **B** keys can be used to toggle the status of the **Omit** attribute - pressing **1** or **0** will also select the required status; press the **ent** key to accept the programming.

5 = Part

If the **Part** attribute is set to **1** (enabled) the zone will be included in the setting procedure when one of the part setting options is used to set the system (**13 = PART SET**, **17 = INSTANT PART**). The **Part** attribute defaults to **1** (enabled) for all zone functions except zones programmed as **09 = Keyswitch**.

The **A** or **B** keys can be used to toggle the status of the **Part** attribute - pressing **1** or **0** will also select the required status; press the **ent** key to accept the programming.

6 = Resp. Time

This function is only applicable to zones on RIO rev 1.2 and Smart PSU rev 0.7 and above.

This option allows the user to select, either Fast (10ms), System (default value programmed in **51 – Parameters, Option 27**) or Slow (750ms), for each zone.

7 = Custom SIA

This option allows a different SIA mnemonic to be allocated to the selected zone. The default is the standard SIA mnemonic for the zone type selection. The default mnemonic can be reselected by pressing the * key.

The table that follows shows the list of available customisable mnemonics:

| No | Event text | Description | Alarm | Closed | Omit | Unomit | Troub | Tr. Res | Test | Tamp |
|----|----------------|-------------------------------------|-------|--------|------|--------|-------|---------|------|------|
| 1 | Default | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | AT/R Power | AC Trouble, AC Restoral | AT | AR | BB | BU | BT | BJ | BX | TA |
| 3 | BA/R Burglary | Burglary Alarm, Burglary Restoral | BA | BR | BB | BU | BT | BJ | BX | TA |
| 4 | DG/D Access | Access Granted, Access Denied | DG | DD | BB | BU | DT | DJ | BX | TA |
| 5 | FA/R Fire | Fire Alarm, Fire Restoral | FA | FR | FB | FU | FT | FJ | FX | TA |
| 6 | GA/R Gas | Gas Alarm, Gas Restoral | GA | GR | GB | GU | GT | GJ | GX | TA |
| 7 | HA/R Holdup | Holdup Alarm, Holdup Restoral | HA | HR | HB | HU | HT | HJ | BX | TA |
| 8 | KA/R Heat | Heat Alarm, Heat Restoral | KA | KR | KB | KU | KT | KJ | BX | TA |
| 9 | LT/R Line Fail | Line Trouble, Line Restoral | LT | LR | BB | BU | BT | BJ | BX | TA |
| 10 | MA/R Medical | Medical Alarm, Medical Restoral | MA | MR | MB | MU | MT | MJ | BX | TA |
| 11 | PA/R Panic | Panic Alarm, Panic Restoral | PA | PR | PB | PU | PT | PJ | BX | TA |
| 12 | QA/R Assist | Emergency Alarm, Emergency Restoral | QA | QR | QB | QU | QT | QJ | BX | TA |
| 13 | RO/C Relay | Relay Open, Relay Closed | RO | RC | BB | BU | BT | BJ | BX | TA |
| 14 | SA/R Sprinkl | Sprinkler Alarm, Sprinkler Restoral | SA | SR | SB | SU | ST | SJ | BX | TA |
| 15 | TA/R Tamper | Tamper Alarm, Tamper Restoral | TA | TR | TB | TU | BT | BJ | TX | TA |
| 16 | WA/R Water | Water Alarm, Water Restoral | WA | WR | WB | WU | WT | WJ | BX | TA |
| 17 | YT/R Battery | Battery Alarm, Battery Restoral | YT | YR | BB | BU | BT | BJ | BX | TA |
| 18 | ZA/R Freezer | Freezer Alarm, Freezer Restoral | ZA | ZR | ZB | ZU | ZT | ZJ | BX | TA |

Table 6-14. Customisable Mnemonics

NOTE: If two zones, programmed as Custom SIA, activate within the confirm time window, whether it be in the SET or UNSET condition, then a CONFIRM is logged.

8 = Activity Mon.

This attribute allows a zone to be checked for activity during a set time period or set/unset cycles. The options are:

- 0 = None
- 1 = Type1
- 2 = Type2
- 3 = Type3
- 4 = Type4
- 5 = Type5
- 6 = Type6

The default option is 0 = None.

If the zone does not activate at least once within the programmed criteria a zone masked fault is indicated at the panel. The fault is logged as a masked event which indicates that the zone has been inactive for the programmed period. See Option **51.61=Parameters.Activity Monitoring**.

9 = Res. Select

This option allows the zone resistor configuration to be selected from a pre-defined value.

- 00 = System (follows the system default as programmed in parameter 51.46 = Zone Resistance)
- Option 01 = Preset 1 - 1k (double balanced)
- Option 02 = Preset 1 - 1k (end-of-line)
- Option 03 = Preset 2 - 2k2 (double balanced)
- Option 04 = Preset 2 - 2k2 (end-of-line)
- Option 05 = Preset 3 - 4k7 (double balanced)
- Option 06 = Preset 3 - 4k7 (end-of-line)
- Option 07 = Preset 4 - 5k6 (double balanced)
- Option 08 = Preset 4 - 5k6 (end-of-line)
- Option 09 = 1k Fault (double balanced)
- Option 10 = 1k Fault (end-of-line)

The values assigned by each of the options are shown in tables 10 and 11, Parameter 51.46=Zone Resistance.

10 = Group

NOTE: The **Groups** attribute is only available if groups have been enabled on the system (refer to option **63 = OPTIONS**).

The **Group** attribute allows the zone to be assigned to a single group on the system. All zones default to **Group A1**.

On selecting the **Group** attribute, the group that the zone is currently assigned to is displayed. All zones default to group **A1**. Press the number of the group that the zone is to be reassigned to and press the **ent** key.

Multi-group Systems

The larger Galaxy panels have 32 groups; these are displayed on the keypad in blocks of eight groups, subdivided into A, B, C and D:

Use the **A** or **B** key to select the required group (**A1–D8**). When the end of a block is reached, the next block of eight groups is displayed; use keys **1–8** to assign the relevant group in the current block to the zone; press the **ent** key to accept the selection.

Star (*) Group Function

Certain zone functions have an additional **Group** attribute feature that allows the other groups to be affected by their operation. This feature is assigned by pressing the ***** key when allocating the group to the zone.

On pressing the ***** key the display indicates the group currently assigned to the zone and prompts for other groups to be added, for example **1*1-----**, pressing **4** and **7** assigns **1*1--4--7-**.

Final, Secure Final, Part Final Keyswitch and Push Set Zones

If the star ***** group feature is assigned a zone programmed as **Final**, **Secure Final**, **Part Final** or **Push Set**, then closing the zone when setting multiple groups terminates the setting procedure for all groups assigned to the zone.

Refer to the zone functions for further information on the operation of these zone functions.

Exit Zones

The star ***** group feature can be assigned to a zone programmed as **Exit**. This allows an **Exit** zone to be activated in a group which is not currently being unset without activating an **Intruder** alarm condition.

Refer to the zone functions for further information on the operation of this zone function.

System Alarms

The Galaxy panels have tamper and alarm monitoring circuits which are not programmable. These circuits maintain the integrity of the system and all correspond to **Group A1**.

| Zone | Alarm | Description |
|------|------------|----------------------------|
| 0001 | CUBATT | Control unit battery low |
| 0002 | CUAC | Control unit AC fail |
| 0003 | LID TAMPER | Control unit lid tamper |
| 0004 | AUX TAMPER | Control unit tamper return |

Table 6-15. Control Panel Alarms

| Zone Function | |
|---------------|-----------------|
| 01 | Final |
| 02 | Exit |
| 03 | Intruder |
| 04 | 24 Hours |
| 05 | Security |
| 06 | Dual |
| 07 | Entry |
| 08 | Push Set |
| 09 | Keyswitch |
| 10 | Secure Final |
| 11 | Part Final |
| 12 | Part Entry |
| 13 | PA |
| 14 | PA Silent |
| 15 | PA Delay |
| 16 | PA Delay Silent |
| 17 | Link |
| 18 | Spare |
| 19 | Fire |
| 20 | Tamper |
| 21 | Bell Tamper |
| 22 | Beam Pair |
| 23 | Battery Low |
| 24 | Line Fail |
| 25 | AC Fail |
| 26 | Log |

| Zone Function | |
|---------------|-----------------|
| 27 | Remote Access |
| 28 | Video |
| 29 | Video Exit |
| 30 | Intruder Delay |
| 31 | Log Delay |
| 32 | Set Log |
| 33 | Custom-A |
| 34 | Custom-B |
| 35 | Exitguard |
| 36 | Mask |
| 37 | Urgent |
| 38 | PA Unset |
| 39 | Keyswitch Reset |
| 40 | Bell Fail |
| 41 | Intr Low |
| 42 | Intr High |
| 43 | PSU Fault |
| 44 | Not Used |
| 45 | Not Used |
| 46 | Not Used |
| 47 | Vibration |
| 48 | ATM-1 |
| 49 | ATM-2 |
| 50 | ATM-3 |
| 51 | ATM-4 |
| 52 | Alarm Extend |

Table 6-16. Available Zone Functions

01 Final

Zones programmed as **Final** initiate the unsetting procedure and terminate setting procedure; opening the **Final** zone when the system or group is set starts the entry timer; opening and then closing the **Final** zone during the exit procedure sets the system or assigned groups, providing all the zones are closed. The opening (+) and closing (-) of **Final** zones during the setting and unsetting procedures are recorded in the event log.

Pressing the * key when programming a **Final** zone doubles the entry time of the group.

Opening a **Final** zone during the exit time is reported on the keypad as an open zone; the **Entry/Exit Horns** beep rapidly to indicate that the zone is open.

NOTE: The termination feature of a **Final** zone can be extended to terminate the setting of multiple groups by pressing the * key when assigning a group to the zone. Refer to the **Star * Group Function**.

02 Exit

Zones that protect the entry and exit routes are programmed as **Exit**. During the setting and unsetting procedures **Exit** zones have a non-alarm operation. If the **Exit** zone is activated while the system is set - without the unsetting of the group being initiated - an **Intruder** alarm condition is activated.

Opening an **Exit** zone during the exit time is reported on the keypad as an open zone; the **Entry/Exit Horns** beep rapidly to indicate that the zone is open.

NOTE: The **Exit** zone can be assigned to multiple groups by pressing the * key when assigning a group to the zone. This allows an **Exit** zone to be activated in a group which is not currently being unset without activating an **Intruder** alarm. Refer to the **Star * Group Function**.

03 Intruder

The **Intruder** function is inactive when the system is unset. When the system is set, activation of an **Intruder** zone causes a full alarm activation that requires to be reset with a code authorized for **System Reset** - refer to option **51.6 = PARAMETERS.System Reset** and option **51.55.3 = PARAMETERS.Confirm.Reduce Reset**.

All zones are programmed as **Intruder** by default; this includes the zones on RIOs that are added to the system at a later date.

04 24 Hours

The **24 Hours** zone function is continuously operational. In the unset state, activation of the zone function generates a local alarm condition (the **Intruder** outputs are not activated). If the zone is activated while the system is set, the **24 Hours** function operates the same as an **Intruder** function and results in a full alarm condition. The **24 Hours** zone function requires a system reset following an activation in both the set and unset conditions.

05 Security

The operation of the **Security** zone function is identical to the **24 Hours** zone function, except a **Security** zone activation in the unset generates a local alarm (**Horn** outputs activated) that does not require a system reset; any valid code (type 2 or above) cancels the alarm and resets the system. An activation in the set state generates a full alarm that requires a system reset. The activation (+) and restoration (-) of **Security** zones is recorded in the event log.

06 Dual (Double Knock)

The operation of the **Dual** (Double Knock) function is identical to the **Intruder** function, with the exception that an alarm condition is activated only when there have been two activations from any **Dual** zones (assigned to the same group) within a 20 minute period while the system is set.

07 Entry

This function initiates the unsetting procedure in the same way as a **Final** zone. However, during the setting routine an **Entry** zone operates as an **Exit** zone type. This function is normally used in conjunction with a **Push Set** zone, which acts as the exit terminator for the setting procedure.

Pressing the * key when programming an **Entry** zone doubles the entry time of the group.

Opening an **Entry** zone during the exit time is reported on the keypad as an open zone; the **Entry/Exit Horns** bleep rapidly to indicate that the zone is open.

08 Push Set

This zone function is used to terminate the setting routine. The system sets when the **Push Set** zone, usually a push button, is activated. The **Entry/Exit Horn** stops immediately the button is pressed; the system sets after four seconds, allowing the doors to settle to the closed state. The **Push Set** zone remains inactive until the next setting routine.

NOTE: The **Push Set** zone can be either 1k Ω going to 2k Ω or 2k Ω to 1k Ω - refer to **Installation Manual (II1-0033)**, **System Architecture** for wiring details. The first time that the **Push Set** is used to terminate the setting, the button will require to be pressed twice; the first press identifies the normal status of the button to the system.

Activating a **Push Set** zone during the exit time is not reported on the keypad as an open zone; the **Entry/Exit Horns** bleep rapidly to indicate that the zone is open.

NOTE: The termination feature of a **Final** zone can be extended to terminate the setting of multiple groups by pressing the * key when assigning a group to the zone. Refer to the **Star * Group Function**.

09 Keyswitch

The **Keyswitch** function allows a zone to be used as an on/off switch for the system or assigned groups. Operating a **Keyswitch** zone when the system is unset starts the timed full setting routine, therefore the exit time is applicable. The system sets when the exit time expires or a **Final** or **Push Set** is activated.

NOTE: Assigning a # to the keyswitch zone function will cause the Instant setting routine to be activated. In this case the exit time is not applicable. If a Keyswitch Zone has its omit attribute enabled, activation of the Keyswitch will force set the assigned groups. Only zones with the omit attribute enabled will be omitted.

When the keyswitch is activated twice during the exit time of an autose, the autose is temporarily cancelled for a few seconds, then it restarts the exit time causing the panel to reset.

Operating a keyswitch zone type during the pre-warn period of an autose will start a Force Set. If you then activate the switch again (i.e. unset with keyswitch) before the panel sets, the pre-warn continues on the autose.

NOTE: When the keyswitch is activated the second time to take panel back into pre-warn, it can be up to 10 seconds before the pre-warn tones at the keypad start up again.

If the system is set, operating a **Keyswitch** immediately unsets the assigned groups; there is no entry time countdown.

The **Part** attribute of the **Keyswitch** function defaults to **0** (disabled); the standard **Keyswitch** function full sets the system. To part set the system using the **Keyswitch**, the **Part** attribute must be enabled.

NOTE: The operation of a **Keyswitch** zone can be extended to the setting and unsetting of multiple groups by pressing the * key when assigning a group to the zone. Refer to the **Star * Group Function**.

The standard programming of the **Keyswitch** function requires a momentary change from 1k Ω to 2k Ω to both set and unset the system. If the **Keyswitch** connected has a latching mechanism, press the * key when assigning the function; the display indicates **09=*KEYSWITCH** has been assigned. The * **Keyswitch** operation is as follows: 1k Ω to 2k Ω sets the system; 2k Ω to 1k Ω unsets the system.

The **Keyswitch** function can also be programmed to reset alarms - refer to option **51.14 = PARAMETERS.Keyswitch Level**. If the **Keyswitch** is assigned a sufficient type to reset the alarm condition, the alarm is cancelled and immediately reset when the **Keyswitch** is used to unset the system following an alarm activation.

NOTE: The activated zones are not displayed on the keypad when a **Keyswitch** is used to reset the alarm.

10 Secure Final

This zone has dual functionality depending on whether the system is set or unset. When the system is setting, set or unsetting the operation is identical to the **Final** zone function. When the system is unset the operation is identical to the **Security** zone function.

Pressing the * key when programming a **Secure Final** zone doubles the entry time of the group.

Opening a **Secure Final** zone during the exit time is reported on the keypad as an open zone; the **Entry/Exit Horns** beep rapidly to indicate that the zone is open.

The termination feature of a **Secure Final** zone can be extended to terminate the setting of multiple groups by pressing the * key when assigning a group to the zone. Refer to the **Star * Group Function**.

11 Part Final

This zone has dual functionality depending on whether the system is full set or part set. When the system is full set the zone operation is identical to the **Final** zone function. When the system is part set the zone operation is identical to the **Intruder** zone function.

Pressing the * key when programming a **Part Final** zone doubles the entry time of the group.

Opening a **Part Final** zone during the exit time is reported on the keypad as an open zone; the **Entry/Exit Horns** beep rapidly to indicate that the zone is open.

12 Part Entry

This zone has dual functionality depending on whether the system is full set or part set. When the system is full set the zone operation is identical to the **Exit** zone function. When the system is part set the zone operation is identical to the **Entry** zone function.

Pressing the * key when programming a **Part Entry** zone doubles the entry time of the group.

13 PA

The **PA** (Personal Attack) function is continuously operational. Activation of this zone type overrides the **Bell Delay** parameter and causes an instant full alarm condition that requires to be reset with a code authorized for **PA Reset** — refer to **Option 51 – PARAMETERS, 22 = PA Reset**; the **Intruder** outputs are not activated by **PA** zones.

NOTE: If a **PA** zone is open, it is indicated on the keypad whenever a valid code is entered. The group that the open **PA** is assigned to cannot be set until it is closed.

14 PA Silent

The **PA Silent** function is identical to the **PA** function, with the exception that there is no audible or visual indication of the activation; that is, no bells or strobes are activated. Only the **PA** output (normally channel 2 on the digital communicator) signals the alarm. The activation (+) and restoral (–) of **PA Silent** zones is recorded in the event log.

NOTES

1. At the time of setting, any **PA Silent** zones that are currently open are reported to the user.
2. The tamper facility on the **PA** zone remains active while engineer mode is accessed.
3. Engineer mode cannot be exited if a **PA Silent** zone is open.

15 PA Delay

The **PA Delay** function is identical to the **PA** function, with the exception that the **PA** output activation can be delayed for up to 60 seconds; this is determined by option **51.13 = PARAMETER.PA Delay**. During the period of delay the **Entry/Exit Horns** activate to remind the user that the **PA** delay is counting down; entering a valid code or closing the **PA Delay** zone aborts the alarm.

NOTES

1. If a **PA Delay** zone is open, it is indicated on the keypad whenever a valid code is entered. The group that the open **PA Delay** is assigned to cannot be set until it is closed.
2. The tamper facility on the **PA** zone remains active while engineer mode is accessed.

16 PA Delay Silent

The **PA Delay Silent** function is identical to the **PA Delay** function, with the exception that there is no audible or visual indication of the activation; that is, no bells or strobes are activated. Only the **PA** output (normally channel 2 on the digital communicator) signals the alarm. The activation (+) and restoral (–) of **PA Delay Silent** zones are recorded in the event log.

NOTES

1. At the time of setting, any **PA Delay Silent** zones that are currently open are reported to the user.
2. The tamper facility on the **PA** zone remains active while engineer mode is accessed.

17 Link

This zone type has no operational function; it is designed to be used as a source of a link - refer to option **54 = LINKS**. The activation (+) and de-activation (-) of **Link** zones is recorded in the event log.

18 Spare

The **Spare** function allows any zones that are not being used to be ignored by the system; the resistance readings from the circuit - including the tamper conditions - do not activate an alarm condition.

NOTE: It is recommended that all unused zones are programmed as **Spare** and that a 1k Ω 1% resistor is connected across each of these zones.

19 Fire

The **Fire** function is continuously operational. When activated, a **FIRE** zone overrides the **Bell Delay** parameter and activates an instant alarm (**Bell**, **Strobe** and **Fire**). The keypad buzzer and control panel horn output, if fitted, emit an interrupted tone (one second on, 0.5 seconds OFF), easily distinguishable from all other alarm conditions. Any valid code entry cancels the **Fire** activation.

20 Tamper

The **Tamper** function is continuously operational. When a **Tamper** zone is activated (1k Ω to 2k Ω), a tamper alarm is generated; this requires to be reset by a code authorized for **Tamper Reset** - refer to option **51.7 = PARAMETERS.Tamper Reset**. If a tamper condition (open or short circuit) occurs, a tamper alarm is also generated.

21 Bell Tamper

This function is identical to the operation of the **Tamper** function but is dedicated to bells, sirens and other modules or output devices requiring tamper protection.

22 Beam Pair

This function is only operational when two consecutively addressed zones programmed as **Beam Pair** are open in the set condition; the activation is identical to the **Intruder** function. The system cannot set if a single **Beam Pair** is open.

NOTE: **Beam Pair** zones must be consecutively addressed; the first **Beam Pair** zone must have an even number address, the second **Beam Pair** must have the next address (an odd number). For example, valid **Beam Pair** addresses are **1036 & 1037**, **2018 & 2031** - in this case, RIO **202** has not been connected, therefore zone **2031** is the next address to **2018**.

23 Battery Low

This function is used to monitor the voltage output of a standby battery connected to a power supply. The activation (+) and de-activation (-) of **Battery Low** zones is recorded in the event log.

24 Line Fail

The **Line Fail** function is used to monitor the communication line that a remote signalling device is connected to for communications failure.

When the system is in the unset state, the first activation of a **Line Fail** zone causes a local alarm and the message **COMMS FAILURE** is displayed, subsequent **Line Fail** activations do not sound the local alarm; the only indication is the keypad display.

When the system is set, activation of the **Line Fail** zone overrides the **Bell Delay** parameter; on unsetting the system a local alarm is generated and the keypad gives an indication that **Line Fail** zone has activated. If an alarm condition occurs while the **Line Fail** is active, an instant full alarm is generated.

If the **Line Fail** zone is active at the point of setting, a warning message is displayed; the user can choose to continue or abort the setting procedure. It is also possible to prevent the system setting if the **Line Fail** is active by enabling the **Stop Set** parameter (option **51.18**).

25 AC Fail

This function is used to monitor a remote power supply. In the event of a power failure the **AC Fail** zone is activated; the activation (+) and de-activation (–) of the zone is recorded in the event log.

26 Log

This zone type has no operational function; it is designed to record the activation of a zone in both the set and unset state. The activation (+) and de-activation (–) of **Log** zones is recorded in the event log.

27 Remote Access

This function is used to disable remote servicing of the Galaxy panel. When the **Remote Access** zone is active the Remote Servicing software is prevented from gaining access to the Galaxy panel.

28 Video

This function is identical to the **Intruder** function, with the exception that the cumulative number of activations from **Video** zones, before a full alarm is generated, is programmable. The number of activations required is determined by the **Video** parameter (option **51.30**); the range is **1–9**. The activation count is incremented when any **Video** zone in the group activates; the count is reset to zero when the group is unset.

29 Video Exit

The **Video Exit** function is identical to the **Video** function, with the exception that the user can activate the zone during setting and unsetting without incrementing the **Video** activations count. The **Video** output is not activated during setting and unsetting.

30 Intruder Delay

The **Intruder Delay** function is identical to the **Intruder** function, with the exception that the full alarm activation can be delayed for up to 50 minutes (0–3000 seconds); this is determined by the **Delay Alarm** parameter (option **51.31**). The **Intruder Delay** zone must remain open for the period of the **Delay Alarm** parameter; while the zone is open the **Entry/Exit Horns** activate to remind the user that the **Delay Alarm** is counting down. Unsetting the system or closing the **Intruder Delay** zone aborts the alarm and resets the timer.

If a second **Intruder Delay** zone opens followed by the first zone closing, the **Delay Alarm** time continues to count from the activation of the first zone. The **Delay Alarm** timer is reset only when all delay type zones return to the closed state.

31 Log Delay

The **Log Delay** function operation is identical to the **Log** function, with the exception that the recording of the zone activation can be delayed for up to 50 minutes (0–3000 seconds); this is determined by the **Delay Alarm** parameter (option **51.31**). Closing the **Log Delay** zone resets the timer and aborts the recording of the event in the log.

32 Set Log

The **Set Log** function is identical to the **Log** function, with the exception that zone activations are only recorded in the event log during the set period.

33 Custom A

The **Custom A** function allows a zone to be assembled. The functionality of the zone; when it activates; the outputs activated; if it sets or unsets the systems; if it logs, are assigned using menu option **64 = ASSEMBLE ZONE**. Once the **Custom A** zone has been created, it can be assigned to as many zones as required.

34 Custom B

This function is identical in operation and assembly to **Custom A**.

35 = Exit Guard

The **Exitguard** function allows a zone to be used to omit other zones on the system. This is useful for permitting access via doors programmed as **24 Hours** or **Security**.

The **Exitguard** zone must be the source of a link (refer to option **54 = LINKS**); the destination of the **Exitguard** link is either a zone address or an output type.

When opened, the **Exitguard** omits the zone entered as the link destination; an alarm is not activated if the **Exitguard** zone is open while a zone that it is omitting is open. If the destination zone is opened while the **Exitguard** zone is closed, an alarm activation occurs; opening the **Exitguard** omits the zone and silences the output types assigned to the link destination. Closing the **Exitguard** zone while the destination zone is still open does not result in an alarm activation; closing the destination zone deactivates the link and returns the zone to its normal operation.

NOTE: The **Exitguard** function cannot be used as a link source to activate a link destination output.

Programming Example:

- Zone 1014 = An on/off keyswitch programmed as **Exitguard**.
- Zone 1015 = A door contact programmed as **Security**.
- Output type **Link A** = An output wired to a local horn and programmed as **Link A**.

NOTE: Exit Guard zones do not omit zones open when the exit guard zone is activated, even if they are subsequently closed.

Operation: The **Security** door contact (**1015**) can be omitted at any time by operating the **Exitguard** keyswitch (**1014**). If the door (**1015**) is opened without first being omitted, then the **Link A** horn activates and needs to be reset by operating the keyswitch (**1014**).

| Link | Source | Destination |
|------|-------------|-----------------|
| 1 | Zone = 1014 | Zone = 1015 |
| 2 | Zone = 1015 | Output = Link A |
| 3 | Zone = 1014 | Output = Link A |

Table 6-17. Exit Guard Zones

36 Mask

The **Mask** function is designed to be used with detectors capable of reporting that their field of view has been blocked or masked. The **Mask** function is identical to the **Security** function, with the exception that the **Mask** output is activated instead of **Security**.

NOTE: This zone type is independent from the mask zone state which can be detected for zones supporting the masked feature.

37 Urgent

The **Urgent** function is continuously operational; it is identical to the **Intruder** function, with the exception that it activates a full alarm condition (including the Intruder outputs) in any set or unset condition.

38 PA Unset

This **PA Unset** function is identical to the **PA Silent** function, with the exception that it is only operational when the system is unset; the function is inactive when the group is set.

39 Keyswitch Reset

The **Keyswitch Reset** function allows alarms to be cancelled and the system to rearm without unsetting the Galaxy. The type of reset authorization is determined by the **Keyswitch Level** (option **51.14**). The type required to reset **Intruder**, **PA** and **Tamper** alarms is determined by the **System Reset**, **Tamper Reset** and **PA Reset** parameters (option **51.06**, **51.07** and **51.22**) respectively.

This function is designed to permit a remote signal, for example REDCare's Return Path Signalling feature, to reset the system following an alarm condition.

40 Bell Fail

This zone type is intended for bells which have diagnostic capabilities and failure outputs. If activated, this zone causes a fault condition.

41 Intr Low

This zone type assigns a low priority to a zone in the event of an intruder alarm. The event is logged as low priority in the event log.

42 Intr High

This zone type assigns a high priority to a zone in the event of an intruder alarm. The event is logged as high priority in the event log.

43 PSU Fault

This zone type triggers a general fault output and logs a PSU fault in the event log. The fault is signalled to the ARC as **YP** when using SIA format and **314** when using CID format.

44-46

Not used

47 Vibration

The **Vibration** function is continuously operational and is designed for use with vault sensors. **Vibration** zones can be block omitted using menu option **11 = Omit Zones**. If the zone selected to be omitted from the system is a **Vibration zone**, then all zones programmed with this function are omitted.

NOTES

1. All **Vibration** zones in all groups are omitted when any **Vibration** zone is omitted. The user code does not have to have access to all of the groups.
2. **Vibration** zones remain omitted until a single **Vibration** zone is manually reinstated. The unsetting of the system does not reinstate omitted **Vibration** zones.

48-51 ATM-1, ATM-2, ATM-3 & ATM-4

There are four **ATM** (Automatic Teller Machine) zone types. These zone functions are continuously operational and are designed for the special maintenance and restocking requirements of ATM's.

A single **ATM** zone type can be omitted for the duration of the period entered in the **ATM Timeout** parameter (option **51.39**). The **ATM Delay** parameter (option **51.38**) determines the delay before the selected **ATM** zones are omitted once selected by an ATM code. Each of the zones **ATM-1** to **ATM-4** zones activates a corresponding **ATM** output.

NOTE: The relevant **ATM** outputs are activated as soon as the **ATM Delay** expires.

On entering an ATM code, the system prompts for one of the **ATM** zone types to be selected; to select the **ATM** zone type to be omitted use the **A** or **B** key or enter the number of the **ATM** zone type. Once the zone is selected, the keypad indicates the **DELAY ACCESS** - the number of minutes remaining until the **ATM** zones are omitted. Once the zone is omitted, the initiating keypad indicates the **ACCESS TIMEOUT** - the number of minutes remaining until the selected **ATM** zones are reintroduced to the system. The **Entry/Exit Horns** sound a warning ten and five minutes before the zones are reinstated.

The omitted **ATM** zone type can be reinstated at any time, or the omit period can be extended by the ATM user code. Enter the ATM code and press the **ent** key; the system prompts for **1 = RESET ACCESS** or **2 = ABORT ACCESS**. Press 1 to restart the **ATM Timeout** or 2 to reinstate the omitted **ATM**'s.

NOTE: Only one **ATM** zone type may be omitted at any time.

52 Alarm Extend

The **Alarm Extend** function is identical to the **Urgent** function, with the exception that if the zone is open (and has not been previously omitted) at the end of the bell duration (refer to option **51.1 = PARAMETERS.Bell Time**) it immediately activates another full alarm condition. **Alarm Extend** zones can only be omitted by option **11 = OMIT ZONES**.

Option 53 – Program Outputs

This option is used by the engineer to modify the programming of the outputs on the system. The option also allows the attributes of the outputs to be changed. The programmable options are:

| Attributes | | Description |
|---|-----------------|--|
| 1 | Output Function | Assign output type |
| 2 | Output Mode | 1 = Latch - requires valid code to reset 2 = Reflex - follows activation status of zones 3 = Pulse (001 - 3000 secs) - activates for programmed period |
| 3 | Output Polarity | 0 = POS - 12V going to 0V in activation 1 = NEG - 0V going to 12V in activation |
| 4 | Diag. Recording | Assigns output to be active during Diagnostic Test |
| 5 | Descriptor | Assigns a descriptor of up to 12 characters for each output |
| 6 | Lighting | 1 = Control (0=OFF, 1=Toggle, 2=Trigger) 2 = Show Status (0=OFF, 1=ON) |
| 7 | Output Groups | Assign groups to the output |
| Note: Groups only appear if the Group option is enabled (refer to option 63.1 = OPTIONS. Groups). | | |

Table 6-18. Output Attributes

Selecting Outputs

RIO Outputs

On entering the option, the first output on the system is displayed; the output address, function and mode are displayed on the top line, the polarity and assigned groups are displayed on the bottom line.

From the display of the first output, any output on the system can be displayed by pressing the **A** or **B** keys or by entering the address of a specific output.

The output is selected for programming by pressing the **ent** key; the first output programming attribute **1=Op Function** is displayed.

Trigger Header Outputs

There are six trigger outputs, that can be used as communication triggers, but can also be used for any other purpose. The output address and default function of these outputs are as follows:

0001 - Fire

0002 - Panic

0003 - Intruder

0004 - Set

0005 - Zone Omit

0006 - Confirm

Keypad Outputs

The keypad outputs are fully programmable. The address of the keypad output is the keypad address prefixed with a star, for example the output for keypad 06 is *06. The function of keypad outputs default to **Entry/Exit Horn**.

The valid addresses of the keypads on each of the panels and the respective output addresses are indicated in the following table:

| Panel | Line | Address | Output Addresses |
|--------|------|------------------------------|------------------|
| GD-48 | 1 | 0 – 2, B, C, D, E & F (NOTE) | 10-12, 15-19 |
| GD-96 | 1 | 0 – 2, B, C, D, E & F (NOTE) | 10-12, 15-19 |
| GD-264 | 1 | 0 – 2, B, C, D, E & F (NOTE) | 10-12, 15-19 |
| | 2 | 0 – 6 & F | 20-26, 29 |
| GD-520 | 1 | 0 – 2, B, C, D, E & F (NOTE) | 10-12, 15-19 |
| | 2 | 0 – 6 & F | 20-26, 29 |
| | 3 | 0 – 6 & F | 30-36, 39 |
| | 4 | 0 – 6 & F | 40-46, 49 |

Table 6-29. Addresses of Valid Keypad Outputs

It is possible to add additional keypads at any unused comms module addresses (B, C, D and E) as detailed in the following NOTE. These must be standard keypads. An engineer keypad can also be used at address F.

NOTE: On Line 1, keypad addresses B, C, D and E are not available if the Ethernet, ISDN, RS232 or Telecom modules respectively are fitted.

Control Horn (*99)

The control unit horn output - addressed as *99 - is fully programmable.

Attributes

The attributes can be stepped through by pressing the **A** or **B** keys or directly selected by pressing the attribute number (1–4). Once the required attribute is on display, press the **ent** key to gain access for modification.

Once the attribute has been assigned press the **ent** key to save the programming and return to the attribute selection level. Pressing the **esc** key at any time when assigning attributes aborts the programming and returns to the attribute selection level.

1 = Output Function

Entering the **Output Function** attribute displays the address and the current function of the selected output along with the output function reference number. The output functions can be stepped through, forwards or backwards, using the **A** and **B** keys. Alternatively, a function can be directly selected by entering the function reference number, for example, entering **16** displays output function **16 = FIRE**.

Once the required output function is displayed, it is assigned to the output by pressing the **ent** key.

2 = Output Mode

Each output function defaults to a specific, logical output mode. However, the output mode of each function can be modified to meet special requirements: when reprogrammed, the new mode applies to all outputs assigned to that function. The output modes are:

1 = Latch: the output remains active until a valid code is entered.

2 = Reflex: the output follows the activity of the triggering event, for example, the **Set** output follows the setting and unsetting of the group.

3 = Pulse: the output remains active for the programmed pulse time 1-3000 seconds (50 mins).

Programming the Output Mode

Select the required mode using the **A** or **B** keys or by selecting the number **1 – 3**. Once the required mode is on selected, press the **ent** key to accept the programming. If assigning the **Pulse** output mode, enter the pulse time (001 – 3000 seconds) and press the **ent** key.

3 = Output Polarity

The **Output Polarity** determines the normal operational state of the output. All outputs are referred to having positive (**0 = POS**) or negative (**1 = NEG**) polarity. An output programmed as positive polarity is 12 V in the normal condition and goes to 0 V when activated. A negative polarity output goes from the normal condition of 0 V to 12 V in the active state. All outputs except **SET (09)** default to positive output mode.

NOTE: The **Switch DC** output is a positive polarity output, however, the normal condition is 0 V, going to 12 V when activated. The output mode is normally **Pulse**.

4 = Diag Recording

When this attribute is enabled, the selected output will be switched on during the diagnostic test (see Option **61.2.3=Diagnostics.Historical.Record**).

This test can also be carried out remotely.

5 = Descriptor

This attribute assigns a descriptor of up to 12 characters for each output.

6 = Lighting

This attribute allows the state of certain panel outputs to be controlled by the user from the Touch Center. There are two options:

1 = Control

Each lighting output can be controlled by setting to **0=OFF**, **1=Toggle** or **2=Trigger**.

If the **Control** is set to **Toggle** or **Trigger** for an output, it will be controllable via the Touch Center whose group map contains the output's group. If the Control is set to **OFF** it cannot be controlled or viewed by the Touch Center.

2 = Show Status

The status can be either **0=OFF** or **1=ON**. When set to ON the light shows the state of the output.

7 = Output Groups

NOTE: The **Groups** attribute is only available if groups have been enabled on the system (refer to option **63 = OPTIONS**).

The **Group** attribute allows the output to be assigned to the groups on the system; an output can be assigned to more than one group. All outputs default to all groups on the system.

On selecting the **Output Groups** attribute, the groups that the output is currently assigned to are displayed. Press the relevant number keys to toggle the status of the group and press the **ent** key; if the group number is displayed on the top line, then the group is assigned to the output; if a dash (–) appears in place of the group number, the group has been removed from the output.

The output will activate if triggered by an event in any of the groups assigned to that output, unless output group status has been programmed.

Multi-group Systems

The larger Galaxy panels have 32 groups; these are displayed on the keypad in block of eight groups, subdivided into A, B, C and D:

| Group Block | Physical Groups |
|-------------|-----------------|
| A1-8 | 1-8 |
| B1-8 | 9-16 |
| C1-8 | 17-24 |
| D1-8 | 25-32 |

Table 6-20. Output Groups

Use the **A** or **B** key to select the required group (**A1–D8**). When the end of a block is reached, the next block of eight groups is selected; press keys **1–8** to toggle the status of the relevant group in the current block to the output; press the **ent** key to accept the selection.

Group Status

This group attribute offers an additional feature that makes the operation of the output conditional on the set status of each of the system groups. An output assigned **Group Status** only activates if the set conditions of the programming are met, for example, an **Intruder** output used to trigger a communicator can be programmed to activate only if groups **2** and **4** are set and group **3** is unset.

| | |
|--------|-----------|
| Groups | 12345678 |
| STATUS | >-SUS---- |

To assign the **Group Status** conditions, press the * key when selecting the groups: an arrow (>) is displayed on the bottom line as well as the current **Status**. Press the relevant number keys to toggle the status of the groups and press the **ent** key to accept the programming. The available group status conditions are:

- S** = Set — group must be set to allow output to activate;
- U** = Unset — group must be unset to allow output to activate;
- = Set or unset — output activation is independent of the group status.

Output Functions

The following table shows all the outputs and the zone functions and conditions that result in their activation.

| Output Functions | Bells | Strobe | PA | Intruder | Tamper | 24 Hrs | Reset | Switch DC | Set | Engineer | Spare | Ready | Security | AC Fail | |
|------------------|-----------------|--------|----|----------|--------|--------|-------|-----------|-----|----------|-------|-------|----------|---------|---|
| Zone Function | 01 | 02 | 03 | 04 | 05 | 06 | 07 | 08 | 09 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | |
| 01 | Final | S | S | - | S | T | - | X | - | - | - | - | A | - | - |
| 02 | Exit | S | S | - | S | T | - | - | - | - | - | - | A | - | - |
| 03 | Intruder | S | S | - | S | T | - | - | - | - | - | - | A | - | - |
| 04 | 24 Hours | S | S | - | S | T | A | - | - | - | - | - | A | - | - |
| 05 | Security | S | S | - | S | T | - | - | - | - | - | - | A | A | - |
| 06 | Dual | S | S | - | S | T | - | - | - | - | - | - | A | - | - |
| 07 | Entry | S | S | - | S | T | - | - | - | - | - | - | A | - | - |
| 08 | Push Set | - | - | - | - | T | - | X | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 09 | Keyswitch | - | - | - | - | T | - | X | X | S | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10 | Secure Final | S | S | - | S | T | - | X | - | - | - | - | A | U | - |
| 11 | Part Final | S | S | - | S | T | - | X | - | - | - | - | A | - | - |
| 12 | Part Entry | S | S | - | S | T | - | - | - | - | - | - | A | - | - |
| 13 | PA | A | A | A | - | T | - | - | - | - | - | - | A | - | - |
| 14 | PA Silent | - | - | A | - | T | - | - | - | - | - | - | A | - | - |
| 15 | PA Delay | A | A | A | - | T | - | - | - | - | - | - | A | - | - |
| 16 | PA Delay Silent | - | - | A | - | T | - | - | - | - | - | - | A | - | - |
| 17 | Link | ? | ? | ? | ? | ?T | ? | ? | ? | ? | ? | ? | ? | ? | ? |
| 18 | Spare | - | - | - | - | T | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 19 | Fire | A | A | - | - | T | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 20 | Tamper | S | S | - | S | A | - | - | - | - | - | - | A | - | - |
| 21 | Bell Tamper | A | S | - | S | A | - | - | - | - | - | - | A | - | - |
| 22 | Beam Pair | S | S | - | S | T | - | - | - | - | - | - | A | - | - |
| 23 | Battery Low | - | - | - | - | T | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 24 | Line Fail | - | - | - | - | T | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 25 | AC Fail | - | - | - | - | T | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | A |
| 26 | Log | - | - | - | - | T | - | - | - | - | - | - | A | - | - |
| 27 | Remote Access | - | - | - | - | T | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 28 | Video | S | S | - | S | T | - | - | - | - | - | - | A | - | - |
| 29 | Video Exit | S | S | - | S | T | - | - | - | - | - | - | A | - | - |
| 30 | Intruder Delay | S | S | - | S | T | - | - | - | - | - | - | A | - | - |
| 31 | Log Delay | - | - | - | - | T | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 32 | Set Log | - | - | - | - | T | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 33 | Custom-A | ? | ? | ? | ? | ?T | ? | ? | ? | ? | ? | ? | ? | ? | ? |
| 34 | Custom-B | ? | ? | ? | ? | ?T | ? | ? | ? | ? | ? | ? | ? | ? | ? |
| 35 | Exitguard | L | L | L | L | LT | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | L |
| 36 | Mask | S | S | - | S | T | - | - | - | - | - | - | A | - | - |
| 37 | Urgent | A | A | - | A | T | - | - | - | - | - | - | A | - | - |
| 38 | PA Unset | - | - | U | - | T | - | - | - | - | - | - | U | - | - |
| 39 | Keyswitch Reset | - | - | - | - | T | - | X | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 40 | Bell fail | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 41 | Intr Low | S | S | - | S | T | - | - | - | - | - | - | A | - | - |
| 42 | Intr High | S | S | - | S | T | - | - | - | - | - | - | A | - | - |
| 43 | PSU Fault | - | - | - | - | T | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 44-46 | Not Used | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 47 | Vibration | A | A | - | A | T | - | - | - | - | - | - | A | - | - |
| 48 | ATM-1 | A | A | - | A | T | - | - | - | - | - | - | A | - | - |
| 49 | ATM-2 | A | A | - | A | T | - | - | - | - | - | - | A | - | - |
| 50 | ATM-3 | A | A | - | A | T | - | - | - | - | - | - | A | - | - |
| 51 | ATM-4 | A | A | - | A | T | - | - | - | - | - | - | A | - | - |
| 52 | Alarm Extend | A | A | - | A | T | - | - | - | - | - | - | A | - | - |

Key:

S = Activates when system is set

P = Activates when system is Part Set

U = Unset

A = Activated in any condition

- = No effect

O = Activates when zone is omitted

? = Activation dependant on system programming

X = Activates during Exit Time

E = Activates during Entry Time

L = Switches output off if linked to destination output

T = Activates if zone resistance is less than value for tamper s/c

or greater than value for tamper o/c

Table 6-21A. Output Activations per Zone

| Output Functions | Batt Low | Fire | Horn | E/E Horn | Part Set | Confirm | Line Fail | Video | Comm Fail | Batt Test | Wrong CD | Alert | DLYD Fire | No Re-arm | Timer-A |
|------------------|-----------------|------|------|----------|----------|---------|-----------|-------|-----------|-----------|----------|-------|-----------|-----------|---------|
| Zone Function | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 |
| 01 | Final | - | - | S | SXE | - | - | S | - | - | - | - | - | S | - |
| 02 | Exit | - | - | S | SXE | - | S | - | S | - | - | - | - | S | - |
| 03 | Intruder | - | - | S | SXE | - | S | - | S | - | - | - | - | S | - |
| 04 | 24 Hours | - | - | S | A | - | - | - | S | - | - | - | - | S | - |
| 05 | Security | - | - | S | A | - | - | - | S | - | - | - | - | S | - |
| 06 | Dual | - | - | S | SXE | - | S | - | S | - | - | - | - | S | - |
| 07 | Entry | - | - | S | SXE | - | - | - | S | - | - | - | - | S | - |
| 08 | Push Set | - | - | - | X | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 09 | Keyswitch | - | - | - | - | X | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10 | Secure Final | - | - | A | A | X | S | - | S | - | - | - | - | S | - |
| 11 | Part Final | - | - | A | SXE | X | S | - | S | - | - | - | - | S | - |
| 12 | Part Entry | - | - | A | XE | - | S | - | S | - | - | - | - | S | - |
| 13 | PA | - | - | A | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | A | - |
| 14 | PA Silent | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15 | PA Delay | - | - | A | A | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | A | - |
| 16 | PA Delay Silent | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 17 | Link | ? | ? | ? | ? | ? | ? | ? | ? | ? | ? | ? | ? | ? | ? |
| 18 | Spare | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 19 | Fire | - | A | A | A | - | - | - | V | - | - | - | - | A | A |
| 20 | Tamper | - | - | A | A | - | - | - | S | - | - | - | - | S | - |
| 21 | Bell Tamper | - | - | A | A | - | - | - | S | - | - | - | - | S | - |
| 22 | Beam Pair | - | - | S | SXE | - | - | - | S | - | - | - | - | S | - |
| 23 | Battery Low | U | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 24 | Line Fail | - | - | - | U | - | - | A | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 25 | AC Fail | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 26 | Log | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 27 | Remote Access | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 28 | Video | - | - | S | SXE | - | S | - | S | - | - | - | - | S | - |
| 29 | Video Exit | - | - | S | SXE | - | S | - | S | - | - | - | - | S | - |
| 30 | Intruder Delay | - | - | S | SXE | - | - | - | S | - | - | - | - | S | - |
| 31 | Log Delay | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 32 | Set Log | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 33 | Custom-A | ? | ? | ? | ? | ? | ? | ? | ? | ? | ? | ? | ? | ? | ? |
| 34 | Custom-B | ? | ? | ? | ? | ? | ? | ? | ? | ? | ? | ? | ? | ? | ? |
| 35 | Exitguard | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | L |
| 36 | Mask | - | - | S | SXE | - | - | - | S | - | - | - | - | S | - |
| 37 | Urgent | - | - | A | A | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | A | - |
| 38 | PA Unset | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 39 | Keyswitch Reset | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 40 | Bell fail | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 41 | Intr Low | - | - | S | SXE | - | S | - | S | - | - | - | - | S | - |
| 42 | Intr High | - | - | S | SXE | - | S | - | S | - | - | - | - | S | - |
| 43 | PSU Fault | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 44-46 | Not Used | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 47 | Vibration | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 48 | ATM-1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 49 | ATM-2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 50 | ATM-3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 51 | ATM-4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 52 | Alarm Extend | A | A | - | A | T | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | A | - |

Key:
 S = Activates when system is set
 P = Activates when system is Part Set
 U = Unset
 A = Activated in any condition
 - = No effect
 O= Activates when zone is omitted
 ? = Activation dependant on system programming
 X = Activates during Exit Time
 E = Activates during Entry Time
 L = Switches output off if linked to destination output
 T = Activates if zone resistance is less than value for tamper s/c or greater than value for tamper o/c

Table 6-21B. Output Activations per Zone

| Output Functions | Timer-B | Walk Test | Zone Omit | Warning | Custom A | Custom B | Test | Reset RQD | Mask | Valid cd | Fail Set | Duress | Illegal Code | Max Tamp | Abort | Unset |
|------------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|---------|----------|----------|------|-----------|------|----------|----------|--------|--------------|----------|-------|-------|
| Zone Function | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 |
| 01 | Final | - | U | O | A | - | - | - | S? | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 02 | Exit | - | U | O | A | - | - | - | S? | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 03 | Intruder | - | U | O | A | - | - | - | S? | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 04 | 24 Hours | - | U | O | A | - | - | - | S? | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 05 | Security | - | U | O | A | - | - | - | S? | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 06 | Dual | - | U | O | A | - | - | - | S? | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 07 | Entry | - | U | O | A | - | - | - | S? | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 08 | Push Set | - | U | O | A | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 09 | Keyswitch | - | U | O | A | - | - | - | - | - | UX | - | - | - | - | U |
| 10 | Secure Final | - | U | O | A | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11 | Part Final | - | U | O | A | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12 | Part Entry | - | U | O | A | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13 | PA | - | U | O | A | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14 | PA Silent | - | U | O | A | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15 | PA Delay | - | U | O | A | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 16 | PA Delay Silent | - | U | O | A | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 17 | Link | ? | U? | O? | ? | ? | ? | ? | ? | ? | ? | ? | ? | - | ? | ? |
| 18 | Spare | - | - | - | A | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | ? | - | - |
| 19 | Fire | - | U | O | A | - | - | - | A? | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 20 | Tamper | - | U | O | A | - | - | - | A? | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21 | Bell Tamper | - | U | O | A | - | - | - | A? | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 22 | Beam Pair | - | U | O | A | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 23 | Battery Low | - | U | O | A | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 24 | Line Fail | - | U | O | A | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 25 | AC Fail | - | U | O | A | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 26 | Log | - | U | O | A | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 27 | Remote Access | - | U | O | A | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 28 | Video | - | U | O | A | - | - | - | S? | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 29 | Video Exit | - | U | O | A | - | - | - | S? | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 30 | Intruder Delay | - | U | O | A | - | - | - | S? | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 31 | Log Delay | - | U | O | A | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 32 | Set Log | - | U | O | A | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 33 | Custom-A | ? | ? | O? | ? | ? | ? | ? | ? | ? | ? | ? | ? | - | ? | ? |
| 34 | Custom-B | ? | ? | O? | ? | ? | ? | ? | ? | ? | ? | ? | ? | ? | ? | ? |
| 35 | Exitguard | L | L | LO | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | ? | L | L |
| 36 | Mask | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | SPE | - | - | - | - | L | ? | - |
| 37 | Urgent | - | U | O | A | - | - | - | A? | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 38 | PA Unset | - | U | O | A | - | - | - | U? | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 39 | Keyswitch Reset | - | U | O | A | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 40 | Bell Fail | - | - | - | A | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 41 | Intr Low | - | U | O | A | - | - | - | S? | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 42 | Intr High | - | U | O | A | - | - | - | S? | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 43 | PSU Fault | - | U | O | A | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 44-46 | Not Used | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 47 | Vibration | - | U | O | A | - | - | - | A? | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 48 | ATM-1 | - | U | O | A | - | - | - | A? | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 49 | ATM-2 | - | U | O | A | - | - | - | A? | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 50 | ATM-3 | - | U | O | A | - | - | - | A? | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 51 | ATM-4 | - | U | O | A | - | - | - | A? | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 52 | Alarm Extend | - | U | O | A | - | - | - | A? | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Key:

S = Activates when system is set
 P = Activates when system is Part Set
 U = Unset
 A = Activated in any condition
 - = No effect
 O= Activates when zone is omitted

? = Activation dependant on system programming
 X = Activates during Exit Time
 E = Activates during Entry Time
 L = Switches output off if linked to destination output
 T = Activates if zone resistance is less than value for tamper s/c or greater than value for tamper o/c

Table 6-21C. Output Activations per Zone

| Output Functions | Set Late | U/S Early | Pre- Warn | Autoset | DR Masked | Link A-O | RF Jam | RF Super | Bell Fail | Low Volts | Lockout | Vib Test | Atm 1-4 | Fault | Bell Test | Comms Test |
|------------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|---------|-----------|----------|--------|----------|-----------|-----------|---------|----------|---------|-------|-----------|------------|
| Zone Function | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 | 51-65 | 66 | 67 | 68 | 69 | 70 | 71 | 72-75 | 76 | 77 | 78 |
| 01 | Final | - | - | ? | - | - | ? | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 02 | Exit | - | - | ? | - | - | ? | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 03 | Intruder | - | - | ? | - | - | ? | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 04 | 24 Hours | - | - | ? | - | - | ? | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 05 | Security | - | - | ? | - | - | ? | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 06 | Dual | - | - | ? | - | - | ? | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 07 | Entry | - | - | ? | - | - | ? | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 08 | Push Set | U? | S? | - | - | - | ? | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 09 | Keyswitch | - | - | ? | - | - | ? | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10 | Secure Final | - | - | ? | - | - | ? | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11 | Part Final | - | - | ? | - | - | ? | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12 | Part Entry | - | - | ? | - | - | ? | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13 | PA | - | - | ? | - | - | ? | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14 | PA Silent | - | - | ? | - | - | ? | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15 | PA Delay | - | - | ? | - | - | ? | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 16 | PA Delay Silent | - | - | ? | - | - | ? | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 17 | Link | ? | ? | ? | ? | ? | ? | ? | ? | - | ? | ? | ? | - | - | - |
| 18 | Spare | - | - | ? | - | - | ? | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 19 | Fire | - | - | ? | - | - | ? | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 20 | Tamper | - | - | ? | - | - | ? | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 21 | Bell Tamper | - | - | ? | - | - | ? | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 22 | Beam Pair | - | - | ? | - | - | ? | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 23 | Battery Low | - | - | ? | - | - | ? | - | - | - | - | - | - | A | - | - |
| 24 | Line Fail | - | - | ? | - | - | ? | - | - | - | - | - | - | A | - | - |
| 25 | AC Fail | - | - | ? | - | - | ? | - | - | - | - | - | - | A | - | - |
| 26 | Log | - | - | ? | - | - | ? | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 27 | Remote Access | - | - | ? | - | - | ? | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 28 | Video | - | - | ? | - | - | ? | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 29 | Video Exit | - | - | ? | - | - | ? | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 30 | Intruder Delay | - | - | ? | - | - | ? | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 31 | Log Delay | - | - | ? | - | - | ? | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 32 | Set Log | - | - | ? | - | - | ? | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 33 | Custom-A | ? | ? | ? | ? | ? | ? | ? | ? | - | ? | ? | ? | - | - | - |
| 34 | Custom-B | ? | ? | ? | ? | ? | ? | ? | ? | - | ? | ? | ? | - | - | - |
| 35 | Exitguard | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | L | - | L | L | L | - | - | - |
| 36 | Mask | - | - | ? | - | - | ? | - | - | - | - | - | - | A | - | - |
| 37 | Urgent | - | - | ? | - | - | ? | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 38 | PA Unset | - | - | ? | - | - | ? | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 39 | Keyswitch Reset | - | - | ? | - | - | ? | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 40 | Bell Fail | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | A | - | - | - | - | A | - | - |
| 41 | Intr Low | - | - | ? | - | - | ? | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 42 | Intr High | - | - | ? | - | - | ? | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 43 | PSU Fault | - | - | ? | - | - | ? | - | - | - | - | - | - | A | - | - |
| 44-46 | Not Used | - | - | ? | - | - | ? | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 47 | Vibration | - | - | ? | - | - | ? | - | - | - | - | A | - | - | - | - |
| 48 | ATM-1 | - | - | ? | - | - | ? | - | - | - | - | - | O | - | - | - |
| 49 | ATM-2 | - | - | ? | - | - | ? | - | - | - | - | - | O | - | - | - |
| 50 | ATM-3 | - | - | ? | - | - | ? | - | - | - | - | - | O | - | - | - |
| 51 | ATM-4 | - | - | ? | - | - | ? | - | - | - | - | - | O | - | - | - |
| 52 | Alarm Extent | - | - | ? | - | - | ? | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Key:
S = Activates when system is set
P = Activates when system is Part Set
U = Unset
A = Activated in any condition
- = No effect
O = Activates when zone is omitted
? = Activation dependant on system programming
X = Activates during Exit Time
E = Activates during Entry Time
L = Switches output off if linked to destination output
T = Activates if zone resistance is less than value for tamper s/c or greater than value for tamper o/c

Table 6-21D. Output Activations per Zone

| Output Functions | | Door Prop | Door Forced | Listen-in |
|------------------|-----------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|
| Zone Function | | 79 | 80 | 81 |
| 01 | Final | - | ? | - |
| 02 | Exit | - | ? | - |
| 03 | Intruder | - | ? | ? |
| 04 | 24 Hours | - | ? | - |
| 05 | Security | - | ? | - |
| 06 | Dual | - | ? | - |
| 07 | Entry | - | ? | - |
| 08 | Push Set | S? | - | - |
| 09 | Keyswitch | - | ? | - |
| 10 | Secure Final | - | ? | - |
| 11 | Part Final | - | ? | - |
| 12 | Part Entry | - | ? | - |
| 13 | PA | - | ? | ? |
| 14 | PA Silent | - | ? | ? |
| 15 | PA Delay | - | ? | ? |
| 16 | PA Delay Silent | - | ? | ? |
| 17 | Link | ? | ? | - |
| 18 | Spare | - | ? | - |
| 19 | Fire | - | ? | ? |
| 20 | Tamper | - | ? | - |
| 21 | Bell Tamper | - | ? | - |
| 22 | Beam Pair | - | ? | - |
| 23 | Battery Low | - | ? | - |
| 24 | Line Fail | - | ? | - |
| 25 | AC Fail | - | ? | - |
| 26 | Log | - | ? | - |
| 27 | Remote Access | - | ? | - |
| 28 | Video | - | ? | - |
| 29 | Video Exit | - | ? | - |
| 30 | Intruder Delay | - | ? | ? |
| 31 | Log Delay | - | ? | - |
| 32 | Set Log | - | ? | - |
| 33 | Custom-A | ? | ? | - |
| 34 | Custom-B | ? | ? | - |
| 35 | Exitguard | L | L | - |
| 36 | Mask | - | ? | - |
| 37 | Urgent | - | ? | - |
| 38 | PA Unset | - | ? | ? |
| 39 | Keyswitch Reset | - | ? | - |
| 40 | Bell Fail | - | - | - |
| 41 | Intr Low | - | ? | ? |
| 42 | Intr High | - | ? | ? |
| 43 | PSU Fault | - | ? | - |
| 44-46 | Not Used | - | ? | - |
| 47 | Vibration | - | ? | - |
| 48 | ATM-1 | - | ? | - |
| 49 | ATM-2 | - | ? | - |
| 50 | ATM-3 | - | ? | - |
| 51 | ATM-4 | - | ? | - |
| 52 | Alarm Extent | - | ? | - |

Key:

S = Activates when system is set

P = Activates when system is Part Set

U = Unset

A = Activated in any condition

- = No effect

O= Activates when zone is omitted

? = Activation dependant on system programming

X = Activates during Exit Time

E = Activates during Entry Time

L = Switches output off if linked to destination output

T = Activates if zone resistance is less than value for tamper s/c

or greater than value for tamper o/c

Table 6-21E. Output Activations per Zone

01 Bells (Latch)

The **Bells** output is activated on a full alarm event when the system is set. This output is subject to the **Bell Time**, **Bell Delay** and **No. Rearm** parameters.

02 Strobe (Latch)

The **Strobe** output is activated on a full alarm event during the set state. This output is subject to the **Bell Delay**. The **Strobe** output follows the **Bell Time**, but latches on after the last rearm.

03 PA (Latch)

The **PA** output is activated whenever any of the **PA** zone types activate. The output is not subject to the **Rearm** parameter; it latches on and remains active until a valid code, with the appropriate **PA Reset** level, is entered.

04 Intruder (Latch)

The **Intruder** output is activated on a full alarm event during the set state. Dependent upon the programming of parameter 51.56 **Force Restore** the intruder output restore is either subject to the Confirm Time Window + unset or entry of a valid code with the appropriate system reset level.. Refer to the 51.56 **Force Restore** description for further details.

05 Tamper (Latch)

The **Tamper** output is activated whenever a circuit tamper or lid tamper occurs. The output is not subject to the **Rearm** parameter: it latches on and remains active until a valid code, with the appropriate **Tamper Reset** level, is entered.

The output is also activated on the first entry of the engineer code when accessing engineer mode.

NOTE: The **Tamper** output is not activated on the Galaxy 512 when engineer access is authorized by the user.

06 24 Hours

The **24 Hours** output is activated whenever a **24 Hour** zone is activated. The output is not subject to the **Rearm** parameter: it latches on and remains active until a valid code, with the appropriate **System Reset** level, is entered.

07 Reset (Latch)

The **Reset** output type is used as a control line output to latch, freeze and reset movement detector LEDs.

08 Switch DC (Pulse)

This **Switch DC** output is used to power detectors that require a momentary power interruption to reset them, for example, break glass or vibration detectors. This output reverses its polarity (changes from 0V to 12V) for the period of the **Pulse** output mode when the setting procedure has been initiated.

NOTE: When installing detectors that require to be powered from a **Switch DC** output, connect the positive lead of the detector to the 12V terminal of a power supply and the negative lead to **Switch DC** output terminal. **Do not** change the **Output Polarity** to **1=Neg**: it must remain as positive polarity.

09 Set (Reflex)

The **Set** output is activated when the assigned groups on the system are set. This output is a **Reflex** output and follows the set and unset status of the groups.

10 Engineer (Reflex)

The **Engineer** output is activated while the engineer mode is being accessed.

11 Spare (Latch)

The **Spare** output has function: it is used to designate outputs that are not being used on the system.

12 Ready (Reflex)

The **Ready** output is active when all zones in the system (group) are closed. This output activates in both the unset and set conditions.

13 Security (Latch)

The **Security** output is activated whenever a **Security** zone is activated. The output is not subject the **Rearm** parameter: it latches on and remains active until a valid code (type 2 or above) is entered.

14 AC Fail (Reflex)

The **AC Fail** output indicates the status of the a.c. (mains) power supply. The output activates when the a.c. supply fails or an **AC Fail** zone is activated. The output is reset when the a.c. supply is restored or the **AC Fail** zone is closed. The activation is delayed subject to the time entered in the **20=Power Delay** parameter.

15 Battery Low (Reflex)

The **Battery Low** output activates whenever the control unit stand-by battery falls below 10.5V or a **Battery Low** zone is activated. The output is restored when the voltage rises above 10.5V or the **Battery Low** zone is closed.

16 Fire (Latch)

The **Fire** output is activated whenever a **Fire** zone is activated. The output is not subject to the **Rearm** parameter: it latches on and remains active until a valid code (type 2 or above) is entered.

17 Horn (Latch)

The **Horn** output is a general alarm output and is activated by most zone types in both the local and full alarm modes. For example, a **Fire** zone activation causes the **Horn** output to pulse on and off – on for 0.5 seconds, off for 0.1 seconds. The **Horn** output is subject to the **Bell Time, Bell Delay and No. Rearm** parameters.

18 E/E Horn (Latch)

The **Entry/Exit Horn** output has a dual function:

- in an alarm condition its function is identical to that of the **Horn** output;
- during the unsetting and setting of the system it is used to provide an indication on the status of the system. The indication states are as follows:

| | | |
|--------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| • General Alarm | - | ON 500 msecs. OFF 500 msecs. |
| • Clear to Exit | - | Continuous |
| • Exit interrupted | - | ON 100 msecs. OFF 100 msecs. |
| • 75% Exit Time | - | ON 200 msecs. OFF 200 msecs. |
| • Set | - | ON 600 msecs. OFF 600 msecs (twice) |
| • Normal Entry | - | ON 800 msecs. OFF 200 msecs. |
| • 75% Entry Time | - | ON 200 msecs. OFF 200 msecs. |
| • Fire | - | ON 500 msecs. OFF 100 msecs. |
| • Chime | - | ON 500 msecs. OFF 400 msecs (twice) |

19 Part Set (Reflex)

The **Part Set** output is activated when the assigned groups on the system are part set. This output is a **Reflex** output and follows the part set and unset status of the groups.

20 Confirm (Latch)

The **Confirm** output is activated when there have been activations on two separate zones: the second activation must occur within the Confirm Time Window. The zones do not have to be in the same group, however, both groups must be assigned to the **Confirm** output to allow activation. Cross-group confirmation is controlled by the **Communications** programming in menu **56.1, Int Telecoms or 56.5, Ext Telecoms**. If signalling is by DTMF format, cross-group confirmation will occur on groups that share the same confirm channel. In all other signalling formats, cross-group confirmation will occur on groups that share the same account number.

NOTE: The **Confirm** output is used to give positive identification that a genuine intruder alarm condition has occurred and to minimise the possibility of false alarm activations.

21 Line Fail (Reflex)

The **Line Fail** output is activated whenever a **Line Fail** zone is active or the telecom module detects and sustains a line failure for more than 30 seconds.

22 Video (Pulse)

The **Video** output is activated by the **Video** zone when the system is set. This output can be used to activate video recorder or video transmission systems.

23 Comm Fail (Latch)

The **Comm Fail** output is activated whenever there is a communication failure on the telecoms module telephone line. A fail to communicate event overrides the remaining **Bell Delay** period.

24 Batt Test

This output is activated when a battery load test is in progress. Refer to option **61.1.4 = Diagnostics.Latest.PSU Comms.**

25 Wrong CD

This output is activated whenever a wrong code alarm occurs. That is, when six wrong codes in succession are entered at the keypad. The output, by default pulses on for 90 seconds.

26 Alert (Latch)

The **Alert** output is activated when the control panel loses communication with one of the remote modules or keypads.

27 Fire Delay (Latch)

The **Fire Delay** output is activated whenever a **Fire** zone is activated. The activation of the output is delayed subject to the period determined by the **03=Abort Time** parameter. The **Fire Delay** output is not subject to the **Rearm** parameter: it latches on and remains active until a valid code (type 2 or above) is entered.

28 No Re-Arm (Latch)

The **No Rearm** output is activated on a full alarm event during the set state: it is subject to the **Bell Delay** parameter. The **No Rearm** output is similar to the strobe output, but it stays on at the end of the bell time, until unset.

29 Timer A (Reflex)

The **Timer-A** output is controlled by the **Timer-A** option (refer to option **65=Timers A/B**) and activates in accordance with the programmed on and off times assigned to the function.

30 Timer B (Reflex)

The **Timer-B** output is controlled by the **Timer-B** option (refer to option **65=Timers A/B**) and activates in accordance with the programmed on and off times assigned to the function.

NOTE: If the **TIMER A** or **B** outputs are programmed as **LATCH** mode, then they can only be reset by a user code with access to all of the groups assigned to the relevant timer.

31 Walk Test (Reflex)

The **Walk Test** output is activated when a zone included in the walk test is tested (refer to option **31=Walk Test**).

32 Zone Omit (Reflex)

The **Zone Omit** output is activated as soon as a zone is omitted from the system by option **11=OMIT ZONES** or by option **54=LINKS**. If the **Output Mode** attribute is assigned as:

- **Reflex** (default) the output remains active until the zone is reinstated;
- **Latch** the output is reset on entry of a valid code.

33 Warning (Latch)

The **Warning** output is activated by the first occurrence of a high (1200-1300Ω) and low (800-900Ω) resistance reading on each of the system zones in a single 24 hour period: the activating zone is recorded in the log.

NOTE: The time period finishes at midnight, not 24 hours from first activation.

Subsequent high and low resistance readings from the same zone on the same day do not activate the output if it has been reset by a valid user code.

NOTE: If a low resistance reading is followed by a high resistance reading, the **Warning** output activates on the first occurrence of both activations.

34 Custom A (Latch)

The **Custom-A** output is activated whenever a **Custom-A** zone is activated.

35 Custom B (Latch)

The **Custom-B** output is activated whenever a **Custom-B** zone is activated.

36 Test (Pulse)

The **Test** output is activated at 12:00 hours each day for two seconds – the period of the **Pulse** can be altered. This output can be used to perform a daily test on a digicom connected to the system.

37 Reset RQD (Latch)

The **Reset RQD** output is activated when a system, tamper or PA alarm has occurred that requires to be reset by the engineer (type 3.7) code. Refer to option **51=PARAMETERS** for details modifying the code types assigned to the **06=System Reset**, **07=Tamper Reset** and **22=PA Reset** parameters.

38 Mask (Latch)

The **Mask** output is activated whenever the zone resistance values returned by the RIO to the panel fall within the range of the masked state (see Parameter 51.46, Zone Resistance). The output is not subject to the **Rearm** parameter: It latches on and remains active until a valid group code (type 2 or above) is entered.

39 Valid Code (Reflex)

The **Valid Code** output is activated by the entry of any valid code. If the **Output Mode** assigned is **Reflex**, the output remains active while the user is accessing the menu and setting and unsetting the system. Once the menu is exited or the system sets or unsets, the output is restored.

40 Fail Set (Latch)

The **Fail Set** is activated if the system (or assigned groups) fails to set within the time assigned in parameter **35=Fail to Set** – refer to option **51=PARAMETERS**.

41 Duress (Latch)

The **Duress** function is activated on entry of a **Duress Code** (any valid code followed by two #'s, or a code assigned as a **Duress Code** using menu option **42 – Codes**). The output is not subject to the **Rearm** parameter: it latches on and remains active until a valid code (type 2 or above) is entered.

42 Illegal Code (Latch)

The **Illegal Code** is activated 60 seconds after an entry of a single **Dual Code** or a code which is entered outwith the **Timer A** and/or **Timer B** times assigned to it in menu option **42.1.4=CODES.User Codes.Schedule**.

43 Max Tamp (Latch)

The MAX TAMP output is activated when a MAX, MicroMAX or MAX³ tamper is activated.

44 Abort (Latch)

The ABORT output is activated when a valid code is entered during the Abort period on system entry.

45 Unset

The **Unset** output is activated each time the system (or group) is unset. The default **output mode** attribute is programmed as pulse, for two seconds. This can be used to activate a buzzer to notify a user that the system has been unset, when using an RF fob.

46 Set Late (Latch)

The **Set Late** output is activated if the system has not been set by the programmed **Monitor** time – refer to option **65.3.1=TIMERS.AutoSet.Status**.

47 U/S Early (Latch)

The **Unset Early** output is activated if the system has been unset before the programmed **Monitor** time – refer to option **65.3.1=TIMERS.AutoSet.Status**.

48 Prewarn (Reflex)

The **Prewarn** output is active during the programmed prewarning period of the autosest function. The mode is **Reflex**. The **Prewarn** emits a constant tone if the autosetting of the system can be extended. If an extension is not possible, the **Prewarn** output pulses.

49 AutoSet (Reflex)

The **AutoSet** output is activated when the system has been set by the autosest function – refer to option **65.3=TIMERS.AutoSet**. The default **Output Mode** attribute is programmed as Reflex, therefore the output remains active until the system unsets.

NOTE: The **Set** is also activated when the system autosets.

50 DR. Masked

The DR. (detector) Masked output is activated when zones, programmed for zone activity checks, are not activated in the unset state within the time period or set/unset cycles programmed in Parameter 51.61. The zones are programmed for activity in menu 52.8.

51 – 65 Link A – O (Reflex)

Link output types have no inherent function: they are designed for use with option **54 = LINKS** to provide the engineer with a means of activating a specific output address.

Link outputs can be activated by any of the link option sources. The operation of the **Link** output is dependent on the **Output Mode** and **Groups** assigned to the output. The **Groups** assigned to the **Link** must have at least one group common to the link output, if that output is to be activated. This feature can be used to multiply the number of different link outputs available on the system.

NOTE: When a zone function is the source of a **Link** output type, then a point to point link is available and is as effective as direct wiring.

66 RF Jam (Latch)

The RF Jam output is activated whenever any of the RF RIO's configured onto the system detect a significant level of interference to cause radio jamming.

67 RF Super (Latch)

The **RF Supervision** output is activated whenever there is a supervision failure from any one of the supervised RF detectors configured onto the system. That is, when the system has received no signals (including periodic check-in signals) whatsoever, from a particular detector within the programmed supervision period.

68 Bell Fail

The **Bell Fail** output activates whenever a zone causes a fault condition.

69 Low Volts

The **Low Volts** output activates when the voltage of the AUX outputs drops below 10V.

70 Lockout (Reflex)

The **Lockout** output is active between the **ON** and **OFF** times assigned to the **Lockout Status** (option 65.3.6=TIMERS.Autoset.Lockout Status). The **Lockout** output mode is **Reflex**, therefore it remains active until the lockout switches **OFF**.

71 Vibration Test (Pulse)

The **Vibration Test** function is used to test zones programmed as **Vibration**. This output is used in conjunction with **Precheck** (menu option 66 – **Pre-Check: - Mode: 4 – Forced Check**). The Vibration Test output sends a five second positive removed pulse to the vault sensors. Any sensor not activated by the test is reported by the pre-check function and prevents the system from setting.

72 – 75 ATM-1, ATM-2, ATM-3, ATM-4 (Reflex)

The relevant **ATM** output is activated when the respective **ATM** zone type is omitted. This output is a **Reflex** output and follows the omit status of the **ATM** zone types.

76 Fault (Latch)

This output will activate any time there is a fault condition present on the panel and will clear when all the fault conditions have cleared.

The following fault types will activate the fault output:

Line fail (any module), ARC comms fail (any module), RF jam, RF low battery, RF supervision failure, Bell fail (from a bell fail zone), AC fail (panel, AC zone or power supply), Battery fail (panel, battery zone or power supply), Mask.

SMS signalling faults will not activate the fault outputs.

77 Bell Test

This output activates when Bell Test is selected via menu 32. This causes the bell and strobe output to activate. This output is normally used to activate a relay to cut power to the bell.

78 Comms Test (Pulse)

This output is used for remote routine inspection, via the downloader software. When a remote inspection is carried out, this output will activate for 10 seconds in order to trigger the test input of an external comms device.

79 Door Prop

This output activates when a door is held open for longer than the programmed time and an Open Timeout occurs (Option 69).

80 Door Force

This output activates when a door is forced open without authorization and an alarm occurs.

81 Listen-in

This output activates after an alarm activation and an audio transmission is in progress.

Option 54 – Links

The **Links** option offers a powerful method of interconnecting zones, output functions, codes, keypads, and MAX modules. The links table is constructed by creating a link between one of the source types and a valid destination type. Activating the source of a link activates the destination – this can be used to switch outputs on and off to omit zones, codes, keypads and MAX modules from the system.

The links function allows MAX destinations to be assigned a (*) star function. If the destination is programmed as MAX and the (*) star is allocated, the assigned MAX door relay will open for the duration the link is active. During this period no MAX alarms are generated if the door contact timeout is exceeded. The on-board horns are deactivated and the green open LED will be illuminated throughout.

When the link is deactivated the MAX horn sounds and the door relay remains open for the programmed relay duration period. - simulates an egress button activation.

If a max is disabled as the destination of a link, a card swiped at the max will still cancel an alarm or unset the system. However it will not activate the relay or do a max function.

The number of links that can be assigned on each of the Galaxy systems is:

- Galaxy 48 = **64**
- Galaxy 96 = **128**
- Galaxy 264 = **256**
- Galaxy 520 = **256**

Programming Links

On selecting the **Links** option, the details of **Link 01** are displayed. If no link has been assigned the screen displays **01 NOT USED**.

The details of each link can be displayed using the **A** and **B** keys, or a specific link can be selected by entering the required link number, for example **05, 29**. When the required link is displayed, press, the **ent** key to begin the programming procedure. The system prompts for the **Link Source** to be assigned. If groups are set then some sources and destinations will not be available for programming:

1. Press the # key to select the required link source from the available types (refer to **Table 23. Link Source**).
2. Press the **A** or **B** keys to select the actual link source (for example, the zone address or the user code number).
3. If the source is required to toggle the destination on and off, press the * key. The source is prefixed by a * on the display.

NOTES:

1. The link destination is activated by the first operation of the source and then deactivated by the second operation.
4. Press the **ent** key; the source of the link is assigned and the keypad prompts for the link destination to be allocated.
5. Press the # key to select the required link destination from the available types (refer to **Table 24. Link Destination**).
6. Press the **A** or **B** keys to select the actual link destination (for example, the zone address or the output type). To cancel a link program the source as not used.
7. Press the ent key.

8. If the link destination is **d). Output Type and Groups** have been enabled (refer to option **63=OPTIONS**) then each link must be allocated to at least one group (use the **A** or **B** key to move between the group blocks; press keys 1 – 8 to assign the relevant groups in each block) and press the **ent** key.

NOTE: The groups determine which of the assigned output type destinations the link activates.

9. The details of the assigned link are displayed.

NOTE: If the link is currently active, the source is separated from the destination by a + (plus) symbol. If the link is not active a – (negative) symbol is displayed.

10. Press the **A** or **B** key to move to the next link to be assigned and repeat steps 1 –9 or press the **ent** key to escape from the **LINKS** menu option.

| Source Type | * Modifier | Example Display | Notes |
|-------------------|------------|-----------------|---|
| a) Not Used | - | | This link is not operational |
| b) Zone Address | Off | *1014 | When the zone is opened the link is active. When the zone is closed the link is inactive. |
| | On | *1014 | When the zone opens first time, the link is activated. When the zone opens a second time, the link is deactivated. |
| c) User Code | Off | *001 | When the code is entered, the link is activated momentarily only. This option is only practical to trigger a destination event, for example, an output pulse. |
| | On | **001 | When the code is entered first time, the link is activated. When the code is entered the second the link is deactivated. |
| d) Output Address | Off | #1014 | When the output is on, the link is active. When the output is off, the link is inactive. |
| | On | *#1014 | When the output turns on first time, the link is activated. When the output turns on second time, the link deactivates. |
| e) MAX Address | Off | 01 | When the MAX is swiped with a card the link activates momentarily only. This option is only practical to trigger a destination event, for example, an output pulse. |
| | On | *01 | When the MAX is swiped with a card, the link is activated. When the MAX is swiped a second time, the link deactivates. |
| f) Link Timer | Off | LT01 | When the Link timer times out, the link activates momentarily only. This option is only practical to trigger a destination event, for example, an output pulse. |
| | On | *LT01 | When the Link timer times out, the link is activated. When the Link timer times out a second time, the link is deactivated. |

Table 6-22. Link Source

| Destination Type | * Modifier | Notes |
|-------------------|------------|--|
| a) Not used | - | The link is not operational. |
| b) Zone Address | - | When the link is active, the zone is omitted from the system |
| c) User Code | - | When the link is active, the user's PIN and MAX card are not operational. |
| d) Output Type | - | When the link is active, all outputs programmed with the selected function are activated. |
| e) Output Address | - | When the link is active, the specific output address is switched on. Please note that when using the output address as the destination, the deactivation of the link will switch the output off immediately, overriding any pulse time or latch mode of the output programming. |
| f) Keypad Address | - | When the link is active, the buttons on the keypad will not operate. |
| g) MAX Address | Off | When the link is active, the MAX reader will not read cards. |
| | On | When the link is active, the door lock relay for the reader will constantly be in the unlocked state. The door contact input will also be bypassed so that no alarm will occur. |
| h) Latch Timer** | - | When the link is deactivated, the Link Timer starts to count down from the Latch timer value. Each subsequent activation of the link will restart the timer count down to this value. When the timer reaches zero the Link timer activates and it can trigger another link. If the link is continuously activated within the timer period, the counter will never reach zero and the Link timer will be held off. The application for this would be a link that didn't activate so long as another event continues to happen with the time period. |
| i) Reflex Timer** | - | The Reflex timers operate identically to the Latch timer except that the timer cannot be restarted while it is running. A Reflex timer destination will still start a Link Timer running in the same way as a Latch timer destination. An application for this would be a delayed action link. |

Table 6-23. Link destination

NOTE: **There are 16 Link timers in the system. These Link timers are triggered by the Latch and Reflex timer destinations. Both the Latch and Reflex options operate the same set of Link timers. They just start the timers in different ways. A Latch timer can restart the Link timer while it is running. A Reflex timer cannot.

Option 55 – Soak

The **Soak** option allows selected zones to be put onto test for a period ranging from 1 – 14 days (refer to option **51.16=PARAMETERS.Soak Time**). Activations from a zone on the soak test do not cause alarms but are recorded in the event log and are reported to type 2 (and above) users on unsetting of the system. The zone remains on soak test until the selected number of days has passed without any alarm activation, the zones then resume normal operation – that is, activations result in alarms being generated.

The **Soak Time** is reset to the full number of days if there is an alarm activation on any of the selected zones.

NOTE: The **Soak Time** starts when the first zone is put onto soak test; subsequent additions are only tested for the period remaining in the **Soak Time**. Parameter 51.16, Soak Time must be programmed before activating any zones in to the soak test. The period remaining decreases by one day each day at 0900 hours.

Activation of an Exit or Video Exit zone during the Entry time does not reset the soak test and period.

Programming Soak Zones

On selecting the **Soak** option, the address and function of the first zone on the system is displayed. Move to the required zone by pressing the **A** or **B** keys or by entering the zone address. To place the zone on the soak test press the **#** key; the keypad indicates that the zone is now **ON TEST**. Select other zones to be put on soak test in the same way. Once all the zones have been selected, press the **esc** key; the keypad briefly displays the number of days remaining in the **Soak Time** parameter before escaping from the **Soak** operation.

Option 56 – Communications

The **Communications** option is used to program the Galaxy Communication peripherals. This option has 7 sub menus, one for each of the communication peripherals. Each of these has its own set of sub menus as detailed in the following pages.

1 = Int Telecoms (Comm 1)

This section supports programming of the on-board Telecom module, for alarm signalling and remote servicing over PSTN.

2 = Ext RS232 (Comm 2)

This section supports programming of the RS232 module to allow direct wire communication to a serial comm port on a PC, or over PSTN using a third party modem connection.

3 = ISDN (Comm 3)

This section supports programming of the ISDN module, for alarm signalling and remote servicing over ISDN B and D channels.

4 = Ethernet (Comm 4)

This section supports programming of the Ethernet module for alarm signalling and remote servicing over an Ethernet LAN/WAN using both TCP/IP and UDP/IP protocols.

5 = Ext Telecoms (Comm 5)

This section supports programming of the remote Telecom module, for alarm signalling and remote servicing over PSTN.

6 = Int RS232 (Comm 6)

This section supports programming of the onboard RS232 port.

7 = 2-Way Audio (Comm 7)

This section supports programming of the 2-way audio system.

1 = Internal Telecoms

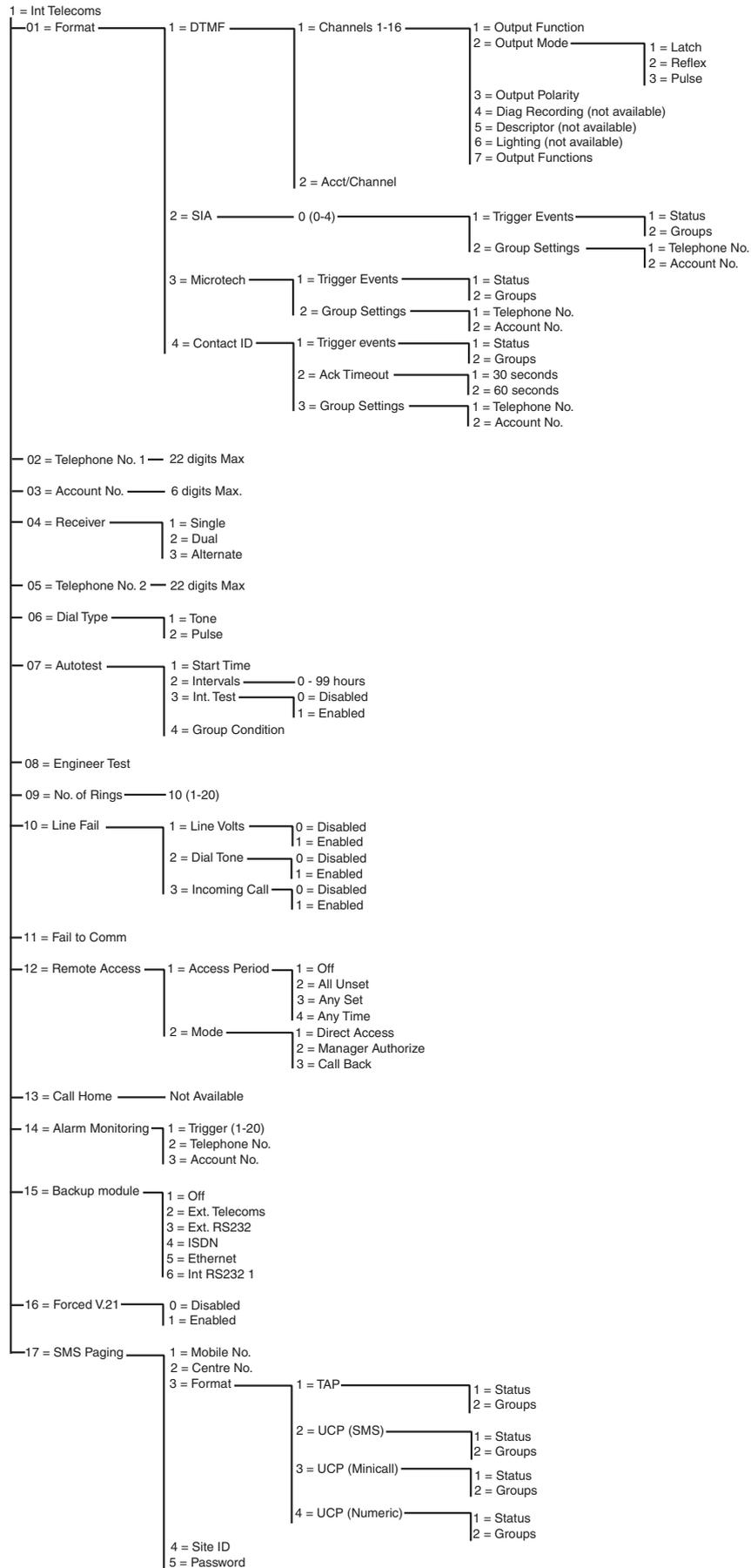


Figure 6-6. Telecom Module Programming Structure

The on-board Telecom module allows two-way communication via the telephone network. This can be used:

- to transmit alarm and event signals to ARCs, (Alarm Receiving Centres), supporting a number of signalling formats.
- to remotely service the Galaxy control panel via a PC with Remote Servicing Software installed.

NOTE: When using the Telecom module as a digital communicator to signal alarms and events to ARCs or to a PC with Alarm Monitoring software installed, the **Format**, **Telephone Number 1** and **Account Number** required to be programmed. Programming of the remaining options is either optional or not required.

56.1.01 Format

The Telecom module provides 4 signalling formats:

- DTMF
- SIA
- Microtech
- Contact ID

Once the format has been selected, the alarm and event triggers that the panel will transmit to the ARCs may be programmed.

1 = DTMF (Dual Tone Multiple Frequency)

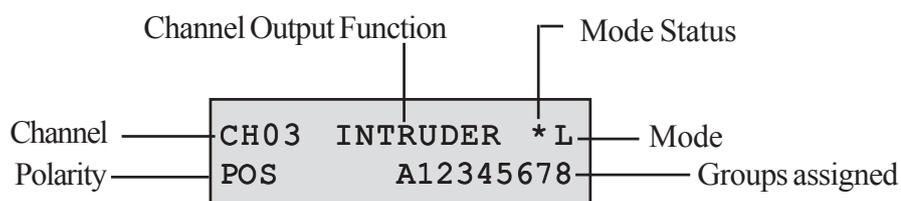
When DTMF format is selected, the operation of the Telecom module is similar to that of a hardwired 8 or 16 channel communicator. The Telecom module transmits as an eight channel communicator if channels 9 - 16 are programmed as **Spare**.

NOTES:

1. DTMF is fast format
2. A battery low condition occurring on the Galaxy panel is always sent to the ARC as a code 8 in the status channel. This may cause problems for some ARCs. If a channel is assigned as **Battery Low**, then both the channel and the code 8 in channel 9 is transmitted.

Programming Channels

On selecting **DTMF**, the keypad displays **1 = Channels 1 – 16**. All 16 channels can be individually programmed. To access the **Channels** option press the **ent** key; the programming details of the first channel are displayed. Select the required channel using the **A** and **B** keys or by entering the channel number directly and press the **ent** key.



Channels 1-16

Each channel can be programmed with the following attributes:

- 1 = Output function
- 2 = Output mode
- 3 = Output Polarity
- 4 = Diag Recording
- 5 = Descriptor
- 6 = Lighting
- 7 = Output Groups

1 = Output Function

Any of the system output functions (see option **53 = Program Outputs**) can be assigned to each of the channels 1 – 16. Channel 3 defaults to output function **04 = INTRUDER**. All other channels default to **11=SPARE**. Select the required output function using the **A** and **B** keys or by entering the function number directly. Once the required function is displayed, press the **ent** key to assign the function to the selected channel. For example, a **PA** function programmed on channel 2 results in a **PA** code to be transmitted on channel 2 to the ARC when there is a **PA** alarm activation.

Confirmed alarm conditions will now work across multiple groups. Previously, a confirmed condition would only be created if both zones activated were in the same group. Confirmed outputs (and channels in DTMF format, **option 56.1.1.1**) will activate for alarms across groups as long as both groups concerned have been assigned to that output or channel.

2 = Output Mode

Each output function defaults to a specific, logical output mode. However, the output mode of each function can be modified to meet special requirements: when reprogrammed, the new mode applies to all outputs assigned to that function. The output modes are:

- 1 = Latch:** the output remains active until a valid code is entered,
- 2 = Reflex:** the output follows the activity of the triggering event, for example, the Set output follows the setting and unsetting of the group.
- 3 = Pulse:** the output remains active for the programmed pulse time (1-3000 seconds).

Programming the Output Mode

Select the required mode using the **A** or **B** keys or by selecting the number **1 - 3**. Once the required mode is selected, press the **ent** key to accept the programming. If assigning the **Pulse** output mode, enter the pulse time (001 – 300 seconds) and press the **ent** key.

NOTE: The **Output Mode** status determines the operation of the channel restore. The status is modified by pressing the ***** key when the channel details display on the keypad. The status options are:

- *** = Restore – channel sends restore code when reset
- +** = Open/close - channel reports setting/unsetting
- blank** = Alarm only - channel signals alarm only (no restore signal transmitted)

3 = Output Polarity

The **Output Polarity** determines the normal operational state of the output.

0 = POS - channel activates when the output is triggered.

1 = NEG - channel activates when the output is reset.

4 = Diag Recording

Option not available

5 = Descriptor

Option not available

6 = Lighting

Option not available

7 = Output Groups

NOTE: The **Groups** attribute is only available if groups have been enabled on the system (refer to option **63 = OPTIONS**)

The **Group** attribute allows the channel to be assigned to the groups on the system; a channel can be assigned to more than one group. The channel will only trigger when an event occurs on one of the groups assigned to the channel. All channels default to all groups on the system.

On selecting the **Output Groups** attribute, the groups that the channel is currently assigned to are displayed. Press the relevant number keys to toggle the status of the group and press the **ent** key: if the group number is displayed on the top line, then the group is assigned to the channel; if a dash (–) appears in place of the group number, the group has been removed from the channel.

Multi-group Systems

The larger Galaxy panels have 32 groups; these are displayed on the keypad in blocks of eight groups, sub-divided into A, B, C and D:

Use the **A** or **B** key to select the required group (**A1–D8**). When the end of a block is reached, the next block of eight groups is selected, press keys **1–8** to toggle the status of the relevant group in the current block to the channel; press the **ent** key to accept the selection.

Group Status

This group attribute offers an additional feature that makes the operation of the channel conditional on the set status of each of the system groups. A channel assigned **Group Status** only activates if the set conditions of the programming are met, for example, an **Intruder** channel can be programmed to activate only if groups **2** and **4** are set and group **3** is unset.

To assign the **Group Status** conditions, press the * key when selecting the groups: an arrow (>) is displayed on the bottom line as well as the current **Status**. Press the relevant number keys to toggle the status of the groups and press the **ent** key to accept the programming. The available group status conditions are:

- S** = Set - group must be set to allow channel to activate;
- U** = Unset - group must be unset to allow channel to activate;
- = Set or unset - channel activation is independent of the group status.

Programming Individual Channel Account Numbers

When the account number is programmed using option **56.1.2 = COMMUNICATIONS.Telecoms.Account No.**, then all 16 channels are automatically programmed with the same number. The **Account/Channel** menu option allows each channel to be programmed with a separate account number if required. The account number can be up to a maximum of six digits, however a four digit account number is the standard.

NOTE: Changing the main account number overwrites all separate account numbers previously programmed for channels 1 – 16.

On selecting **DTMF**, the keypad displays **1 = Channels 1 - 16**. Press the **A** key; the **2 = Acct/Channel** option is displayed. All 16 channels can be individually programmed. To access the **Acct/Channel** option press the **ent** key; the first channel is displayed. Select the required channel using the **A** and **B** keys or by entering the channel number directly and press the **ent** key; the account number currently assigned to the channel is displayed. Press the **B** key to delete each of the digits and then enter the new account number.

2 = SIA (Security Industries Association)

The SIA format provides a highly detailed protocol that transmits detailed information including zone descriptions to a PC loaded with suitable software or to a SIA compatible receiver. The SIA format is capable of transmitting over 330 different Galaxy events (refer to **Appendix C** for further details).

On selecting the SIA format, the keypad prompts for the required SIA level to be entered, there are five SIA levels available:

- 0 (default) - Basic event information with 4 digit account number.
- 1 - as level 0 plus 6 digit accounts
- 2 - as level 1 but with event modifiers
- 3 - as level 2 but with text descriptions
- 4 - as level 3 but allows control commands to be received by the Galaxy control panel.

Trigger Events

When the SIA level has been selected press the **ent** key, the keypad displays the first trigger event and its **On/Off** status (see **table 6-25** for a list of available triggers). These are the events and alarms that are transmitted to the ARC or PC. If the trigger status is set to **On**, an activation of an event controlled by the trigger results in the transmission to the receiver of the event details. Step through the trigger events using the **A** and **B** keys.

The table below shows the list of signalling triggers that are available to the Telecom module, the RS232 module, the ISDN module and the Ethernet module.

| No | Trigger Event | No | Trigger Event |
|----|---------------|----|----------------|
| 1 | PA/Duress | 11 | Reset/Cancel |
| 2 | Intruder | 12 | Modules/Comms |
| 3 | 24 Hours | 13 | Elec Status |
| 4 | Security | 14 | Menu Access |
| 5 | Custom Zones | 15 | Trouble |
| 6 | Fire | 16 | Log Zone |
| 7 | Set Fault | 17 | Max Tag |
| 8 | Omit | 18 | Zone Restoral |
| 9 | Tamper | 19 | RF Supervision |
| 10 | Setting | 20 | Fault |

Table 6-24. Trigger Events

1 = Status

To modify the trigger, select the required trigger type using the **A** and **B** keys and press the **ent** key. To program the status to **On** press **1**, to set it to **Off** press **0**. Press the **ent** key to save the programming and return to the previous menu level.

Programming the SIA Format with Groups Enabled

If groups have been enabled on the system (refer to option **63 = OPTIONS**), then the SIA format menu alters slightly; an additional level is added.

1 = Trigger Events

On selecting the SIA level the keypad displays **1 = Trigger Events**; press the **ent** key to display the first trigger event; the keypad shows the trigger, the trigger status and the groups assigned.

1 = Status

To modify the trigger select the required trigger type using the **A** and **B** keys and press the **ent** key. The **1 = Status** option is then displayed. If the status requires to be modified, press the **ent** key. To program the status to **On** press **1**, to set it to **Off** press **0**. Press the **ent** key to save the programming and return to the previous menu level.

2 = Groups

If groups have been enabled on the system (refer to option **63 = OPTIONS**), then groups can be assigned to the events. This means that the events have to occur in assigned groups before they are signalled. Press the **A** key, the keypad displays **2 = Group Settings** and then press the **ent** key; the status of the groups assigned to the trigger is displayed. If the group has **Y** below it, then this event occurring in this group is signalled. If **N** is displayed, then the event is not signalled for that group. To toggle the status of a group, enter the group number. When all the groups have been assigned press the **ent** key to save the programming and return to the previous menu level.

Cross Group Confirmation

Confirmed outputs (and channels in DTMF format, **option 56.1.1.1**) will activate for alarms across groups as long as both groups concerned have been assigned to that output or channel. In the point ID signalling formats (SIA, Microtech and Contact ID), confirmed signals will be transmitted across groups that share the same account number. For example, in **option 56.1.1.2** (SIA), it is possible to select a different account number for each group on the system. Group 1 and group 2 can both be programmed with the same account number. If there is a single activation in group 1 then a single intruder activation in group 2, within the confirmed time window, a confirmed alarm signal will be transmitted for group 2.

Multi-group systems

The larger Galaxy panels have 32 groups; these are displayed on the keypad in blocks of eight groups, sub-divided into A, B, C and D:

Use the **A** or **B** key to select the required group (**A1–D8**). When the end of a block is reached the next block of eight groups is selected, press keys **1–8** to toggle the status of the relevant group in the current block; press the **ent** key to accept the selection.

2 = Group Settings

NOTE: This option is only displayed if the groups have been enabled (refer to option **63 = OPTIONS**).

The event triggers are signalled to the telephone number, with the account number, programmed in the menu options **56.1.2 = Telephone Number 1** and **56.1.3 = Account Number**. However, each group can be programmed to transmit event details to a unique telephone number and assigned a separate account number. On selecting the **Group Settings** option the first system group is displayed. Select the required group using the **A** or **B** keys and press the **ent** key, **1 = Telephone Number** is displayed.

1 = Telephone Number

To assign a telephone number to the group press the **ent** key and enter the required number. The telephone number can be a maximum of 22 digits (including dial pause * and dial tone detect # characters); press the **ent** key to save the programming and return to the previous menu level.

2 = Account Number

To assign an account number to the group press the **ent** key and enter the required number. The account number can be a maximum of six digits; press the **ent** key to save the programming and return to the previous menu level.

Account Groups

It is possible to have a number of groups bound by the same Account Number (an Account Group). This means that one CL signal is not sent until all the groups within the Account Group are set. Individual groups within the Account Group will not send a CL signal. The groups within the Account Group are identified by a starred (*) Account Number, for example, *2112.

When the Account Group is fully set, the identifier of the CL message is 999 to identify it as an Account Group that has set.

For unset, each group that is part of the Account Group can report individually that it is open.

NOTE: Account Groups only operate for SIA signalling.

3 = Microtech

Microtech format is a protocol that transmits detailed point identification information to a Personal Computer (PC) which has the Galaxy Alarm Monitoring software installed.

The menu structure and programming of the options are identical to the SIA format. Refer to **2 = SIA** for programming details.

4 = Contact ID

Contact ID format is a protocol which transmits point identification information to an Alarm Receiving Centre that is capable of receiving the Galaxy variant of contact ID.

The menu structure and programming of the options are identical to the SIA format except for the addition of the **2 = Ack timeout** programming option. This option selects how long the telecom module waits for the handshake tone from the receiver and can be set to **1** (30 seconds) or **2** (60 seconds).

56.1.02 Telephone No. 1

Telephone number 1 **must** be entered. This is the main telephone number that the alarms are signalled to. Up to 22 digits may be entered, including control modifiers. The control modifiers are entered using the * and # keys:

* Pause (for two seconds before dialling the next digit). Multiple entries can be made, for example, entering *** gives a six second pause.

Dial tone detect (wait for new dial tone). Each dial tone detect lasts for 15 seconds. Multiple entries can be made, for example, entering ## gives a 30 second dial tone detect. If a new dial tone is not detected in this time, then the dialling attempt is aborted. This is counted as a fail to communicate.

The **B** key is used to erase an existing telephone number. Each press deletes the last digit displayed.

56.1.03 Account No.

This is the site identifier. A unique account number must be entered, this can be up to a maximum of six digits although four digits is the standard.

The **B** key is used to erase an existing number. Each press deletes the last digit displayed.

NOTE: Entering the account number into this menu option automatically copies the number to all channel or group triggers in the selected format. Any individual account numbers that have been programmed are overwritten.

56.1.04 Receiver

The transmission destination can be set to one of three modes:

1 = Single

Reports to the telephone number programmed in **Telephone Number 1**.

2 = Dual

Reports to both numbers programmed in **Telephone Number 1** and **Telephone Number 2**. The alarm must be transmitted to both numbers.

3 = Alternate

Reports to **Telephone Number 1** OR **Telephone Number 2**. Each number is tried in sequence until the alarm is successfully transmitted. The alarm is only transmitted to one number. Telephone number 1 is always the first number attempted.

56.1.05 Telephone No. 2

A second telephone number is available to support **Dual** and **Alternate** dialling to a second destination receiver. The programming is identical to **Telephone Number 1**.

The **B** key is used to erase an existing number. Each press deletes the last digit displayed.

56.1.06 Dial Type

The transmission mode can be selected from two types:

1. **Tone** (also known as “DTMF Dial”) this is much quicker at dialling than the **Pulse** option.
2. **Pulse** (also known as “Rotary” or “Loop Disconnect”) is universal, however, an increasing number of exchanges now provide the Tone (DTMF Dial) option.

NOTE: If unsure of the type of exchange that the panel is connected to, leave as **Pulse** dialling.

56.1.07 Autotest

An engineer test can be automatically transmitted to the Monitoring Station at programmed intervals, in order to indicate alarm transmission path integrity.

1 = Start Time

The engineer uses this option to enter the time that the first engineer test is transmitted. Subsequent engineer test transmissions are offset by the value assigned in the **Test Interval** option.

2 = Intervals

This option determines the period between engineer test transmissions following the **Start Time**, the programmable range is **0 – 99** hours.

NOTES:

1. If the **Test Interval** is **0** (default) the **Autotest** is disabled — even if a **Start Time** has been assigned.
2. To disable **Autotest** enter **00:00** (default); no transmissions of test signals can be sent at midnight.

3 = Intelligent Test

This option stops the transmission of an automatic engineer test if an alarm signal has already been sent during the autotest interval.

4 = Group Condition

NOTE: This option is only displayed if the groups have been enabled (refer to option **63 = OPTIONS**).

The **Group Condition** determines the status that each group must satisfy before the **Autotest** is transmitted. This can be used to prevent an **Autotest** from being signalled when groups are set on the system. On selecting this option press the relevant number keys to toggle the status of the groups and press the **ent** key to accept the programming. The available group status conditions are:

S = Set - group must be set to allow autotest transmission;

U = Unset - group must be unset to allow autotest transmission;

– = Set or unset - autotest transmission is independent of the group status.

56.1.08 Engineer Test

An engineer test can be sent to the alarm destination once the **Account Number** and the **Telephone Number 1** have been entered, to ensure that the station is receiving transmissions sent from the Telecom module.

On selecting this option a warning message is displayed on the keypad, **WARNING!!! ENT = SEND MESSAGE**. Press the **ent** key to send the engineer test.

The test attempts to transmit once for each selection of the option. If the test is not successfully transmitted, the communicator does not attempt to resend. An unsuccessful transmission **is not** counted as a **FAIL TO COMMUNICATE**.

NOTE: Activation of an engineer test will send a test signal via all Galaxy communication modules.

56.1.09 No. of Rings

This option determines the number of rings before the Telecom module answers an incoming call; the programmable range is 1 – 20, the default is 10.

56.1.10 Line Fail

The Telecom module continually monitors the telephone line that it is connected to. This option determines the line monitoring conditions that result in a **LINE FAIL** event being reported and recorded in the log. The three line monitoring capabilities are:

1 = Line Volts (default **Enabled**): A line fail occurs if the voltage on the telephone line falls below three volts, or the line is cut.

2 = Dial Tone (default **Disabled**): A line fail occurs if the Telecom module cannot detect a dial tone on the telephone line, when a dial attempt is made. In this case the Telecom module records the line fail, but will continue the call attempt even if no dial tone is detected.

3 = Incoming Call (default **Disabled**): A line fail occurs if the Telecom module attempts to transmit an alarm while there is an incoming call.

NOTE: Any combination of the above options may be enabled or disabled at any time.

When one of these conditions is detected, a **LINE FAIL** message is sent to the Galaxy and is stored in the event log, with the exception of line volts which is monitored for a further period determined by the value programmed in parameter 51.68. If sufficient line voltage is restored within this period, no event will be stored. If an attempt is made to set the system or part of the system within this period, the message **ALERT - LINE FAIL 1 ent = CONTINUE SET** will be displayed. If **ent** is pressed the set will continue; if **esc** is pressed a line fail will immediately be logged. If the system is unset, the **COMMLINE FAIL** message appears on the keypad display and a local alarm is sounded - the keypad buzzers and on-board horn (if connected) are activated. If the system is set when a line fail condition occurs, the message **COMMLINE FAIL** will be displayed when the system is unset. This will be accompanied by a local alarm.

The local alarm is only activated for the first line condition of each unset period. Subsequent line fails are displayed as **COMMLINE FAIL** messages on the keypad for the duration of the condition and are recorded in the event log.

If an alarm occurs during a line fail condition, then the programmed bell delay for each of the groups is overridden (refer to option **51.02 = PARAMETERS.Bell Delay**).

56.1.11 Fail to Communicate

This option determines how long the on-board telecom module will attempt to gain a connection before the **COMM FAIL** message is recorded in the event log.

When an alarm condition or event is to be transmitted to the monitoring station, the Telecom module snatches the telephone line and dials the programmed telephone numbers. After a successful communication the LED lights for three seconds, the module then releases the telephone line and reconnects any serially connected equipment. This procedure is repeated for the second telephone number if the **Receiver** option has been programmed as **Dual**.

NOTE: The Telecom module communicator snatches and holds the line until a successful attempt has been made to the required telephone numbers or all the repeat attempts have been tried.

If the communication attempt is unsuccessful, the LED flashes rapidly for three seconds. The communicator then waits for a short period before redialling the number (or the second telephone number if the **Receiver** option has been programmed as **Dual** or **Alternate**). When the **Fail To Communicate** option is left at the default setting of **120 seconds**, a communication Fail will be recognised if there has not been a successful kiss-off, irrespective of the number of failed attempts. **Bell Delay** (parameter 51.2) is overridden when this condition occurs.

The **FAIL TO COMM** parameter has 5 time values:

1 = 60 seconds; 2 = 120 seconds; 3 = 180 seconds; 4 = 240 seconds; 5 = 300 seconds.

NOTE: If the **Receiver** option is programmed as **Dual** then successful transmission **must** be made to both telephone numbers.

56.1.12 Remote Access

This option defines when and how Remote Servicing will operate. The options are described as follows.

1 = Access Period

This option determines under what conditions the remote site can be accessed by the Remote operator. There are four modes:

1 = Off

Remote Servicing access to the Galaxy panel is disabled

2 = All Unset

Access only when all the groups are unset. If groups are not enabled access is available at any time.

3 = Any Set

No access if any of the groups are set. The system must be fully unset, whether groups are enabled or not.

4 = Any Time (default)

Access available at any time

2 = Mode

1 = Direct Access

This permits access at anytime. Once access is authorized, uploading, downloading and remote servicing can begin.

2 = Manager Authorize

There are two methods that an authorized user can use to enable access to the Galaxy via Remote Servicing:

- **Timed Access:** Remote Servicing **must** access the Galaxy within 40 minutes of this option being enabled by the manager. Once connected, there is no time limit on the access period. On terminating the connection, Remote Servicing can reaccess the system within a 15 minute period of the termination.
- **Call Back:** the manager instructs the Galaxy to initiate a connection to a PC (with Remote Servicing software loaded) by dialling one of the numbers programmed in the **Call Back** option.

3 = Call Back

Up to five telephone numbers can be programmed into this option. Remote Servicing requests the Galaxy to call back to one of the numbers.

NOTES:

1. If **Manager Authorize** is selected as the **Remote Access Mode**, then the telecoms module can only make outgoing calls - it is disabled from answering all incoming calls. This allows another telephone, fax or answering machine to be connected to the line without interference from the telecom module when calling into the premises.
2. If **Call Back** is selected, then access to the Galaxy is denied **unless** the call back option in Remote Servicing is used to initiate the connection.

56.1.13 Call Home

Not used

56.1.14 Alarm Monitoring

This option is used to allow events to be dialled to a PC with Alarm Monitoring software loaded.

The **Alarm Monitoring** option transmits alarm events information only when all of the alarms have been sent to the ARC (or all five of the communication attempts have been unsuccessfully made). If a new alarm event occurs while the system is transmitting in the **Alarm Monitoring** mode, the transmission is terminated and the alarms are sent to the ARC using the primary format selected.

The menu structure and programming of the **Alarm Monitoring** options are identical to the SIA format. Refer to option **2 = SIA** for programming details.

56.1.15 Backup Module

This option allows another module to become the primary communication module if a line fail is detected on the on-board telecom. There are 6 options:

1 = Off; 2 = Ext Telecoms; 3 = Ext RS232; 4 = ISDN; 5 = Ethernet; 6 = Int RS232 1.

56.1.16 Force V.21

Option not available

56.1.17 SMS

The SMS option is available on Galaxy panels with V4.00 and above software and Telecom modules with V5.xx and above software. This option generates and transmits SMS text messages, for events generated by the Galaxy panel.

1=Mobile No.

This is a 22 digit telephone number and is the mobile phone number of the recipient of the message.

2=Centre No.

This is a 22 digit telephone number and is the phone number of the SMS centre. The default is different for each operator.

3=Format

The options for this menu are:

1=TAP

For mobile phones (UK)

2=UCP (SMS)

For mobile phones (outside UK)

3=UCP (Minicall)

For alpha pagers

4=UCP (Numeric)

For numeric pagers

4=Site ID

This is a 16 character alphanumeric string and is used to identify the panel/site sending the message. If the format is UCP (Numeric), then the site ID is numeric only, and only the first four characters are sent out.

5=Password

This is a 16 character string and is an optional field required by some paging centres.

2 = External RS232 Interface Module

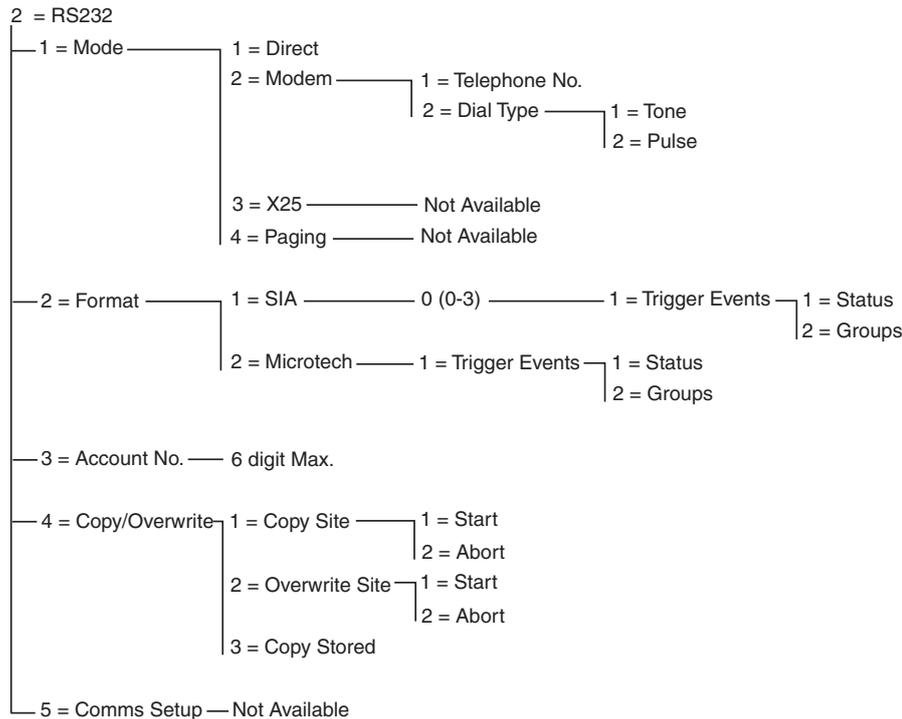


Figure 6-7. RS232 Programming Structure

The Galaxy RS232 Interface module is a multipurpose communication peripheral. This module can be used to:

- signal alarms and events to a single local PC with Galaxy Alarm Monitoring and third party monitoring software installed.
- remotely service the Galaxy control panel via a PC with Remote Servicing software installed,
- act as an interface to third party products using Galaxy SIA control protocol.
- operate as a printer interface unit.

For information on the installation and operation of the RS232 Interface module refer to **Section 3 - Peripherals** and the **RS232 Module Operating Instructions** (part number IO1-0054).

56.2.1 Mode

The **Mode** option allows selection of the method of connection to the PC:

1 = Direct

This mode is selected if the Galaxy panel and PC are located in close proximity to one another and can interface via an RS232 cable.

2 = Modem

This mode is selected if the RS232 is communicating, via a modem and telephone line, with a remote PC. The telephone number of the remote PC must be entered in option **1 = Telephone Number** and the type of telephone exchange (**Pulse** or **Tone**) must be assigned in option **2 = Dial Type**.

56.2.2 Format

This option allows selection of the alarm signalling format. There are two formats available for the RS232 module:

1 = SIA

Refer to the Telecom format menu (56.1.2) for programming details.

2 = Microtech

Refer to the Telecom format menu (56.1.3) for programming details.

NOTE: The SIA and Microtech formats for the RS232 module are identical in structure and programming to the Telecom menu. The only difference is that when groups have been enabled there is no **Group Settings** option.

56.2.3 Account No.

This is the site identifier. A unique account number **must** be entered, this can be up to a maximum of six digits.

The **B** key is used to erase an existing number. Each press deletes the last digit displayed.

56.2.4 Copy/Overwrite

This RS232 feature is not compatible with Galaxy Version 5 and Version 6 software.

3 = ISDN Module

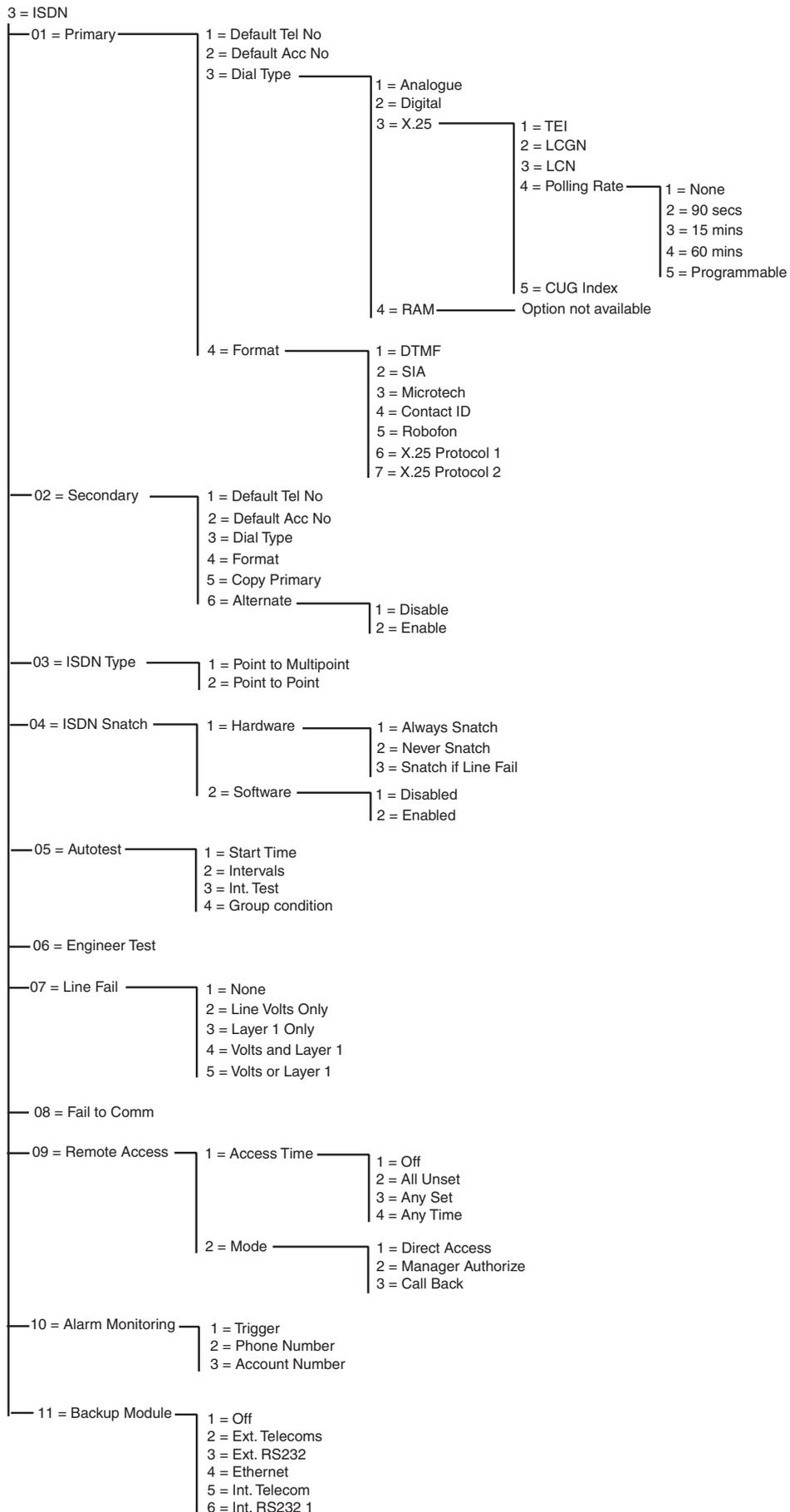


Figure 6-8. ISDN Programming Structure

The Galaxy ISDN Module supports alarm signalling and remote servicing over ISDN B and D channels.

56.3.01 Primary

1 = Default Telephone Number

Telephone number 1 **must** be entered. This is the main telephone number that the alarms are signalled to. Up to 22 digits may be entered, including control modifiers. The control modifiers are entered using the * and # keys:

* Pause (for two seconds before dialling the next digit). Multiple entries can be made, for example, entering *** gives a six second pause.

Dial tone detect (wait for new dial tone). Each dial tone detect lasts for 15 seconds. Multiple entries can be made, for example, entering ## gives a 30 second dial tone detect. If a new dial tone is not detected in this time, then the dialling attempt is aborted. This is counted as a fail to communicate.

The **B** key is used to erase an existing telephone number. Each press deletes the last digit displayed.

2 = Default Account Number

This is the site identifier. A unique account number must be entered, this can be up to a maximum of six digits although 4 digits is the standard.

The **B** key is used to erase an existing number. Each press deletes the last digit displayed.

NOTE: Entering the account number into this menu option automatically copies the number to all triggers in the selected format (DTMF, SIA, Microtech, Contact ID, X.25 Protocol 1 and X.25 Protocol 2). Any individual account numbers that have been programmed are overwritten.

3 = Dial Type

This option allows selection of the type of ISDN transmission.

NOTE: The available signalling formats are only compatible with certain dial types. If a dial type is selected which does not match the currently programmed format a warning will be displayed momentarily to indicate the mismatch.

1 = Analogue

This selection uses voice mode to transmit data to ISDN or PSTN networks. Default selection for ISDN B-channel communications.

2 = Digital

The ISDN line is capable of transmitting alarm data in a digital format with a speed of 64K bit per second. (This option is not yet available)

3 = X.25

The X.25 dialling type allows transmission of data via an X.25 network to compatible X.25 receivers. The ISDN Module uses the D-channel of the ISDN line to set up the connection. After set-up the connection will remain activated. On selection of the X.25 dial type a number of configuration options will be made available.

1 = TEI (Terminal Endpoint Identifier)

Since it is possible to connect several devices to one ISDN line, like X.25 ISDN Module but also X.25 pay systems for an ATM card, the local telecom provider uses the TEI to identify the devices. The local telecom provider issues the TEI number. The value can vary from 00 to 63.

2 = LCGN (Logical Channel Group Number)/ 3 = LCN (Logical Channel Number)

The X.25 data network uses the LCGN and LCN to identify the users that are connected. Normally the users are connected directly to the X.25 network. To allow a high number of users the LCN can vary from 000 to 255. The LCGN can multiply this number of users with 15. The LCGN can vary from 00 to 15. When using X.25 over ISDN the LCGN is set to 00 and the LCN is set to 001.

4 = Polling Rate

The polling rate is used to monitor the X.25 connection end to end. A poll is sent from the ISDN Module to the X.25 receiver. The receiver also monitors if the poll is received within the specified limit. The interval between the polls can be programmed using this parameter.

5 = CUG (Closed User Group)

Depending on the country of use and the local telecom provider the CUG index is used. The telecom provider can issue a closed number group to a certain monitoring station. The extra subscription for X.25 use over the ISDN line is often available in several packages depending on the use of the X.25 facility. The value can vary from 0 to 9.

4 = RAM

Option not used

4 = Format

The ISDN module provides seven signalling formats:

1 = DTMF

2 = SIA

3 = Microtech

4 = Contact ID

5 = Robofon

6 = X.25 Protocol 1 (SIA based format compatible with the OA BX X.25 receiver)

7 = X.25 Protocol 2 (SIA based format compatible with the Alphonics RC 4000 receiver)

NOTE: The DTMF, SIA, Microtech and Contact ID formats are identical in structure and programming to the Telecom Module menu.

NOTE: X.25 Protocol 1 and Protocol 2 are similar in programming structure to the SIA protocol.

56.3.02 Secondary

The secondary option is available to support Dual and Alternate dialling to a second destination receiver. If using alternate mode both the dial type and format must be identical to the values programmed for the primary number.

1 = Default Telephone Number

The programming is identical to **Telephone Number 1**.

2 = Default Account Number

Refer to Primary format

3 = Dial Type

Refer to **Primary** Dial Type (except X.25 should be option not available).

4 = Format

Refer to **Primary** Format. It is possible to assign different formats to both the Primary and Secondary numbers, however, when using the alternative signalling option the format must be identical.

5 = Copy Primary (1 to 2)

Copies Primary Program to Secondary Program, for ease of programming.

6 = Alternate

If enabled, signalling is attempted alternately to primary and secondary numbers until successful transmission to either is achieved. If enabled, the user will be requested to copy the primary programming to the secondary programming to ensure both paths are configured identically.

56.3.03 ISDN Type

Two types of ISDN lines are available on the EURO ISDN network; Point to Multipoint and Point to Point. This option allows selection of the type to be used.

1 = Point to Multipoint (default)

This configuration is used when more than one ISDN system is connected to the ISDN bus. To ensure that the ISDN module responds to incoming calls from Remote Servicing only a specific MSN (Multiple Subscriber Number) should be entered. The MSN number should be provided by the Telecom provider.

NOTE: All devices not programmed with an MSN number will also respond to incoming calls.

2 = Point to Point

Only one device is allowed on the ISDN bus. In this configuration a TEI number must be programmed. The default is 0. Since only one device is allowed the ISDN module will act differently when programmed to Point to Point. The hardware ISDN snatch relay is always activated before the module starts a dialling sequence. After all the alarms are transmitted the relay will be deactivated and the customer PABX, if connected, will be connected to the ISDN network again. During the dialling sequence it is not possible to use the PABX for an outside call. Upon an incoming call for the module, the relay will be activated directly switching the PABX off the ISDN line, after which the ISDN module will seize the line. To ensure correct functionality of the PABX and the ISDN module always connect the PABX to the ISDN out ports. The phone numbers that are available on a Point-to-Point line often only vary in the last 2 digits e.g. 123401 ~ 123409. To handle incoming calls from Remote Servicing one phone number need to be programmed into the ISDN module. This specific phone number cannot be used by the PABX because the ISDN module will seize the incoming call directly.

NOTE: X.25 in combination with a Point-to-Point ISDN line is not possible.

56.3.04 ISDN Snatch

In order to ensure maximum security the ISDN Module must be able to make a call in every circumstance. The ISDN Module offers both hardware and software line seizure options.

1 = Hardware

The hardware snatch is performed using a relay. This relay can switch the other devices off when the ISDN Module needs to communicate. In order to switch the other devices off it is important that these other devices are connected to the ISDN **out** connection of the module. Some ISDN devices are not willing to release a B-channel even when the network indicates that the B-channel must be released. When this is detected or a tamper causes interference on the ISDN bus communication the relay will be activated.

A number of configurations are available for the hardware snatch function.

1 = Always Snatch

A hardware snatch is always attempted irrespective of the software snatch programming.

2 = Never Snatch

A hardware snatch is never attempted.

3 = Snatch if Fail

A hardware snatch is attempted if the software snatch fails or the software snatch is disabled.

2 = Software

The software in the ISDN module monitors every communication on the ISDN bus including those of other devices. The software snatch enables the possibility to clear a B-channel when both are occupied at that time. When both B-channels are occupied the ISDN module always clears the call that started first.

Certain ISDN devices will not release the B-channel when a software snatch is attempted. In this case, depending on the programming of option **56.3.4.1 = Hardware**, a hardware snatch can be attempted to ensure a channel is made available to the ISDN Module. Software snatch can be enabled or disabled.

56.3.05 Autotest

An engineer test can be automatically transmitted to the Monitoring Station at programmed intervals.

1 = Start Time

The engineer uses this option to enter the time that the first engineer test is transmitted. Subsequent engineer test transmissions are offset by the value assigned in the **Intervals** option.

2 = Intervals

This option determines the period between engineer test transmissions following the **Start Time**, the programmable range is 0 – 99 hours.

NOTES:

1. If the **Test Interval** is **0** (default) the **Autotest** is disabled — even if a **Start Time** has been assigned.
2. To disable **Autotest** enter **00:00** (default); no transmissions of test signals can be sent at midnight.

3 = Interval Test

This option can either be disabled or enabled to allow an engineer test to be carried out.

4 = Group Condition

NOTE: This option is only displayed if the groups have been enabled (refer to option **63 = OPTIONS**).

The **Group Condition** determines the status that each group must satisfy before the **Autotest** is transmitted. This can be used to prevent an **Autotest** from being signalled when groups are set on the system. On selecting this option press the relevant number keys to toggle the status of the groups and press the **ent** key to accept the programming. The available group status conditions are:

- S = Set - group must be set to allow autotest transmission;
- U = Unset - group must be unset to allow autotest transmission;
- = Set or unset - autotest transmission is independent of the group status.

56.3.06 Engineer Test

An engineer test can be sent to the Monitoring Station once the **Account Number** and the **Telephone Number 1** have been entered, to ensure that the station is receiving transmissions sent from the ISDN module.

On selecting this option a warning message is displayed on the keypad. Press the **ent** key to send the engineer test.

The test attempts to transmit once for each selection of the option. If the test is not successfully transmitted, the communicator does not attempt to resend. An unsuccessful transmission **is not** counted as a **FAIL TO COMMUNICATE**.

56.03.07 Line Fail

The ISDN module continually monitors the ISDN line that it is connected to. In addition to the DC volts monitoring of the ISDN line, the ISDN Module can be programmed to use layer 1 check monitoring. The layer 1 option will activate the ISDN line every 40 seconds and monitor the activation response from the

ISDN network. This activation will remain for about 20 seconds. When X.25 is used the layer 1 check is not performed because the ISDN line is already activated continuously.

The ISDN module can be configured to report a line fail when either one or a combination of the volts and layer 1 checks fail. The options are:

1 = None

No line monitoring

2 = Line Volts

DC volts monitored only

3 = Layer 1

Layer 1 monitored only

4 = Volts and Layer 1

Volts and layer 1 both monitored. Line Fail activated if both fail.

5 = Volts or Layer 1

Volts and Layer 1 both monitored. Line Fail activated if either fail.

56.3.08 Fail to Comm

This option determines the number of unsuccessful communication attempts before the **COMM FAIL** message is recorded in the event log.

When an alarm condition or event is to be transmitted to the monitoring station, the ISDN module snatches the telephone line and dials the programmed telephone numbers. This procedure is repeated for the second telephone number if the **Receiver** option has been programmed as **Dual**.

NOTE: The ISDN module communicator snatches and holds the line until a successful attempt has been made to the required telephone numbers or all the repeat attempts have been tried.

If the communication attempt is unsuccessful, the communicator waits for a short period before redialling the number (or the second telephone number if the **Receiver** option has been programmed as **Dual** or **Alternate**). When the **Fail To Communicate** option is left at the default setting of **3**, if the first three dialling attempts are unsuccessful, the **COMM FAIL** message is recorded in the event log and the alarms to be transmitted are erased from the buffer.

56.3.09 Remote Access

This option defines when and how Remote Servicing will operate. The options are described as follows.

1 = Access Time

This option determines the type of access that is available to the Remote Servicing operator. There are four modes:

1 = Off:

Galaxy Gold access to the Galaxy panel is disabled

2 = All Unset:

Access only when all the groups are unset. If groups are not enabled access is available at any time.

3 = Any Set:

No access if any of the groups are set. The system must be fully unset, whether groups are enabled or not.

4 = Any Time (default):

Access available at any time

2 = Mode

1 = Direct

This permits access to be initiated from Remote Servicing.

2 = Manager Authorize

If this option is selected here are two methods that an authorized user can use to enable access to the Galaxy via Remote Servicing:

Timed Access:

Remote Servicing **must** access the Galaxy within 40 minutes of this option being enabled by the manager. Once connected, there is no time limit on the access period. On terminating the connection, Remote Servicing can re-access the system within a 15 minute period of the termination.

Call Back:

The manager instructs the Galaxy to initiate a connection to a PC (with Remote Servicing software loaded) by dialling one of the numbers programmed in the **Call Back** option.

Refer to option **47 = Remote Access** for details of how to initiate the Manager authorized connection.

3 = Call Back

Up to five telephone numbers can be programmed into this option. Remote Servicing requests the Galaxy to call back to one of the numbers.

NOTES:

1. If **Manager Authorize** is selected as the **Remote Access Mode**, then the ISDN module can only make outgoing calls - it is disabled from answering all incoming calls.
2. If **Call Back** is selected, then access to the Galaxy is denied **unless** the call back option in Remote Servicing is used to initiate the connection.

56.3.10 Alarm Monitoring

This is identical to the **Microtech** format communications (**56.1.3**). This option is used to allow alarms to be dialled to a PC with Alarm Monitoring software loaded as well as to an ARC using the Primary and/or Secondary formats.

56.3.11 Backup Module

This option allows another module to become the primary communication module if a line fail is detected on the ISDN module. There are 6 options:

1 = Off; 2 = Ext Telecoms; 3 = Ext RS232; 4 = Ethernet; 5 = Int Telecom; 6 = Int RS232 1.

4 = Ethernet Module

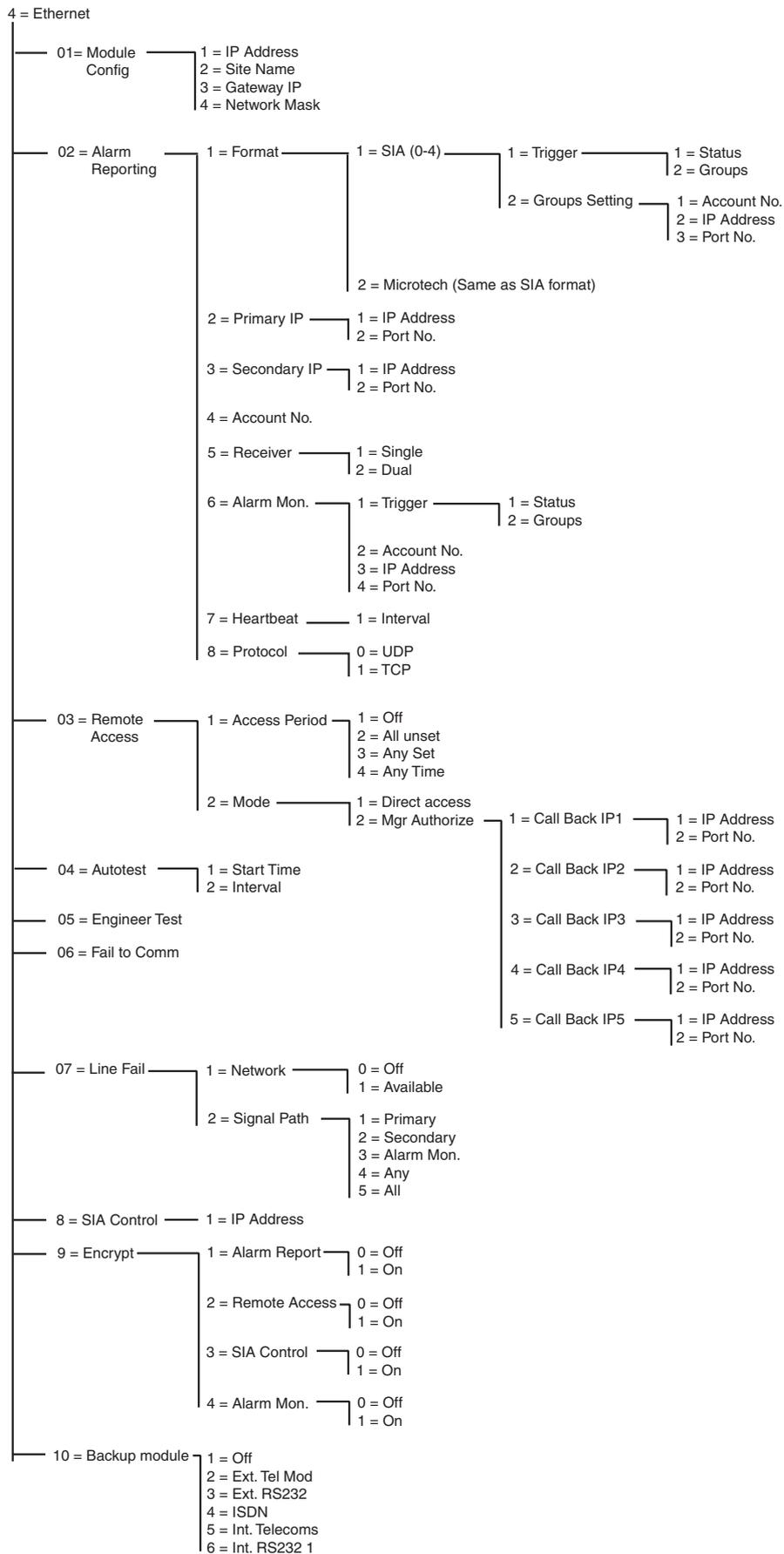


Figure 6-9. Ethernet Module Programming Structure

The Ethernet module allows the Galaxy control panel to communicate over Ethernet local and wide area networks, using both UDP and TCP Ethernet protocols. The Ethernet module supports both alarm signalling and remote servicing. Features included in the Ethernet module communications are data encryption and path supervision between the Ethernet module and alarm receiving applications.

56.4.01 Module Config

Each Ethernet module is pre-programmed with a unique MAC address, which identifies the module on the network. However in order for the module to communicate with other applications an IP address should be assigned to the unit. The information programmed in this section is required for other applications on the network to recognise the Ethernet module.

1 = IP Address

This is the IP address of the Ethernet module. This must be a unique, static IP address. The address will be in the form XXX.XXX.XXX.XXX. The dot separator will be automatically added after each sequence of three numbers or can be manually added by pressing the * key.

An example of a valid IP address is 192.0.1.152.

This address should be provided by your IT administrator

2 = Site Name

This option is not used at this time

3 = Gateway IP

When using the Ethernet module over a wide area network the IP address of the gateway router connected to the Ethernet local area network must be entered in this field. The format of this address is identical to the IP address of the Ethernet module.

This information should be supplied by the IT administrator

4 = Network Mask

The network mask identifies the class of network being used. This field masks off the parts of the gateway IP address which, are common and not required for specific identification of the Ethernet module.

This information should be supplied by the IT administrator.

56.4.02 = Alarm Reporting

This option allows selection of the alarm signalling format used to transmit the events. This option also controls the types of events, which are sent and the destination/identification for each independent group.

1 = Format

This is the signalling format of the receiver and has the following two formats:

1 = SIA (0-4) Security Industries Association

The SIA format can be programmed between levels 0 and 4 and provides a protocol that transmits detailed information including textual descriptors, to a SIA compatible receiver or PC loaded with suitable receiver software.

The SIA format is capable of transmitting the Galaxy events indicated in Appendix D of this manual.

Refer to Appendix C of this manual for the detailed breakdown of the SIA event structure for each level.

On selecting the SIA format, the keypad prompts for the required SIA level to be entered, there are five SIA levels available:

- Level 0 (default) – basic event information with 4 digit account numbers
- 1 – as level 0 plus 6 digit account numbers
- 2 – as level 1 but with event modifiers
- 3 – as level 2 but with text descriptors
- 4 – as level 3 but also enables the SIA control command feature (refer option 08 SIA control)

1 = Trigger Events

When the SIA level has been selected press the **ent** key. The keypad displays the first trigger event and it's On/Off status (see **table 25** for the list of available triggers, and **Appendix B** for the events which are controlled by each trigger). The triggers control the events, which are transmitted. If the trigger is set to On, any events logged, which are controlled by the trigger will be transmitted. If the trigger is set to Off, the events controlled by the trigger will not be transmitted. Step through the trigger events using the A and B keys.

1 = Status

To modify the trigger on/off status select the trigger to be modified using the **A** and **B** keys and press the **ent** key. To program the status to **On** press **1**, to set it to **Off** press **0**. Alternatively use the **A/B** keys to toggle between **On** and **Off**. To accept the new status, press the **ent** key. This will automatically return the display to the previous menu level.

Programming the SIA format with groups enabled

If groups have been enabled on the system (refer to option 63.1), then the SIA format menu alters slightly to support the independent event trigger programming for each group.

1 = Trigger Events

On selecting the SIA level the menu enters the Trigger Events option. Press the **ent** key to display the first trigger event; the keypad shows the trigger, the trigger status and the groups assigned.

To modify the trigger event select the required event using the **A** and **B** keys and press the **ent** key. The 1=Status option is then displayed. If the status requires to be modified press the **ent** key.

1 = Status

To program the status to **On** press **1**, to set it to **Off** press **0**. Alternatively use the **A/B** keys to toggle between **On** and **Off**. To accept the new status, press the **ent** key. This will automatically return the display to the previous menu level.

2 = Groups

If groups have been enabled on the system (refer option 63.1), then the groups can be assigned to each event trigger. This means that the events have to occur in assigned groups before they are signalled. To modify the groups assigned to a specific trigger press the **ent** key from the 2=Groups menu option. The display will show the groups and indicate whether it is assigned (Y) or not assigned (N) to the group. To assign or unassign a group from a specific trigger press the number key corresponding to the group

number. The display will show the new status. To accept the new status, press the **ent** key and return to the previous menu level. If the Galaxy panel supports more than 8 groups use the **A** and **B** keys to scroll through all available groups.

Groups Setting

NOTE: This option is only displayed if the groups have been enabled (refer option 63.1)

Each of the events are signalled to Primary IP/Port Numbers programmed in menu option 56.4.2.2 and the account number programmed in 56.4.2.4. However, each group can be programmed to transmit event details to a unique IP address and port number, with a unique account number. On selecting the 2=Group Settings option the first group is displayed. Select the required group to be modified using the **A/B** keys and press **ent**. 1=Account No. is displayed

1 = Account No.

By default the account number programmed in option 56.4.2.4 will be entered in this field. To assign a unique account number to the group selected use the **B** key to erase any existing numbers and enter the new number. The account number should be between four and six digits long. Press the **ent** key to save the programming and return to the previous menu level.

To modify the IP address which events from a specific group will be signalled to press the **A** or **2** keys, then press **ent**.

2 = IP Address

By default the IP address programmed in option 56.4.2.2 will be displayed. To programme a new IP address use the **B** key to erase any existing programming and enter the new IP address to which the events are to be sent. Press **ent** to save the new address and return to the previous menu level.

To modify the Port No. which events from a specific group will be sent press either the **A** or **3** keys, then press **ent**.

3 = Port No.

By default the Port No. programmed in option 56.4.2.2 will be displayed. To programme a new port number use the **B** key to erase any existing programming and enter the new port number. Press the **ent** key to save the new address and return to the previous menu.

2 = Microtech

Microtech format is a protocol that transmits detailed point id information to a PC, which has the Galaxy Alarm Monitoring application installed and running.

The level of information supplied is similar to SIA level 3.

The menu structure and programming of the options are identical to the SIA format. Refer 1=SIA for programming details.

2 = Primary IP

The Primary IP defines the receiver destination details for the primary alarm transmission path. The destination is made up of an IP address and a port number. To programme the IP address press **ent**. If groups are enabled the information programmed for the primary IP and port numbers is automatically copied to all groups.

1 = IP Address

Enter the IP address of the primary receiver. The address will be in the form XXX.XXX.XXX.XXX. The dot separator will be automatically added after each sequence of three numbers or can be manually added by

pressing the * key. To save the address and return to the previous menu level press **ent**. To programme the port number of the primary destination receiver press either **2** or **A**, then press **ent**.

Note: This number must be programmed, even if groups have been enabled and all groups have a programmed IP address. This is the IP address used for all system wide events.

2 = Port No.

To erase any previously programmed numbers press the **B** key. Enter the port number of the primary destination receiver. The default value is 10002. Press **ent** to save the programmed number.

3 = Secondary IP

The Ethernet module supports signalling to more than one receiver destination. The Secondary IP defines the receiver destination details for the secondary alarm transmission path. The destination is made up of an IP address and a port number. To programme the IP address press **ent**.

1 = IP Addresss

Enter the IP address of the secondary receiver. The address will be in the form XXX.XXX.XXX.XXX. The dot separator will be automatically added after each sequence of three numbers or can be manually added by pressing the * key. To save the address and return to the previous menu level press **ent**. To programme the port number of the secondary destination receiver press either **2** or **A**, then press **ent**.

2 = Port No.

To erase any previously programmed numbers press the **B** key. Enter the port number of the secondary destination receiver. The default value is 10002. Press **ent** to save the programmed number.

4 = Account No.

The account number identifies the Galaxy system to the receiver when signals are transmitted. Every signal transmitted contains the account number. The account number should be between 4 and 6 digits long. After entering the account number press **ent** to save and return to the previous menu level.

If groups are enabled the account number entered in this field is automatically copied to all groups.

5 = Receiver

This option determines the paths, which will be used for alarm signalling.

1 = Single

If selected the Primary IP destination and/or specific group IP programming is used to signal alarms. If 1=Single is selected and a Secondary IP is programmed the Secondary IP destination will be used in the event of a failure to the Primary IP. A Fail to Comm will be logged against the Primary alarm transmission path.

2 = Dual

If selected and if a secondary IP is programmed events are sent to both the primary and secondary IP destinations.

6 = Alarm Monitoring

This option provides a further alarm transmission path specifically for events being sent to the Galaxy Alarm Monitoring application.

The keypad displays the first trigger event and its On/Off status (see **table 25** for the list of available triggers, and **Appendix B** for the events which are controlled by each trigger). The triggers control the events, which are transmitted. If the trigger is set to **On**, any events logged, which are controlled by the trigger will be transmitted. If the trigger is set to **Off**, the events controlled by the trigger will not be transmitted. Step through the trigger events using the **A** and **B** keys.

1 = Trigger

Press the **ent** key to display the first trigger event; the keypad shows the trigger, the trigger status and the groups assigned.

To modify the trigger event select the required event using the **A** and **B** keys and press the **ent** key. The 1=Status option is then displayed. If the status requires to be modified press the **ent** key.

1 = Status

To program the status to **On** press **1**, to set it to **Off** press **0**. Alternatively use the **A/B** keys to toggle between **On** and **Off**. To accept the new status, press the **ent** key. This will automatically return the display to the previous menu level.

2 = Groups

If groups have been enabled on the system (refer option 63.1), then the groups can be assigned to each event trigger. This means that the events have to occur in assigned groups before they are signalled. To modify the groups assigned to a specific trigger press the **ent** key from the 2=Groups menu option. The display will show the groups and indicate whether it is assigned (Y) or not assigned (N) to the group. To assign or unassign a group from a specific trigger press the number key corresponding to the group number. The display will show the new status. To accept the new status, press the **ent** key and return to the previous menu level. If the Galaxy panel supports more than 8 groups use the **A** and **B** keys to scroll through all available groups.

2 = Account No.

This option is required to assign a unique account number to the events signalled to Alarm Monitoring. This data must be entered before any events are sent to Alarm Monitoring via this option. The account number can be a maximum of 6 digits. Press the **ent** key to save the programming and return to the previous menu level.

3 = IP Address

To programme a new or modify the Alarm Monitoring IP address use the **B** key to erase any existing programming and enter the new IP address to which the events are to be sent. Press **ent** to save the new address and return to the previous menu level.

4 = Port No.

To programme a new port number use the **B** key to erase any existing programming and enter the new port number. Press the **ent** key to save the new address and return to the previous menu.

7 = Heartbeat

The Ethernet module supports path supervision to ensure the alarm transmission paths are available to transmit event when required. This option, if programmed determines the frequency, which the alarm transmission paths are checked.

1 = Interval

Enter the interval within which a path supervision signal (heartbeat) must be received from each alarm transmission path (refer option 56.4.7.2 Line Fail – Signalling Path). If a heartbeat is not received within the programmed interval a line fail condition will be activated in the panel. The Line Fail event will indicate which path has failed (Primary, Secondary or Alarm Monitoring).

The default period is 30 minutes.

8 = Protocol

The Ethernet module is capable of signalling using either TCP (Transmission Control Protocol) or UDP (Universal Datagram Protocol). Earlier versions of Ethernet module, Alarm Monitoring and Remote Servicing only supported the TCP protocol.

NOTE: If communicating with V3.26 Alarm Monitoring or V6.26 Remote Servicing the TCP option should be selected.

If encryption is required for alarm signalling the UDP protocol should be selected.

Irrespective of the programming in this option Remote Servicing and SIA control command protocol will always use the TCP protocol.

0 = UDP

When this option is selected all alarm signalling from the Ethernet module will use the UDP format.

1 = TCP

When this option is selected all alarm signalling from the Ethernet module will use the TCP format.

56.4.03 = Remote Access

The Ethernet module supports remote servicing of the Galaxy alarm panel. The programming options in this section control when remote access can be granted and whether access is initiated from the panel or the Remote Servicing PC.

1 = Access Period

This option determines when the Galaxy panel can be accessed remotely.

1 = Off

Remote Servicing access to the Galaxy panel is disabled.

2 = All Unset

Remote Servicing access is only granted when all groups or the complete system are unset.

3 = Any Set

Remote Servicing access will only be granted if any of the groups or the complete system are set.

4 = Any Time (default)

Access available at any time.

2 = Mode

This option controls access authorization and whether the remote session is initiated from (Panel or PC).

1 = Direct Access

This permits access at any time (in conjunction with Access period). Access is initiated from Remote Servicing. Once access is authorized/initiated, uploading, downloading and remote servicing can begin.

2 = Manager Authorize

This option requires authorization from the site manager in order to gain remote access to the Galaxy panel.

There are two methods that the manager can use to enable access to the Galaxy via Remote servicing.

Timed Access – Remote Servicing must access the Galaxy panel within 40 minutes of this option being enabled by the manager (Option 47.1.2.0). Once connected there is no time limit on the access period. On terminating the connection, Remote Servicing can reaccess the system within a 15 minute period of the termination.

Call Back – the manager instructs the Galaxy panel to initiate a connection to the Remote Servicing PC (Use option 47.1.2.1) by selecting one of the Call back IP addresses programmed into the system

1 = Call Back IP 1-5

There are 5 possible IP address/Port number destinations, which can be programmed for Remote Servicing access. This allows communication with up to five different Remote Servicing locations.

1 = IP Address

Enter the IP address of the PC running the Remote Servicing application

2 = Port No.

Enter the Port Number allocated to Remote Servicing on the PC (Default is 10001)

56.4.04 = Autotest

An engineer test can be automatically transmitted to the receiving station at programmed intervals.

1 = Start Time

The engineer uses this option to enter the time that the first engineer test is transmitted. Subsequent engineer test transmissions are sent periodically. The frequency of each test is controlled by the 2=Interval option.

2 = Interval

This option determines the period between automatic engineer test transmissions following the Start Time. The programmable range is 0-99 hours.

56.4.05 = Engineer Test

An engineer test can be sent on each of the transmission paths once the appropriate IP address/port no, and account numbers have been programmed into the system. This allows the installation engineer to ensure that

the receiving station is correctly receiving the events from the Ethernet module.

On selecting this option a warning message is displayed on the keypad, **WARNING!!! ENT=SEND MESSAGE**. Press the ent key to send the engineer test.

56.4.06 = Fail to Comm

This option determines the number of unsuccessful communication attempts before the **COMM FAIL** message is recorded in the event log.

When an event is to be transmitted to the monitoring station, the Ethernet module attempts to initiate a session with the destination receiver for each programmed transmission path. If the programmed number of attempts is reached a Fail to Comm message will be logged. The logged event will include which path has failed.

Note: if the receiver option is programmed as Dual then a successful transmission must be made to both primary and secondary to be considered a successful transmission.

56.4.07 = Line Fail

The line fail option controls which Ethernet connections are monitored. The Ethernet module can be programmed to monitor both the network availability and the programmed transmission paths between the Ethernet module and receiver applications.

Line fail events (whether network or transmission path) must be present for the time programmed in parameter 51.68 before the event is activated. If a line fail is present and an attempt is made to set the system within parameter 51.68 delay period, the line fail will immediately be logged and indicated.

1 = Network

This option monitors the connection between the Ethernet module and the local network.

0 = Off

If programmed to off, the connection between the Ethernet module and local network will not be monitored. If the local network is not available or the Ethernet module is disconnected, no line fail will be indicated.

1 = Available

If programmed as available then the connection between the Ethernet module and the local Ethernet network is monitored. If the Ethernet module is disconnected from the network or the local network is not available a Line Fail event will be activated at the panel. The Line Fail event logged will indicate that the Line Fail was as a result of a network failure.

2 = Signal Path

This option determines which signalling paths, will be monitored by the Ethernet module. Monitoring is achieved by transmission of a path supervision signal (heartbeat) between the receiver application and the Ethernet module. The Ethernet module must receive a path supervision signal at least as often as the frequency programmed in option 56.4.2.7 (Alarm Reporting Heartbeat). If the signal is not received a line fail condition will become present. The line fail event will indicate the path which failed and the destination IP address of that path.

NOTE: If groups are enabled a failure on the primary path will not provide specific IP information.

Options are available to select specific paths or all paths.

1 = Primary

When selected the Ethernet module will only monitor the primary transmission path. All other transmission paths will not be monitored.

2 = Secondary

When selected the Ethernet module will only monitor the secondary transmission path. All other transmission paths will not be monitored.

3 = Alarm Mon.

When selected the Ethernet module will only monitor the Alarm Mon. transmission path. All other transmission paths will not be monitored.

4 = Any

When selected the Ethernet module monitors all transmission paths. If a supervision failure is detected in any of the paths a line fail condition will be activated.

5 = All

When selected the Ethernet module monitors all transmission paths. If a supervision failure is detected in all of the paths a line fail condition will be activated.

56.4.08 = SIA Control

When using the SIA control command protocol for integration purposes the IP address of the computer sending the SIA control commands should be entered in this field to ensure that only commands from a computer with the programmed IP address will be recognised by the Ethernet module.

1 = IP Address

The address will be in the form XXX.XXX.XXX.XXX. The dot separator will be automatically added after each sequence of three numbers or can be manually added by pressing the * key.

56.4.09 = Encrypt

The Ethernet module supports a high level 128bit encryption algorithm for all communication options. This option allows encryption to be enabled/disabled for each of the communication options.

1 = Alarm Report

This option controls encryption for the Primary and Secondary alarm transmission paths. Default is disabled.

0 = Off

If selected encryption is disabled for the Primary and Secondary alarm transmission paths.

1 = On

If selected encryption is enabled for the Primary and Secondary alarm transmission paths. In order for data to be received when this option is selected the receiver must support decryption.

2 = Remote Access

This option controls encryption for the Remote Servicing sessions. Default is disabled.

0 = Off

If selected encryption is disabled for the Remote Servicing sessions.

1 = On

If selected encryption is enabled for the Remote Servicing sessions. In order for data to be received when this option is selected the receiver must support decryption.

3 = SIA Control

0 = Off

This option controls encryption for communications between the Ethernet module and remote PC using the SIA control command protocol. Default is disabled.

1 = On

If selected encryption is enabled for communications between the Ethernet module and remote PC using the SIA control command protocol. In order for data to be received when this option is selected the receiver must support decryption.

4 = Alarm Mon.

This option controls encryption for the Alarm Monitoring alarm transmission paths. Default is disabled.

0 = Off

If selected encryption is disabled for the Alarm Monitoring alarm transmission paths.

1 = On

If selected encryption is enabled for the Alarm Monitoring alarm transmission paths. In order for data to be received when this option is selected the receiver must support decryption.

56.4.10 Backup Module

This option allows another module to become the primary communication module if a line fail is detected on the Ethernet module. There are 6 options:

1 = Off; 2 = Ext Telecoms; 3 = Ext RS232; 4 = ISDN; 5 = Int Telecoms; 6 = Int RS232 1.

5 = Ext Telecoms

The external telecom module has the same menu structure and function as the internal telecoms with the following exceptions:

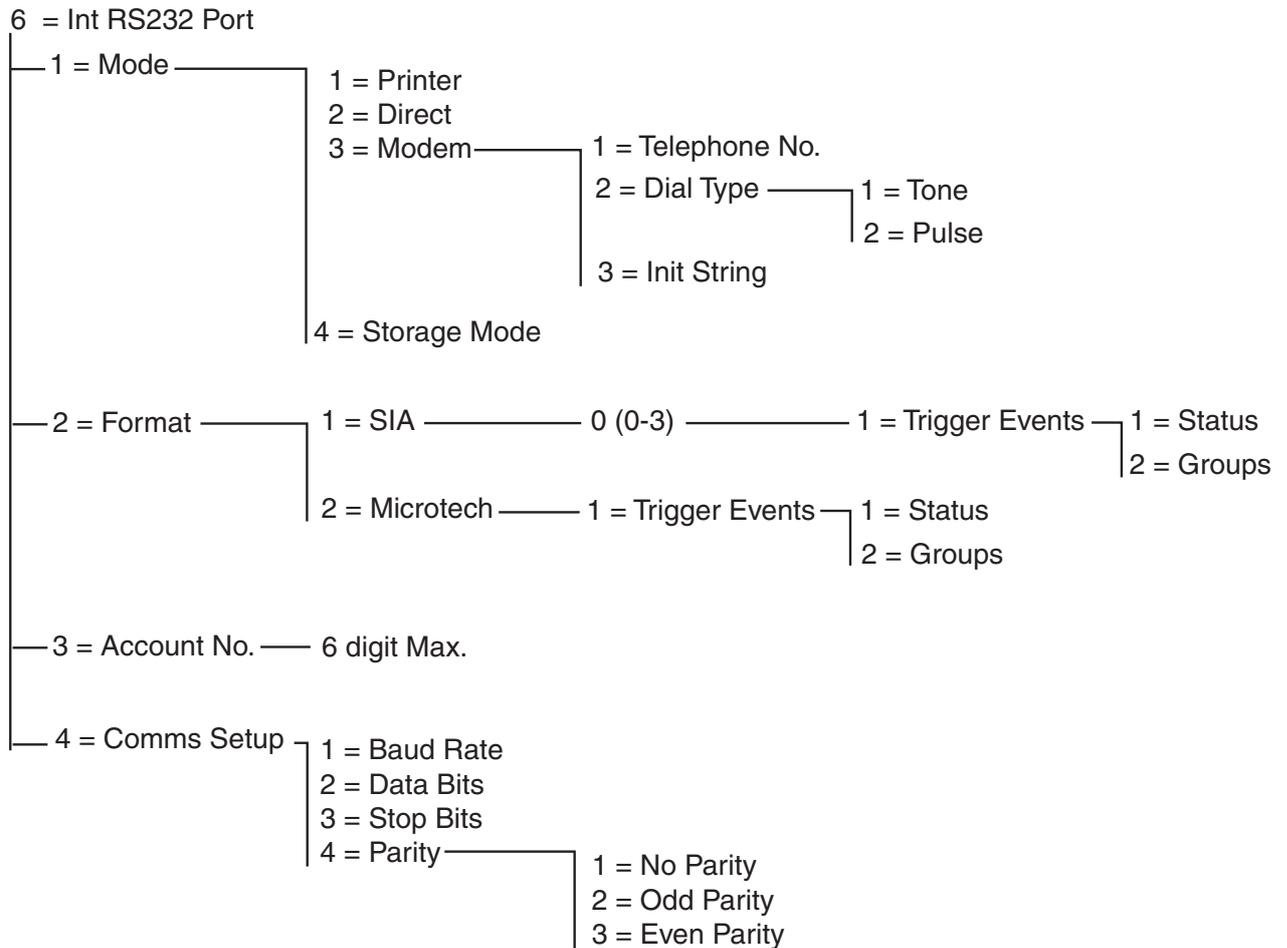
11 Fail to Comm

This is controlled by the number of attempts and not time.

15 Backup Module

This option allows another module to become the primary communication module if a line fail is detected on the external telecoms module. There are 6 options:

1 = Off; 2 = Ext RS232; 3 = ISDN; 4 = Ethernet; 5 = Int Telecoms; 6 = Int RS232 1.

6 = Int RS232 Port**Figure 6-10. Internal RS232 Programming structure**

The Galaxy Dimension supports an on-board RS232 serial port. This port is:

- Programmable independently from the panel.
- Speed configurable from 300 to 56K bps (or highest practical speed).
- Able to configure data length, parity and stop bits.
- Supervised (optional via programming).

The RS232 port is configurable to support:

- Connection to a PC.
- Connection to a serial modem.
- Connection to 3rd party communication modules.
- Connection to serial printers.
- Connection to serial wireless transmitters.

56.6.1 Mode

The **Mode** option allows selection of the method of connection to the PC:

1 = Printer

This option is selected if the Galaxy is communicating with a serial printer.

2 = Direct

This mode is selected if the Galaxy panel and PC are located in close proximity to one another and can interface via an RS232 cable.

3 = Modem

This mode is selected if the RS232 is communicating, via a modem and telephone line, with a remote PC.

1 = Telephone No.

The telephone number of the remote PC must be entered here.

2 = Dial Type

The type of telephone exchange (**Pulse** or **Tone**) must be assigned here.

3 = Init String

The initialisation string is an alpha-numeric string which is used to initialise the modem connected to the internal RS232 port.

4 = Storage Mode

This mode allows the panel to emulate the behaviour of an external RS232 module which can then be attached to another Galaxy panel to copy programming data. Refer to Appendix E for a full description of this function.

56.6.2 Format

This option allows selection of the alarm signalling format. There are two formats available for the RS232 module:

1 = SIA

Refer to the Telecom format menu (**56.1.2**) for programming details.

2 = Microtech

Refer to the Telecom format menu (**56.1.3**) for programming details.

NOTE: The SIA and Microtech formats for the RS232 module are identical in structure and programming to the Telecom menu.

56.6.3 Account No.

This is the site identifier. A unique account number **must** be entered, this can be up to a maximum of six digits. The **B** key is used to erase an existing number. Each press deletes the last digit displayed.

56.6.4 Comms Setup

Serial communication between the on-board R232 port and a remote PC require the following 4 elements.

1 = Baud Rate

This is the number of bits that occur each second (bps). This can be set as follows:

1=300; 2=600; 3=1200; 4=2400; 5=4800; 6=9600 (default); 7=19200; 8=38400; 9=57600 .

2 = Data bits

This can be sets follows:

1=5; 2=6; 3=7; 4=8 (default)

3 = Stop Bits

This can be set as follows:

1=1 (default); 2=2.

4 = Parity

This can be set with one of three options:

1 = No Parity (default)

2 = Odd Parity

3 = Even Parity

7 = Audio

This section controls the configuration of Audio Transmission in order to allow audio verification of an alarm. Each system group can be assigned one audio channel, each with a maximum of three microphones. Following an alarm transmission over PSTN, the panel can be programmed to route recorded audio from the time of the alarm activation, and live audio, direct to the Alarm Receiving Centre. The following menu options are available:

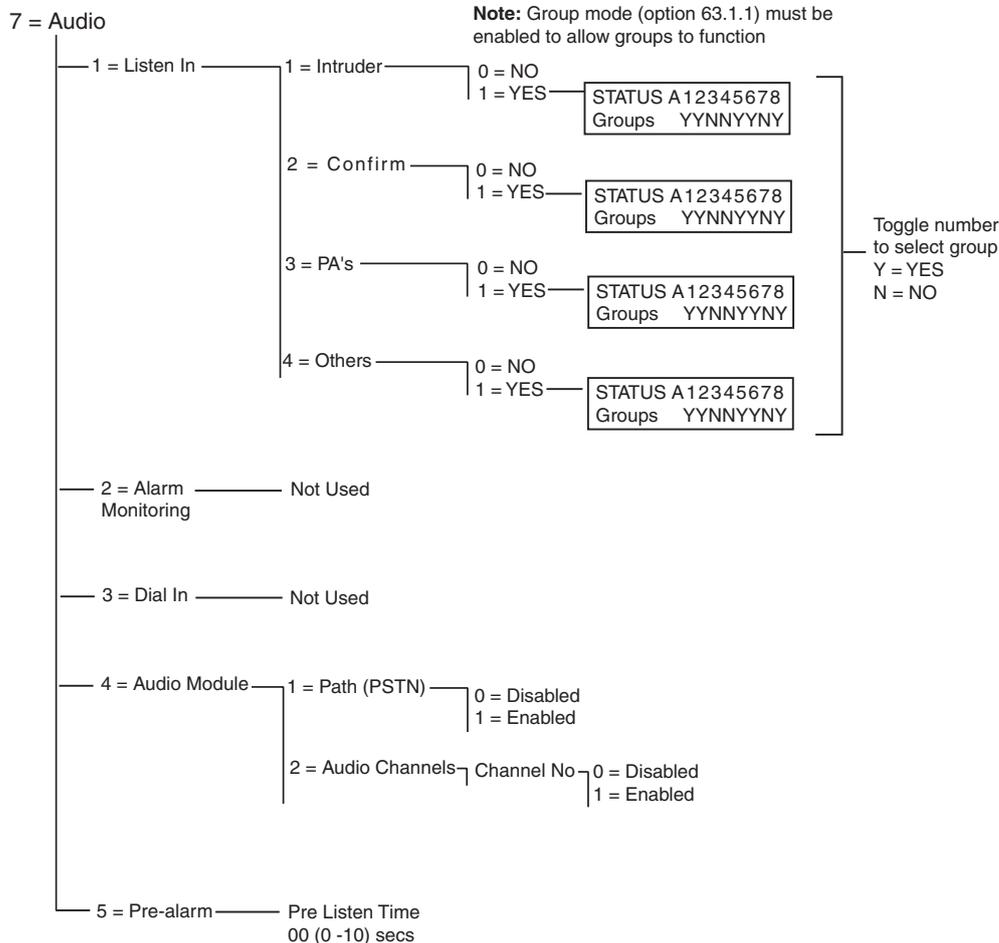


Figure 6-11. Audio Programming structure

56.7.1 Listen-In

This option allows audio verification on site over PSTN for an operator, after the panel sends an alarm signal to the ARC. The type of alarm and the groups which will activate the listen-in function are programmed here.

NOTE: If the engineer wants to program the audio **Listen-in** to occur on **1 = Intruder**, then the **2 = Confirm** option must be set to NO (disabled). If the engineer wants to program the audio **Listen-in** to occur on **2 = Confirm**, then the **1 = Intruder** option must be set to NO (disabled).

1 = Intruder

When set to Y (Yes) for a particular group, this option enables listen-in after the panel sends an intruder alarm signal or entry timeout transmission to the ARC. The function is inactive when the system is unset.

NOTE: Group mode (63.1.1) must be enabled to allow the group to function.

2 = Confirm

When set to Y (Yes) for a particular group, this option enables listen-in after a confirm transmission.

3 = PA's

When set to Y (Yes) for a particular group, this option enables listen-in after a PA audible or PA Silent transmission.

4 = Others

When set to Y (Yes) for a particular group, this option enables listen-in after a Fire transmission.

56.7.2 Alarm Monitoring

Not Used

56.7.3 Dial In

Not Used

56.7.4 Audio Module

This option enables the Audio Interface Module and configures the audio channels that will be used to record sound in the event of an alarm.

1 = Path (PSTN)

This option selects PSTN as the communication line between the panel and ARC when set to **1 = Enabled**.

2 = Audio Channels

This option controls the audio channels and enables group attachment to a particular channel.

This option selects the channel through which communication to the ARC will function for each group. The channel is in a four-digit format. For example: Channel 9024.

9 = Line number (fixed)

0 = Audio Interface number (fixed)

2 = Mux Module number

4 = Audio channel.

Pressing **ent** gives the status of the current audio channel, for example:

| | |
|----------------|--------------|
| ENABLED 9024A1 | Group number |
| 0=DISABLED | |

Pressing **ent** again disables the audio channel and the group association disappears:

| |
|-----------------|
| Channel 9024 |
| [ent] to select |

The A and B keys scrolls through the available channels.

56.7.5 Pre Alarm

This option sets the alarm delay recording time. The audio channel will continuously record a rolling 10 seconds of audio. Upon an alarm activation, the system will stop recording and store 10 seconds of audio. The amount of alarm delay in the recorded audio can be so configured using the pre-listen time parameter.

Pre Listen Time

The alarm delay listen time can be set from 00-10 seconds. Setting the time to 5 seconds (default) means that there is 5 seconds of pre-alarm and 5 seconds of post alarm audio saved.

Option 57 – System Print

The **System Print** option allows the details of the system programming to be printed. There are 2 options for the printer output:

1 = Printer Module

2 = Int RS232 1

From either option, the specific details of one or all of the menu options in the following table can be selected:

| | Menu Option | Menu No. |
|----|------------------|----------|
| 01 | System Data | 23 |
| 02 | Codes | 42 |
| 03 | Parameters | 51 |
| 04 | Zones | 52 |
| 05 | Outputs | 53 |
| 06 | Links | 54 |
| 07 | Communication | 56 |
| 08 | ISDN | 56.3 |
| 09 | Groups | 63 |
| 10 | Keypads | 58 |
| 11 | Timers | 65 |
| 12 | Event Log | 22 |
| 13 | All (items 1-11) | |

Table 6-25. System Print Options

Selecting a Print Option

The required print option is selected by entering the option number 01 – 12 or by using the **A** and **B** keys and then pressing **ent**. When printing option **11 = EVENT LOG**, the system prompts for **Groups** to be selected; the print shows only those events logged for the groups selected. The print can be aborted at any time by pressing the **esc** key.

NOTE: A serial printer on line must be connected to communication line 1 of the Galaxy before the print option is selected. If the printer is off-line or is not connected, the **PRINTER off-line / ESC to abort** message is displayed. Press the **ESC** key and correct the problem.

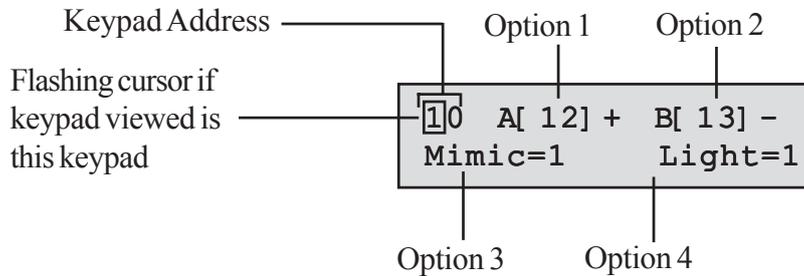
Printing Timers

Printing **10 = Timers** gives details of all the times that have been assigned in option **65 = TIMERS**; this includes the autoset time, the pre-warning period and lockout times.

Option 58 – Keypad

The keypads connected to the Galaxy control panel can be assigned individual attributes allowing each keypad to respond in a particular way.

On selecting the **Keypad** option the details of the first keypad connected to the system are displayed.



The required keypad is selected by entering the keypad address or by using the **A** and **B** keys and then pressing **ent**; the keypad displays **1=A-key**. Press the **A** and **B** keys to select the required option and press the **ent** key.

NOTE: When the address of the keypad currently being used is displayed, a black square flashes on and off over the first digit of the keypad address.

1 = A-key

Code Status

This option assigns a menu function to the **A** key. On selecting the option the keypad displays **1 = Code Status**, this determines the method of operation of the **A** key:

0 = OFF [] - A key disabled

1 = WITH CODE [+] - A key requires code to be entered prior to operation

2 = NO CODE [-]— A key is a single touch operation no code is required

Select the required **Code Status** and press the **ent** key.

NOTE: The **Code Status** assigned to the key is displayed when selecting the keypad address, for example **A[12]**— indicates that the **A** key does not require a user code.

Menu Option

To assign one of the menu options to the **A** key, press the **A** key to move to the **2 = Menu option** and press the **ent** key. The keypad displays the currently assigned menu option.

```
10 A-key Option
12=Timed Set
```

To assign a new menu function, enter the full menu option number 11 – 71 or press the **A** and **B** keys until the required menu option is displayed; press the **ent** key to accept the selection and return to the previous menu level.

2 = B-key

The programming of the **B** key is identical to that of the **A** key.

3 = Buzzer Mimic

This option determines whether the keypad buzzer mimics the function of the programmed keypad output (refer to option **53 = PROGRAM OUTPUTS**). The default function of the keypad output is **Entry/Exit Horn** and the default **Mimic** defaults to **On**, therefore the keypad buzzer operates as an **Entry/Exit Horn** at factory setting.

To disable the keypad buzzer from mimicking the output select **0 = Off**.

4 = Backlighting

This option determines when the keypad backlighting switches on and off.

- 0** = always off,
- 1** = always on (default),
- 2** = on when the system is unset;
off when the system is set;
switches on when the keys are pressed,
- 3** = on during setting and unsetting;
switches on when keys are pressed;
switches off after keypad timeout and when menu is exited,
- 4** = switches on when keys are pressed;
switches off after keypad timeout and when menu is exited.

5 = Keypad Mute

This option allows the bleep which normally accompanies a valid keypress to be disabled. This features improves security and reduces tampering with the keypad when it is located in a public place.

When the **Mute** option is set to **1 = On**, whenever the keypad banner is displayed the keypresses are silent, there are no *s displayed as each key is pressed and the keypad backlighting remains off. As soon as a valid code is entered the keypad returns to normal operation - the keys are accompanied by bleeps and the backlighting switched on. The **Mute** option defaults to disabled (**0 = Off**).

Keypad Disable

A keypad may be disabled by programming the address of the keypad as a link destination (refer to menu option **54 - Links**). When the source of the link is activated the keypad does not respond to any keypress, however, the LCD, keypad buzzer and any keypad output device acts as normal.

6 = Show Status

This option allows the keypad to display the set status of the groups. When **Show Status** is enabled, pressing the * and # keys simultaneously when the normal banner is displayed indicates the group set status.

F = Fault

R = Ready

S = Set

P = Part Set

L = Locked Out

- = Group not assigned to Keypad

| | | | | | | | | |
|--------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| STATUS | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| Groups | R | R | S | R | L | P | P | P |

Group block

NOTE: The **Show Status** indicates the set conditions of groups when the system is set (keypad blank) or unset (normal banner). **Show Status** does not operate while engineer mode is accessed.

Pressing the * and # keys again toggles the display to show the status of the groups individually. To move between each groups, press the * and **A** or the * and **B** keys simultaneously.

Pressing the * and # keys again returns the keypad to the banner display.

Multi-group Systems

The larger Galaxy panels have 32 groups; these are displayed on the keypad in block of eight groups, sub-divided into A, B, C and D. Press the **A** or **B** key to display each of the group blocks.

7 = Keypad Groups

Each keypad can be assigned to selected groups; the keypad then responds only to user codes that have a group common to it and only displays alarm information on the groups assigned.

Entering a user code which is assigned to all groups, on a keypad which is only assigned to a single group, allows access to all of the user's groups. The user is not restricted by the groups that are assigned to the keypad as long as there is one group common to both. This means that a keypad assigned only to group 1, for example, can be used to set groups 1, 2, 3 and 4 by a code with all of these groups allocated.

Keypad Group Restriction

To restrict access only to groups that are common to both the user and the keypad, press the * key when assigning groups to the keypad. This means that when a user with access to groups 1, 2 and 3 sets the system on a keypad assigned to groups 2, 3 and 4, only the common groups (groups 2 and 3) are set.

Assigning Keypad Groups

On selecting the **Keypad Groups** option, the groups currently allocated to the keypad are displayed (the default is all groups assigned). Pressing the group number toggles the group assigned to the keypad.

Multi-group Systems

The larger Galaxy panels have 32 groups; these are displayed on the keypad in block of eight groups, sub-divided into A, B, C and D. Use the **A** or **B** key to move between the group blocks; press keys **1 – 8** to assign the relevant groups in each block to the user.

When the required groups have been assigned to the user, press the **ent** key to accept the programming and return to the previous menu level.

NOTE: Also see menu 53, to control the buzzer operation on each keypad. This is independent of the keypad group parameter.

Option 59 – Quick Menu

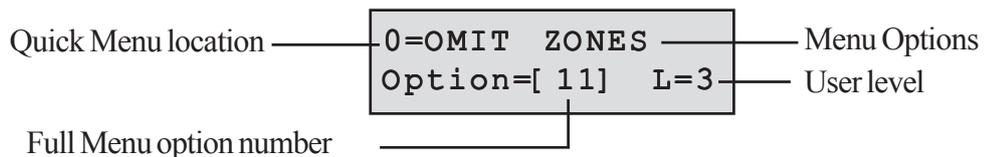
The Galaxy quick menu consists of up to 10 menu options that are accessed by all type 2.3 (and above) user codes that do not have a * assigned to their code type. This option allows the quick menu to be reprogrammed to any selection of the menu options. The **Quick Menu** defaults to a factory selection as shown in the following table:

| | Menu Option | | User Type |
|---|---------------|----|-----------|
| 0 | Omit Zones | 11 | 2.3 |
| 1 | Forced Set | 14 | 2.3 |
| 2 | Chime | 15 | 2.3 |
| 3 | Display Zones | 21 | 2.4 |
| 4 | Display Log | 22 | 2.4 |
| 5 | Print | 24 | 2.4 |
| 6 | Walk Test | 31 | 2.5 |
| 7 | Time/Date | 41 | 3.6 |
| 8 | Codes | 42 | 2.1 |
| 9 | Summer | 43 | 3.6 |

Table 6-26. Quick Menu Options

Modifying the Quick Menu

On selecting the **Quick Menu** option, the details of the first option assigned to the quick menu are displayed; this includes the quick menu location, the menu option assigned, the full menu option number and the current user type assigned to the option.



Select the quick menu number to be modified by entering the option number 0 – 9 or by using the **A** and **B** keys and then pressing **ent**. The display indicates the quick menu location and the full menu option number currently assigned.

To modify the quick menu, enter the full menu option number 11 – 71 or press the **A** and **B** keys until the required menu option is displayed; press the **ent** key to accept the selection and return to the previous menu type. To delete a quick menu option, press the * key instead of a menu option number; **=NOT USED is displayed.

The system arranges the quick menu in order of lowest user type access required, therefore if quick menu number **0** is assigned a menu option which is of a higher access type than options **2**, **3** and **4**, the menu is rearranged and the display indicates that the option is now number **4**.

NOTE: Assigning duplicate quick menu options is denied. The message **DUPLICATE ENTRY** is displayed and the system prompts for a new option to be assigned.

Engineer 2

Option 61 – Diagnostics

This option allows several diagnostic tests to be run on the system, providing valuable information on the operational status of the Galaxy and connected modules.

The Galaxy diagnostic option performs a number of checks including:

the communication integrity between the Galaxy panel and modules on the system.

- voltage measurements.
- current measurements.
- resistance measurements
- module version checks
- panel memory checks
- fuse checks

This option is split into two sections: **Latest** and **Historical**.

Latest gives real time diagnostic information for the Galaxy system.

Historical allows a snapshot of the Galaxy system diagnostic status to be generated and saved.

1 Latest

The **Diagnostic** options are:

1. **MEMORY TEST** - This option forces a check of the panel memory.
2. **KEYPAD COMMS** - the communication level between the Galaxy panel and the keypads.
3. **RIO COMMS** - the voltage and version at each RIO as well as the communication level between the Galaxy panel and the RIO.
4. **PSU COMMS** - the voltage at each Galaxy Dimension Power Supply Unit and the communication level between the Galaxy panel and the SPSUs. It is identical to the **RIO COMMS** diagnostic with the exception that it also indicates the current output from the SPSU, fuse status and battery status.

A number to the right of the current indicates a blown fuse:

2 = Battery fuse (F1)

3 = +12V Auxilliary 1 fuse (F4)

4 = +12V Auxilliary 2 fuse (F3).

5 = Not Used

6 = On-board Bell Fuse (F2)

A * indication means low battery or a missing battery.

95% *2 13.6V 1.9A.

Pressing the # key gives 7 different displays in the following order:

1. The system status in volts and current draw are displayed.
2. The battery standby time and the battery charge time are displayed. The standby time is the estimated time that the battery can power the panel or smart PSU if the AC power should fail. It is based on the actual current draw and the battery size (parameter 51.36). An exclamation mark is displayed after **standby time** if the battery cannot support the panel or smart PSU for the time specified in parameter **51.37 = Standby Time**.

| | |
|--------------|----|
| Standby Time | 8h |
| Charge Time | 4h |

3. The status of the AC power and battery are displayed. Also, if available, the lowest voltage during the last battery load test.
4. This displays the battery charging voltage and current information. The panel and Galaxy Dimension PSU will also display the current charging state after **Battery**. This is either **Charging** or **Charged**.
5. This displays the battery load test. It is only available for the on-board PSU.
Pressing the **ent** key again initiates a system wide battery load test. This test is only available for RIO 100 and 101.
6. This displays the AUX1 volts and current draw.
7. This displays the AUX2 volts and current draw.

NOTE: The current reading for the auxilliary supply is the total current of AUX1 and AUX2. The current display on the keypad for AUX1 or AUX2 is the combined reading of both.

5. **MAX COMMS** - the communication level between the Galaxy panel and the MAX/DCM readers.
6. **COMM MODULES** - the communication level between the Galaxy panel and the **Int Telecoms**, the **Int RS232**, the **Audio Module** and **Mux Modules**.



To access the MUX module diagnostics press the asterisk key when the keypad display shows the diagnostics for the audio interface. Then use the arrow key to scroll between each MUX module. To exit the menu, to return to the other comms modules diagnostics, press the escape key once.

7. **ZONES** - the status of each zone can be viewed.
8. **DCM ZONES** - the status of each DCM zone can be viewed.

2 Historical

This option allows a full diagnostic baseline to be performed on the complete Galaxy system, including power supplies and peripherals. There are 5 selectable options:

1 = View

This option allows any stored baseline data to be viewed from option **61.2.3 = Record**.

1. **MEMORY TEST** - As latest.
2. **KEYPAD COMMS** - Snapshot value from last test.
3. **RIO COMMS** - Snapshot value from last test.
4. **PSU COMMS** - Snapshot value from last test.
5. **MAX COMMS** - Snapshot value from last test.
6. **COMM MODULES** - Snapshot value from last test.
7. **ZONES** - Snapshot value from last test. The * key allows printing of results.
8. **DCM ZONES** - snapshot value from last test.

2 = Timeline

This option shows the time and date when the last check was carried out for each of the areas listed in the following table:

| AREA | DATA GATHERED |
|-------------------|---|
| 1 = Batt Size | Battery size in Ah |
| 2 = Batt RF | The battery status of all RF devices. Shows LOW if not ok. |
| 3 = PSU Volts | The voltage level of all Smart PSU's on the system including on-board PSU's |
| 4 = RIO Volts | The voltage level of all Smart PSU's on the system including the on-board RIOS |
| 5 = Zone Ohms | The current resistance across all zones on the system. For RF zones - signal strength and time since supervision |
| 6 = Communication | Type of device, address, and the% level with all peripherals on the system |
| 7 = Panel memory | A check of the panel memory |
| 8 = Total amps | the total current draw for all Smart PSU's on the system, including the on-board PSU. This included aux current and battery current |
| 9 = Batt Volts | Voltage level of the battery connected to the control panel |

Table 6-27. Historical Timeline

3 = Record

This option initiates a baseline check of areas 1 to 7 in the table above. The display prompts the user to press the * key to continue with the diagnostic check.

4 = Checks

This option allows each of the areas 1 to 9 listed in the table above to be included or excluded from the baseline recording. All areas are included by default.

5 = Print

This option allows the stored baseline data to be printed using either the printer module or the on-board RS232 port.

Option 62 – Full Test

The **Full Test** option allows two zones to be selected and tested under full set conditions. Activating the selected zone results in a full alarm condition, including remote signalling. Constantly active zones (**Security, 24 Hours, PA, Fire**) remain active throughout the **Full Test**; an activation generates the appropriate local or full alarm depending on the zone.

On selecting the **Full Test** option, the address and function of the first zone on the system is displayed. Move to the required zone by pressing the **A** or **B** keys or by entering the zone address. Press the **ent** key. An option is then given to choose a second confirm zone. If you press the **A** (YES) key, select a second required zone by pressing the **ent** key. If you press the **B** (NO) key, the system begins the full setting procedure. Activating the zone results in a full alarm condition. To end the full test unset the system.

Option 63 – Options

The **Options** function allows the Galaxy to be divided into group subsystems.

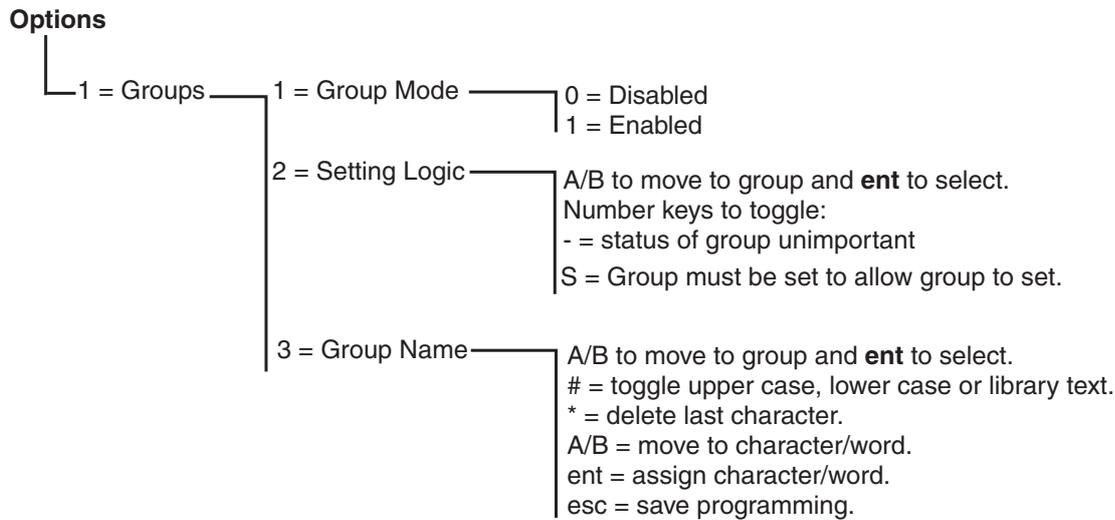


Figure 6-12. Options

63.1=Groups

On selecting **Options**, the keypad displays **1 = Groups**; press the **ent** key to select this function.

1 = Group Mode

This option is used to enable the **Groups** function (default is **0 = Disabled**). When enabled, the system options that are eligible for group programming are then made available throughout the menu, otherwise they do not appear.

Enabling Groups

On selecting **1 = Enabled**, press the **ent** key to accept the programming and return to the previous menu type.

NOTE: You **must** return to the Engineer Mode banner for groups to be fully enabled.

Disabling Groups

The **Group Disabled** feature operates as follows:-

When disable groups is selected in menu option 63.1.1 two option are given:-

1. Reset Groups
2. Disabled

If option 1 - Reset Groups is selected the engineer is prompted to confirm the selection. If confirmed, by pressing the enter key, all group programming, for all the panel features, are reset to A1. When engineering mode is exited a warning message is displayed (**ATT!!! GRPS OFF, SYS. OP. IMPACT**) alerting the engineer that groups have been reset and there will be an impact on the operation of all functions not programmed as group A1. This warning message will be displayed until the ESC key is pressed by the engineer, acknowledging the warning.

NOTE: When group programming is re-enabled all previous group programming will not be restored.

If option 2 - Disabled is selected the engineer is prompted to confirm the selection. If confirmed, by pressing the enter key, all group programming, other than A1 will be disabled (zones, outputs, links, users). When engineering mode is exited a warning message is displayed (**ATT!!! GRPS OFF, SYS. OP. IMPACT**) alerting the engineer that groups have been disabled and there will be an impact on the operation of all areas not programmed as group A1. This warning message is displayed until the ESC key is pressed by the engineer, acknowledging the warning.

NOTE: If this option is selected, when group mode is re-enabled all previous group programming will be restored. However, while group mode is disabled, a zone not programmed to group A1 will not operate normally on the system. It is strongly recommended that, whenever possible, groups are always reset to A1 when disabling groups.

2 = Setting Logic

The **Setting Logic** option restricts a group from setting by determining which other groups must be set before it can set. For example, group 1 may be prohibited for setting unless groups 3, 7 are already set. The **Setting Logic** is individually defined for each group.

Programming Setting Logic

On selecting the **Setting Logic** option, group 1 is displayed. Use the **A** or **B** keys to move to the required group or directly select it by pressing the required group number; press the **ent** key to access the group. On selecting the group, the current **Setting Logic** details are displayed:

- **S** below a group means that it must be set to allow the selected group to set
- a dash (–) below the group indicates that the set status of this group is not important.

Toggle the status between **S** and – by pressing the number key. When the required setting logic pattern has been defined press the **ent** key to accept the programming and return to the previous menu type.

Multi-group Systems

The larger Galaxy panels have 32 groups; these are displayed on the keypad in block of eight groups, subdivided into A, B, C and D:

| Group Block | Physical Groups |
|-------------|-----------------|
| A1-8 | 1-8 |
| B1-8 | 9-16 |
| C1-8 | 17-24 |
| D1-8 | 25-32 |

Table 6-28. Groups

Use the **A** or **B** key to move between the group blocks; press keys 1 – 8 to toggle the **Setting Logic** for the relevant groups in each block.

Setting Logic Operation

If **Setting Logic** has been assigned to a group, the set status of the groups must satisfy the conditions defined in the option to permit the group to set. If the **Setting Logic** conditions are not satisfied, then the group cannot set. If multiple groups are being set simultaneously, but one group is restricted due to the programmed **Setting Logic**, the remainder of the groups set. The restricted group does not set; there is no warning or indication given.

If the programmed **Setting Logic** results in none of the selected groups being allowed to set, a warning message is displayed on the keypad.

```
2 Groups not set
[ < ], [ > ] to view
```

This message does not appear if at least one group sets.

3 = Group Name

This option is used to assign a name of up to 12 characters to each of the groups. This name is assembled from the character set and/or library options. On selecting the **Group Name** option, the name currently assigned to group 1 is displayed. All group names default to **Group X** (where **X** is the group number). Use the **A** or **B** keys to move to the required group or directly select it by pressing the required group number; press the **ent** key to access the group. On selecting the group, the following details are displayed:

Upper case text.
to toggle upper case/
lower case/library

```

      _____ Current Group name
      |           |
      | A2 Group Name |
      | EFG HIJKLMNÖØP |
      |_____|

```

The currently assigned name is displayed on the top line - an underscore shows where the next character will be positioned, and a selection of the alphabet is shown on the bottom line - the cursor flashes on the letter **L**.

Press the * key to erase the characters already assigned to the name.

The **A** or **B** keys can be used to move the alphabet left or right until the required character is positioned underneath the flashing cursor. When the required character is in position press the **ent** key to copy the character to the descriptor in the top line. Repeat this procedure to assemble the required **Group Name**.

Text Case & Library

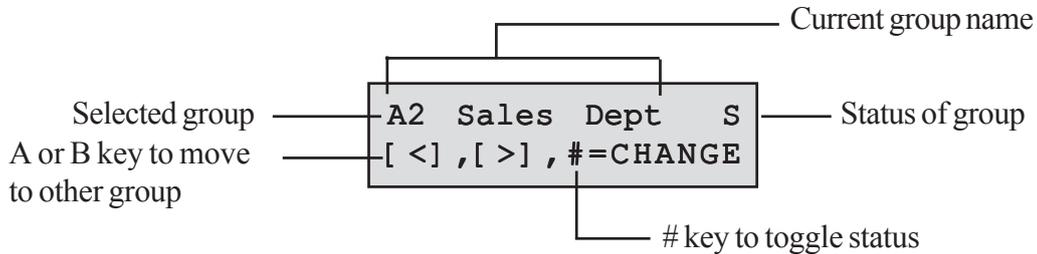
On entering the **Group Name** option the alpha-numeric characters are all presented in upper case. Pressing the # key toggles the characters to lower case.

Pressing the # key when the lower case alphanumeric characters are displayed toggles to the library words. The words can be viewed using the **A** or **B** keys or directly selected using the reference number - refer to **Appendix A - Library**. When the required word is displayed, press the **ent** key to copy it to the name.

NOTE: Library words are a maximum of 12 characters and upper case only.

Group Name Display

When viewing the groups assigned to an option, for example user code or outputs, simultaneously pressing the # and * keys displays the groups individually. The keypad displays the group number, name and the status of the particular option being displayed. Press the # key to toggle the status of the group. To move to another group press the **A** or **B** keys or enter the number of the group directly.



Notes on Groups

1. All zones default to group 1.
2. All keypads, user codes and outputs default to all system groups assigned.
3. Remove unused groups from user codes, otherwise the unused groups will set and unset even though they are not programmed.
4. **Final**, **Keyswitch** and **Exit** can be programmed to function in regard to other groups during the setting and unsetting procedures (refer to option **52 = PROGRAM ZONES**).
5. Outputs can be assigned to any selection of groups. Output activation can be made dependent on the set or unset status of the assigned groups (refer to option **53 = PROGRAM OUTPUTS**).
6. After programming zones, codes, keypads and outputs into their various groups they remain programmed if the **Group Mode** function is disabled. Only Group 1 remains active.
7. The Galaxy control panels have multi-user software that allow several users to operate the system simultaneously.

Option 64 – Assemble Zone

The **Assemble Zones** option allows 2 zone functions to be customised to the user’s requirements; these are the **1 Custom-A** and **2 Custom-B** zones. Once a custom zone function has been assembled, it is assigned to zones using option **52 = PROGRAM ZONES**.

Programming a Custom Zone

The flexibility of this menu option allows for an extensive range of possibilities. It is therefore important that the engineer is fully aware of the system and has a clear picture of what is required of the new zone function.

The procedure for assembling a custom zone has 4 stages:

1. Outputs
2. Status
3. Setting
4. Log

| | | | |
|-------------|--|---------------------------------------|---|
| 1 = Outputs | Output Type: | Disabled Set Unset Set/Unset | A/B – select output type # – toggle between Disabled, Set, Unset & Set/Unset esc – save programming |
| 2 = Status | 1 = Unset | Disabled Alarm | # – toggle between Disabled and Alarm esc – save programming |
| | 2 = Entry/Exit | Disabled Alarm | |
| | 3 = Part Set | Disabled Alarm | |
| | 4 = Full Set | Disabled Alarm | |
| 3 = Setting | 1 = Begin Set | Disabled Enabled | # – toggle between Disabled and Enabled esc – save programming |
| | 2 = Begin Entry | Disabled Enabled | |
| | 3 = Sets System | Disabled Enabled | |
| 4 = Log | Disabled Entry Exit 24 Hours Alarms | | # – toggle between Disabled, Entry/Exit, 24 Hours & Alarms esc – save programming |

Table 6-29. Programming a custom Zone

1 = Outputs

Any of the available output types can be assigned to the custom zone. On selecting this attribute the **01=BELLS** output type is displayed along with its status; the default status is disabled. The status indicates the conditions under which the custom zone activates the output. To assign the output type status press the # key, this toggles between each of the status settings:

1. **Disabled** the output is not activated by the custom zone,
2. **Set** the output is activated by the custom zone only when the system is set,
3. **Unset** the output is activated by the custom zone only when the system is unset,
4. **Set/Unset** the output is activated by the custom zone when the system is both set and unset.

Select the output types to be assigned by pressing the **A** and **B** keys or by entering the number of the required output type and assign the required status. When all of the output types have been selected, press the **esc** key to return the previous menu level.

For a full list of output types refer to option **53 = Program Outputs**.

2 = Status

The **Status** attribute determines the system conditions that custom zone is operational in. The four **Status** attributes are:

1. **Unset** activates an alarm when the system is unset,
2. **Entry/Exit** activates an alarm when the system is setting and unsetting,
3. **Part Set** activates an alarm when the system is part set,
4. **Full Set** activates an alarm when the system is full set.

The default for each of the **Status** attributes is disabled. To enable the zone to activate an alarm, select the required **Status** attribute using the **A** or **B** keys and press the # key; the display indicates that a custom zone activation while the system is in the selected **Status** will create an **Alarm** condition and switch on the assigned outputs.

NOTE: The custom zone can be operational in all four **Status** conditions if required.

3 = Setting

The **Setting** attribute determines the function (if any) that the custom zone has in setting and unsetting the system.

1. **Begin Set** if enabled, the custom zone starts the setting procedure,
2. **Begin Entry** if enabled, the custom zone starts the unsetting procedure,
3. **Sets System** if enabled, the custom terminates the setting procedure.

The default for each of the **Setting** attributes is disabled. To enable the options, select the required **Setting** attribute using the **A** or **B** keys and press the # key; the display indicates that attribute is **ENABLED** for the custom zone.

NOTE: The custom zone can be assigned all three **Setting** attributes if required, however, it is recommended that either attribute **1 (Begin Set)** or **3 (Sets System)** is enabled, but not both.

4 = Log

This attribute determines which custom zone activations are logged. On selecting **Log** the current selection is displayed. To change the selection press the # key, this toggles between the **Log** options;

Disabled the custom zone activations are not logged,

Entry/Exit the custom zone activations only log during the setting and unsetting procedure,

24 Hours all custom zone activations log (both in the set and unset states)

Alarms the custom zone only logs when an activation results in an alarm condition.

NOTE: The opening (+) and closing (–) of custom zones are recorded in the event log.

Assemble Zone Example:

Assemble a zone that:

- activates **Bells** outputs when the system is set,
- activates **Link-A** outputs when the system is unset,
- generates an alarm condition when the system is part and full set,
- does not generate an alarm condition during the setting and unsetting procedure,
- acts as a terminator when the system is setting,
- logs all activation (in both set and unset states).

Programming:

(Assuming factory default settings)

1. Select option **64 = ASSEMBLE ZONES**; press the **ent** key,
2. Select custom zone (**1 = Custom-A, 2 = Custom-B**); press the **ent** key,
3. **Outputs** is displayed. Press the **ent** key to select this option,
4. **Bells** is displayed. Press the # key. **Set** is displayed,
5. Enter **51**. **Link-A** is displayed. Press the # key. **Set** is displayed,
6. Press the # key. **Unset** is displayed,
7. Press the **esc** key. **Outputs** is displayed,
8. Press the **A** key. **Status** is displayed. Press the **ent** key to select this option,
9. **Unset Disabled** is displayed,
10. Press the **A** key. **Entry/ Exit Disabled** is displayed,
11. Press the **A** key. **Part Set Disabled** is displayed,
12. Press the # key. **Part Set Alarm** is displayed,
13. Press the **A** key. **Full Set Disabled** is displayed,
14. Press the # key. **Full Set Alarm** is displayed,
15. Press the **esc** key. **Status** is displayed,
16. Press the **A** key. **Setting** is displayed. Press the **ent** key to select this option,
17. **Begin Set Disabled** is displayed,
18. Press the **A** key. **Sets System Disabled** is displayed,
19. Press the # key. **Sets System Enabled** is displayed,
20. Press the **esc** key. **Setting** is displayed,
21. Press the **A** key. **Log** is displayed. Press the **ent** key to select this option,
22. **Log Disabled** is displayed,
23. Press the # key. **Log Entry/Exit** is displayed,
24. Press the # key. **Log 24 Hours** is displayed,
25. Press the **esc** key three times to return to the **64 = ASSEMBLE ZONES** display.

Option 65 – Timers

The **Timer s** menu are as follows:

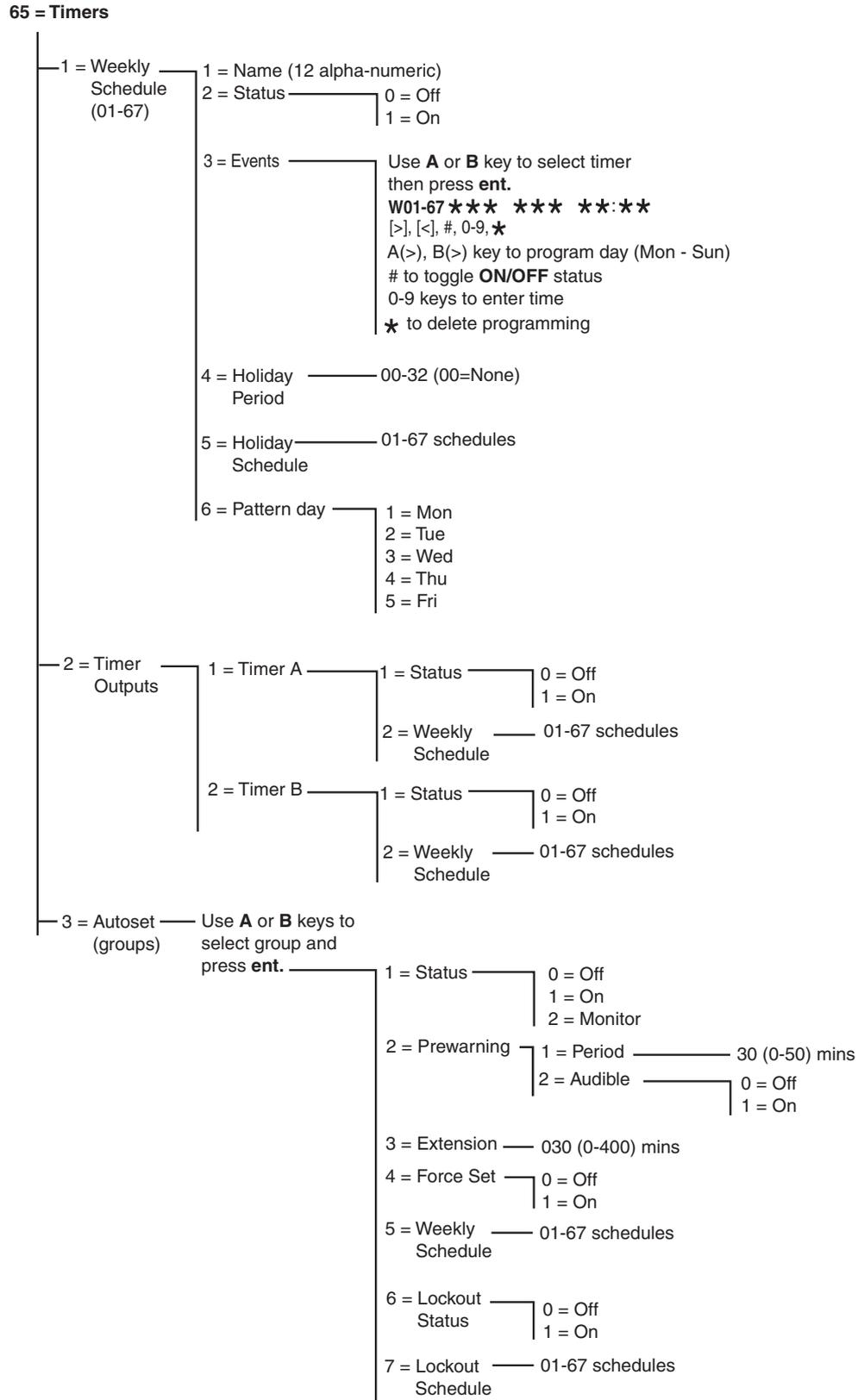


Figure 6-13. Timers

The Galaxy Dimension control panel provides programming of timer schedules on a weekly basis. Each event corresponds to an ON or an OFF time. The state of the schedule is ON or OFF depending on the last event that was reached.

Timers can be assigned to:

- Individual users to disable them
- Individual doors to lock them
- Individual groups for autosect
- Outputs for automatic activation.

NOTE: The **ON** period is the secure period for a particular schedule when users will be unable to gain access to allocated areas and the Autosect and Lockout features for allocated groups are enabled.

The Timers menu Structure is as follows:

65.1 = Weekly Schedule

A weekly schedule consists of a selection of daily time programs for each day of the week. The state of the weekly schedule is ON or OFF depending on the last event that was reached. Up to 67 weekly schedules with 28 time slots are available for programming depending on panel variant

The weekly schedules are used to control various panel features:

- Auto setting
- Lockout times
- User access times
- Timer Outputs

1 = Name

A maximum 12 character alpha-numeric name can be entered here for a weekly schedule.

2 = Status

The status of the each of the timers is shown here whether **0 = OFF** or **1 = ON**. To change the status press the **A** or **B** key or press **1** to select **ON** or **2** to select **OFF**.

3 = Events

This option programs the weekly timer events with Day (Mon-Sun) and ON/OFF times.

NOTE: The number of weekly timer events is dependent on panel variant.

Programming Timer Events

- 1 Enter the Weekly Schedule menu. The first timer is displayed.
- 2 Go to **3 = Events** and press enter. The programmed status (if any) of the first timer is displayed.
- 3 If the timer has not been programmed then the following window appears on the keypad:

First timer ——— W01*** ** * : **

- 4 To enter a new timer program for W01 do the following:
- Press **ent** to select the timer.
 - Press the **A** or **B** keys to select the day (MON to SUN).
 - Press the **#** key to select the status **ON** or **OFF**.
 - Press the number keys (0-9) to select the first time (4 digit 24 hour format) on the top row.
 - Press **ent** to accept the programming. The following typical window is displayed:

```
W01MON ON 08:30
```

- 5 To program the OFF time on the bottom row repeat step 4. The following typical window is displayed:

```
W01MON ON 08:30
MON OFF 17:00
```

- 6 Press the **esc** key three times to escape from the **Timers** option.

NOTE: The **Timer Status** can be switched **On** and **Off** by users via option **45 = TIMER CONTROL**.

4 = Holiday Period

This is the holiday period programmed in **45.2.1. Timer Control.Holidays.Modify Dates**. Up to 32 holiday periods can be viewed with this option.

5 = Holiday Schedule

This is an alternative schedule that is used if option **45.2. Timer Control.Holidays** is activated. The system defines a selection of holiday dates (65.1.4) and then a schedule of times can be used on those dates under this option. Up to 67 holiday schedules can be selected.

6 = Pattern Day

The **Pattern Day** can only be allocated by the engineer. This option determines the programmed timers that are effective when the **Weekend Day** option (45.6.1) is selected by the user; the timers of the selected **Pattern Day** are adopted by the days selected for weekend work.

On selecting this option the programmed **Pattern Day** is displayed; the default is **1 = MON**. Use the **A** or **B** keys to select the required day or days and press the **ent** key to accept the programming and return to the previous menu level:

- 1 = MON
- 2 = TUE
- 3 = WED
- 4 = THU
- 5 = FRI

65.2 = Timer Outputs

Once the times have been programmed and the **Status** is set to **1=On**, the **Timer-A** or **Timer-B** outputs 53.29 and 53.30 are activated at the **On** times and deactivated at the **Off** times programmed in **65.1=Weekly Schedule**. User codes that they have been attributed to a **Time Zone A** or **B** are invalid between an **On** time and the next **Off** time for the appropriate timer.

65.3 = Autoset

Each group can be programmed with up to 67 (dependent on panel variant) **Autoset** times over a 7 day period. These can be combined in any order of **On** and **Off** times as required.

When the system has been set by the **Autoset** function, outputs programmed as **Autoset** (refer to option **53 = PROGRAM OUTPUTS**) are activated; the **Set** outputs are also activated.

Programming Autoset

If groups are enabled (refer to option **63 = OPTIONS**) the keypad prompts for the group that the autoset time is to be allocated to. Press the **A** or **B** keys to step through the groups until the required number is displayed and press the **ent** key.

NOTE: The group can be directly selected by entering the group number. Larger Galaxy systems have 32 groups; these are displayed in blocks of eight groups, sub-divided into A, B, C and D;

| Group Block | Physical Groups |
|-------------|-----------------|
| A1-8 | 1-8 |
| B1-8 | 9-16 |
| C1-8 | 17-24 |
| D1-8 | 25-32 |

Table 6-30. Groups

Use the **A** or **B** key to select the required group (**A1–D8**). When the end of a block is reached, the next block of eight groups is displayed; use keys **1–8** to assign the relevant group in the current block to the zone; press the **ent** key to accept the selection.

Account Group Autosetting

The Galaxy Dimension allows Account Group autosetting. This means that several groups can be bound together into one account group and, instead of a sending a normal CA event, the panel sends a CL event.

Refer to menu option **56.1.2.2.2 = Communications.Internal Telecoms.Format.SIA.Group Settings.Account No.**

There are five stages to programming the **Autoset** function:

1. Autoset Status

0 = Off (default)

1 = On

2 = Monitor - if selected, the setting and unsetting of the group is monitored:

- if not set manually before the **On** time, then the **Set Late** output is activated
- if unset before the **Off** time, then the **Unset Early** output is activated.

2. Prewarning

1 = Period

0 – 50 minutes (default 30 minutes):

2 = Audible (this can be turned ON or OFF)

This option determines the warning period given to users prior to the system autosetting. Outputs programmed as **Prewarning** activate during the prewarning period. The output normally emits a constant tone, however if an extension is not possible, then a pulsed tone is emitted and prewarn activates at the Autoset time. At the end of the prewarning period, the system begins the timed setting procedure.

NOTE: Pressing the **esc** key at any time during the **prewarning** resets and restarts the **prewarning** countdown. If more than one group is in the prewarning period, each group can be viewed by pressing * and > or * and <.

3. Extension

0 – 400 minutes (default 30 minutes):

An autoset **Extension** can be assigned to each group on the system - programmed with different values per group. Entering a user code during the **Prewarning** delays the autosetting by the period assigned to the **Extension**.

NOTE: The **Late Working** option (refer to option **45 = TIMERS**) authorizes an **Extension** in advance of the **Prewarning** period.

Late Set appears if the system is not set after prewarn time plus 300 seconds (longest possible exit delay)

An **Extension** cannot be granted once the timed setting procedure begins.

4. Force Set

0 = Off (default)

1 = On

As a factory preset, any zone that is open at the start of the setting procedure - except **Final**, **Exit**, **Entry**, or **Push Set**, (or **Secure Final** or **Part Final** when acting as a **Final**) - is omitted by the autoset routine whether or not it is omittable. If one of the above listed zones is open and is non-omittable, on expiry of the time programmed in the **Fail-to-Set** parameter the **Fail-to-Set** outputs are activated along with a full alarm.

5. Weekly Schedule

This option assigns a programmed weekly schedule for each group when the selected group is automatically switched **On** (Autoset) and **Off** (Autounset).

When the keyswitch is activated twice during the exit time of an autoset, the autoset is temporarily cancelled for a few seconds, then it restarts the exit time causing the panel to reset.

Operating a keyswitch zone type during the pre-warn period of an autoset will start a Force Set. If you then activate the switch again (i.e. unset with keyswitch) before the panel sets, the pre-warn continues on the autoset.

NOTE: When the keyswitch is activated the second time to take panel back into pre-warn, it can be up to 10 seconds before the pre-warn tones at the keypad start up again.

Lockout

Each group can be allocated with up to 67 (dependent on panel variant) **Lockout** schedules over a seven day period. These can be combined in any order of **On** and **Off** times as required.

If **Lockout** has been assigned to a group, the group is locked-out at the **Lockout On** time or when the group sets - whichever occurs first. Outputs programmed as **Lockout** are active while the system is locked out - this will not always correspond to the times assigned to the **Lockout** depending on whether the group sets prior to **Lockout On**. When a group is locked-out the setting status indicates that it cannot be unset by displaying an **L**.

| | | | | | | | | |
|--------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GROUPS | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| | L | L | L | U | U | L | L | S |

During the **Lockout** period, the group can not be unset unless an alarm has been activated in the group. In the event of an alarm occurring during the **Lockout** period, any valid type 2.3 (or above) code assigned to the group in alarm may be used to unset and/or reset the group. If multiple locked-out groups are in an alarm condition entry of a single valid code (type 2.3 or above with access to the relevant groups) cancels the alarms and unsets the activated groups.

The group can only be manually unset once in each **Lockout Off** period. If no **Lockout** times are programmed, the group may be unset at any time.

Codes are not affected by **Lockout**, and can be used to gain access to the menus and to manually set the group.

Programming Lockout

There are two stages to programming the **Lockout function**. These are options **6 = Lockout Status** and **7 = Lockout Schedule** of the Autoset programming menu:

6 = Lockout Status

The lockout status has to be set to On before the lockout schedule will function.

0 = Off (default)

1 = On

7 = Lockout Schedule

This option allocates the automatic lockout time schedule **OFF** (Unlock) and **On** (Lockout) for the selected group. Up to 67 weekly schedules are available which are programmed in **65.1=Weekly Schedule**.

Option 66 – Pre-checks

The **Pre-Check** option provides added system security by alerting the user to zones that may not be operating correctly.

NOTE: Pre-check does not operate when the system is in the engineer mode.

Testing Zones

```
16 CHECK ZONES  
A=VIEW
```

The **Entry/Exit Horns** beep once when each zone is tested. As each zone is successfully tested, the keypad indicates the number that remain to be tested. When the last zone is successfully tested the **Entry/Exit Horn** sounds twice and the keypad displays **0 CHECK ZONES**; press the **ent** key to resume the system routine.

1 = Mode

The **Mode** determines the pre-check level that the selected zones are subjected to before the system can set. The Mode is selected from one of the following:

1. **Disabled** (default): the pre-check option is disabled; even if zones are selected, they are not checked.
2. **Warning**: when the setting routine is started the user is informed of the number of selected pre-check zones that have not been activated since the system was unset; press the **A** or **B** keys to view the zones. Press the **ent** key to continue the setting routine. The zone that have not been activated do not have to be tested.
3. **Autocheck**: when the setting routine is started the user is informed of the number of selected pre-check zones that have not been activated since the system was unset and a warning is sounded; press the **A** or **B** keys to view the zones. These zones must be tested before setting can be resumed.
4. **Forced Check**: when the setting routine is started the keypad indicates the number of pre-check zones that are on the system; to view the pre-check zone addresses press the **A** or **B** keys. All of the pre-selected zones must be tested before setting can take place.

```
0 CHECK ZONES  
ENT=VIEW
```

2 = Select Zones

On selecting **2 = Select Zones**, the address and function of the first zone on the system is displayed. Move to the required zone by pressing the **A** or **B** keys or by entering the zone address. To toggle the status of the pre-check attribute of the zone press the **#** key; the keypad indicates that the zone is included in the pre-check by displaying **PRE-CHECK ZONE**. Select other zones to be pre-checked in the same way. Once all of the zones have been selected, press the **esc** key.

Option 67 – Remote Reset

The **Remote Reset** option allows a user to perform an engineer reset authorized by the Alarm Receiving Centre (ARC). In the event of an alarm that requires an engineer reset, the keypad displays a number, which, when quoted to the ARC is decoded and exchanged for a new number. When this new number is entered it resets the Galaxy panel. Entering the engineer code also resets the Galaxy panel.

NOTE: The alarm conditions that require to be reset remotely must have the appropriate **System Reset**, **Tamper Reset** or **PA Reset** parameters programmed for engineer reset (**type 3.7**).

Each alarm activation generates a random number, therefore, the number required to reset the panel changes each activation. As ARCs have different decoding equipment, the appropriate reset system must be selected from the following **Remote Mode** options:

0 = OFF (default).

1 = SMS - Southern Monitoring Service (4 digits).

2 = Technistore (5 digits) - requires a four digit local modifier (000 - 255) to be assigned.

3 = Microtech (6 digits) - requires a four digit local modifier (0000 - 9999) to be assigned.

NOTE: The local modifier for the Technistore or Microtech reset modes must be assigned after discussion with the ARC.

Option 68 – Menu Access

The **Menu Access** option is used to assign access types to each of the menu options. This allows code types 2.3 – 3.6 to have access to menu options to which they would normally have insufficient access rights.

On selecting this option, **11 = OMIT ZONES** is displayed along with the current code types assigned (**3456** default).

```
Levels      3456
11=OMIT   ZONES
```

Use the **A** or **B** key to select the required menu option or enter the option number directly and press the **ent** key. The currently assigned types appear displayed on the top line of the display. The type maps default to the standard access. To modify the types, press the required number keys; this toggles the access type numbers on the bottom line of the display on and off.

```
Levels      3456
>--5-
```

Press the **ent** key to save the programming and return to the previous menu level. If the level is assigned to the option the number is displayed, if it has been removed a dash (–) is displayed.

For example, type 2.5 5 codes can be given access to menu 42 which would allow them to allocate codes.

```
Levels      ---6
42=CODES
```

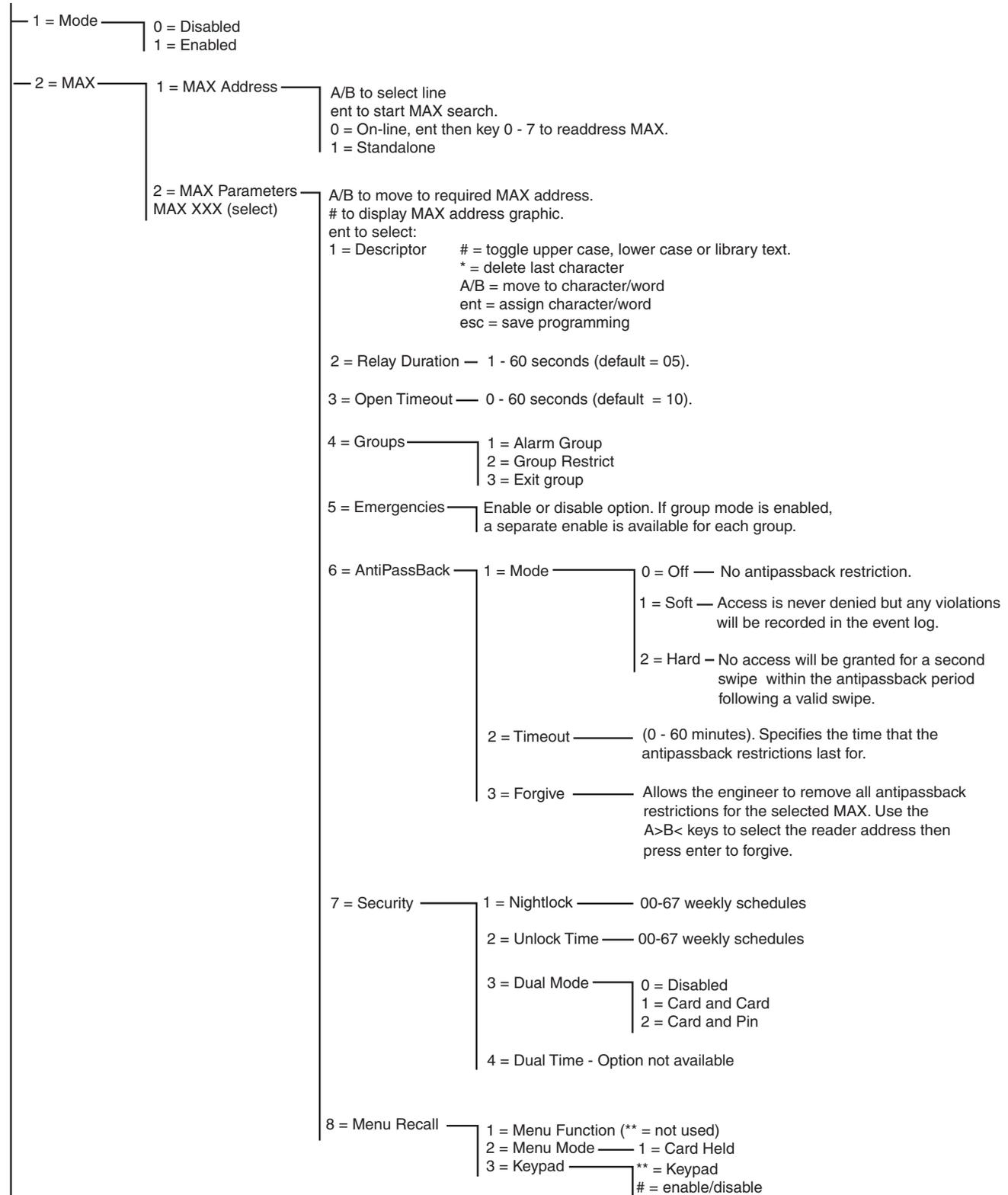
Users can only allocate codes up to the type that they have been assigned. A type 2.4 user cannot assign a user code as type 2.5.

NOTE: The following menu access types are fixed: option **48 = DATELOCK** level **3.6**, and option **68 = MENU ACCESS** engineer access (type 3.7 and 3.8).

Option 69 – Integrated Access Control

The Galaxy Dimension Access Control System is a complete security system. A choice can be made as to which type of access control to use: either the MAX3 or the Door Control Module or both. The following diagrams shows the programming options for the MAX3 and the Door Control Module.

69 = Access Control



cont'd on next page

Figure 6-14. Access Control Programming Structure (sheet 1)

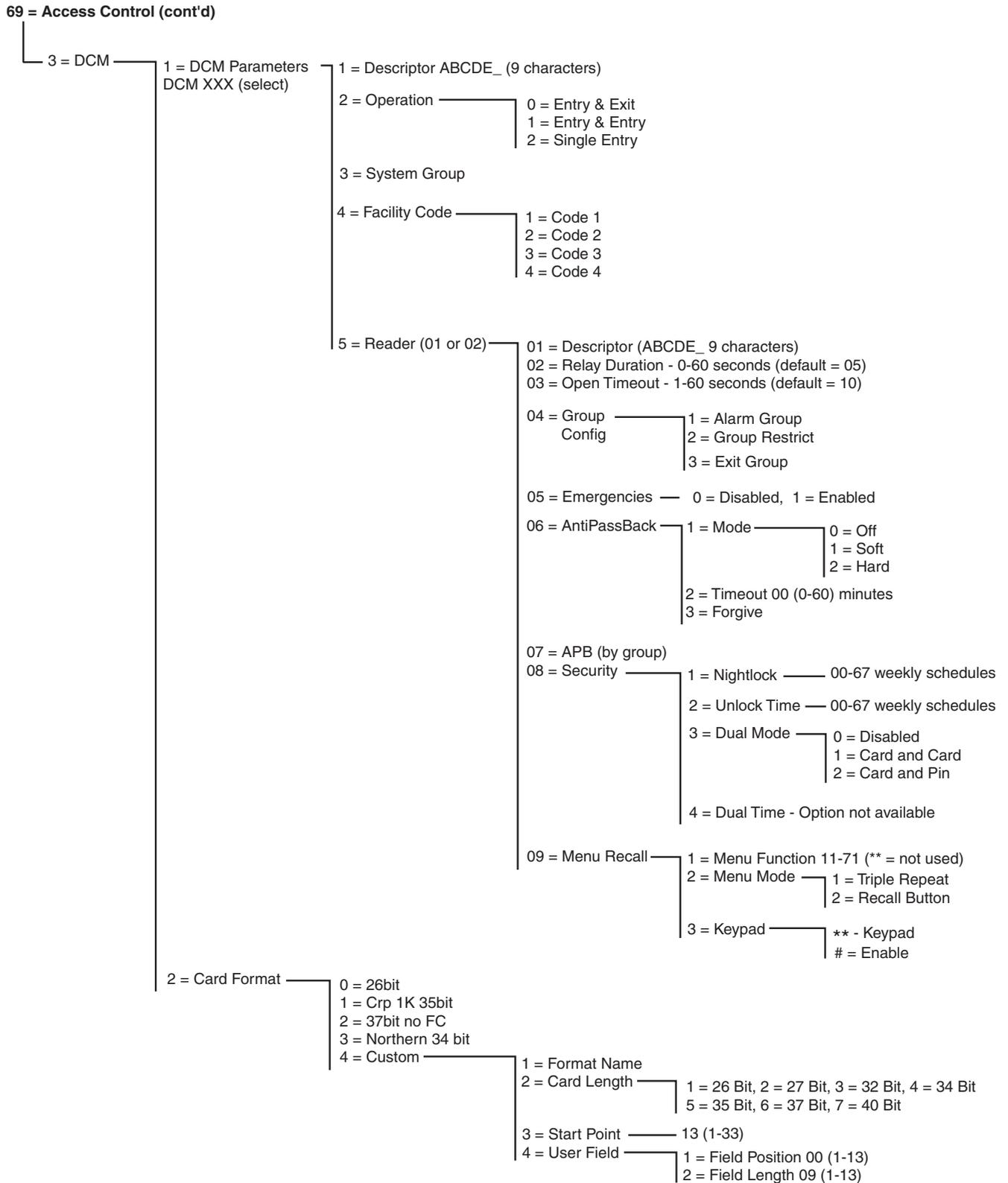


Figure 6-15. Access Control Programming Structure (sheet 2)

69.1 = Access Mode

The Access Control function can either be set to **0 = Disabled** or **1 = Enabled**. The default is Enabled.

The following pages describe the MAX menu programming functions followed by the Door Control Module programming functions.

69.2 = MAX

This option is used to program the Galaxy MAX access control readers. The MAX can be fully integrated into the system, communicating on the AB lines and fully utilising the facilities of the Galaxy control panel. If the MAX is programmed as a standalone module, it is completely separate from the Galaxy; the panel does not monitor the module or share any of the facilities or options with it.

When enabled, the options that are eligible for MAX programming are made available throughout the menu, otherwise they do not appear or appear as **Option not Available**.

NOTE: If the **MAX Mode** is disabled following programming of MAX readers, the readers remain operational, however, no further programming, including assigning new MAX cards and fobs, is possible until the mode is enabled.

69.2.1 = MAX Address

The address and the on-line or standalone status of the MAX Modules are assigned and modified using this option. On selecting **MAX Address** the Galaxy searches for the MAX with the highest address. The Galaxy 3-48 prompts for the AB line (1-1); the Galaxy 3-96 and 3-264 prompt for the AB line (1-2); the Galaxy 3-520 prompts for the AB line (1-4) that is to be searched. Select the line and press the **ent** key. On locating the MAX, the keypad prompts for the **TYPE** of MAX to be assigned:

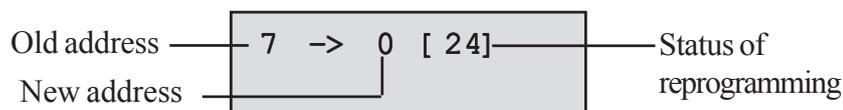
0 = On-Line The MAX is fully integrated with the Galaxy system and communicates via the AB line, sharing system resources and facilities

1 = Standalone The MAX operates as an entirely independent unit. The Galaxy does not monitor the MAX for alarms, tampers or power failure.

The MAX can then be readdressed. The keypad displays the current address of the MAX and the range of valid addresses. All MAX modules default to address 7, it is recommended that when adding MAX modules, the first is redressed as 0, the second as 1 and so on.

Enter the new MAX address and press the **ent** key; the Galaxy then reprograms the address of the MAX. The keypad indicates the old and new MAX addresses and the status of the reprogramming.

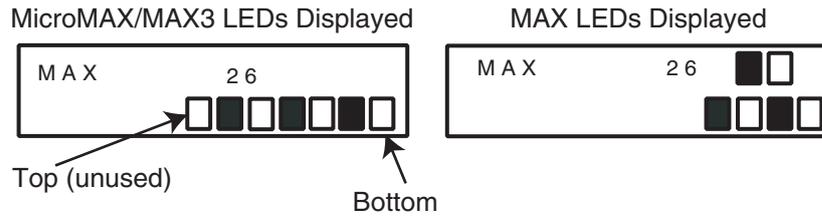
When the reprogramming is complete the MAX bleeps and the display returns to **2 = MAX Address**.



69.2.2 = MAX Parameters

This option defines the individual operational features of each of the MAX modules. On selecting this option the address of the first MAX on the system is displayed along with the descriptor currently assigned to it. While the MAX³ address is displayed on the keypad, the address pattern on the MAX module is indicated by the LEDs switching on. Pressing the # key displays a graphic on the keypad which corresponds to the LED pattern on the MAX module.

The following figure shows the graphic display for both a MAX and a MicroMAX address as 26.



The line numbers are represented by the top row in MAX and blocks 2nd and 3rd from the top in the MicroMAX and the address numbers are represented by the bottom row of blocks in the MAX and the four bottom blocks in the MicroMAX. The top LED on the MicroMAX is always off in this mode.

The combinations are shown in the following **Figure**:-

| Line No. | Module Address |
|----------|----------------|
| 1 | 0 |
| 2 | 1 |
| 3 | 2 |
| 4 | 3 |
| | 4 |
| | 5 |
| | 6 |
| | 7 |

Select the required MAX/MicroMAX address using the **A** and **B** keys or by entering the MAX/MicroMAX address directly and pressing the **ent** key. The first MAX parameter, **1 = Descriptor** is displayed. Use the **A** or **B** keys to move to the required parameter and press the **ent** key.

1 = Descriptor

This option is used to assign a name of up to 12 characters to each of the MAX modules. This name is assembled from the character set and/or library options. On selecting the **Descriptor** parameter the currently assigned name is displayed on the top line - an underscore shows where the next character will be positioned, and a selection of the alphabet is shown on the bottom line - the cursor flashes on the letter **L**.

Press the ***** key to erase the characters already assigned to the name.

The **A** or **B** keys can be used to move the alphabet left or right until the required character is positioned underneath the flashing cursor. When the required character is in position press the **ent** key to copy the character to the descriptor in the top line. Repeat this procedure to assemble the required **Descriptor**.

Text Case & Library

On entering the **Descriptor** parameter the alpha-numeric characters are all presented in upper case. Pressing the **#** key toggles the characters to lower case.

Pressing the **#** key when the lower case alphanumeric characters are displayed toggles to the library words. The words can be viewed using the **A** or **B** keys or directly selected using the reference number - refer to **Appendix A - Library**. When the required word is displayed, press the **ent** key to copy it to the name.

Library words are a maximum of 12 characters and upper case only.

2 = Relay Duration

This is the period, following the user card swipe, that the MAX relay is activated allowing a door strike to be unlocked and the door to be opened without creating an alarm. The MAX relay de-activates as soon as the door contact opens or the **Open Timeout** occurs.

On entering the **Relay Duration** parameter, the current value is displayed; assign the required time within the range 01 – 60 seconds, the default time is 5 seconds. Press the **ent** key to save the programming and return to the previous menu level.

NOTE: Pressing the **A** key increases the time by one second increments, the **B** key decreases the time in one second decrements.

3 = Open Timeout

This is the period following the user card swipe that the door can remain open when gaining access. If the door remains open longer than the period assigned to the **Open Timeout**, then an alarm occurs.

NOTE: If the **Open Timeout** is programmed as **0** seconds, then the door can remain open indefinitely without resulting in an alarm being activated.

On entering the **Open Timeout** parameter, the current value is displayed; assign the required time within the range 00 – 60 seconds, the default time is 10 seconds. Press the **ent** key to save the programming and return to the previous menu level.

NOTE: Pressing the **A** key increases the time by one second increments, the **B** key decreases the time in one second decrements.

4 = Group Config

1=Alarm Group

On selecting the **Alarm Group** option, the group currently allocated to the MAX is displayed. Pressing the group number toggles the group assigned to the MAX. The MAX does not allow access through the door when the group is set. A user must have this group assigned to them in order to gain access at this door.

Multi-group Systems

The larger galaxy panels have 32 groups; these are displayed on the MAX in block of 8 groups, sub-divided into A, B, C and D. Use the **A** or **B** key to move between the group blocks; press keys **1 – 8** to assign the relevant groups in each block to the MAX.

When the required groups have been assigned to the user, press the **ent** key to accept the programming and return to the previous menu level.

2=Group Restrict

Each MAX module can be assigned selected groups using the Group Restriction option. This group restriction affects the operation of the MAX readers for card held functions. A card can only be used at a reader if there are common groups between them. By default each reader is assigned to all groups on the system. Groups can be removed as required to restrict the operation of the MAX reader.

NOTE: Each MAX card can be assigned a single menu function (refer to option **42 = CODES**). Activating this function with a card that is assigned to all groups, on a MAX that is only assigned to a single group, results in the function operating on all of the card's groups. The MAX function is not restricted to the groups assigned to the MAX, it is restricted to the groups assigned to the card, as long as there is one group common to both. This means that a MAX assigned only to group 1, for example, can be used to activate the MAX function on groups 1, 2, 3 and 4 by a card with all of these groups allocated. The groups are assigned to the MAX card using option **42 = CODES**.

In access mode access will be granted if there are common groups between the card and the MAX reader and all the groups assigned to the card are unset. For the card held function, the groups affected by the function will be all the groups assigned to the card, so long as there is at least one common group between the card and the MAX.

Common Group Restriction

The group restrictions can be enhanced further by pressing the * key when assigning group in Group Restriction. This limits the operation described in the paragraph above only to groups which are common to both the MAX and the card.

Refer to the following table for examples of how the readers respond to different situations with the Common Group Restriction on and off. The card held function used in the example is "Timed Set".

| Situation at time of card swipe | Action on card held | |
|--|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | No * | * On Group Restriction |
| All groups unset | All groups on card start to set | All common groups start to set |
| All groups set | All groups on card are unset | All common groups are unset |
| Common groups unset and one or more groups on card set | Groups on card are unset | Common groups are set |
| One or more common groups set, other groups unset | All groups on card are unset | All common groups are unset |

Table 6-31. Card Held Function Set up for Setting

Assigning Groups to Group Restriction

On selecting the **Groups** option, the groups currently allocated to the MAX are displayed. Pressing the group number toggles the group assigned to the MAX.

Larger Galaxy panels have 32 groups; these are displayed on the MAX in blocks of eight groups, sub-divided into A, B, C and D. Use the **A** or **B** key to move between the group blocks; press keys **1 – 8** to assign the relevant groups in each block to the MAX.

When the required groups have been assigned to the user, press the **ent** key to accept the programming and return to the previous menu level.

5 = Emergencies

This option allows each individual MAX unit to be configured to respond to fire zones in a given set of groups. Upon the opening of a fire zone in one of the groups allocated to the MAX, the MAX will trigger the door strike and hold the door open until the system is reset. All the MAX LEDs will light and the buzzer will sound. Closing the fire zone will have no effect - the MAX units are treated as latched outputs and an appropriate level reset is required, at which point they are immediately reset.

A second group map is allocated to each MAX in order to facilitate this function. This permits the existing door control features to be completely detached from the fire escape features.

The default setting for each MAX is all groups selected. Therefore, a system, which is unchanged from the default will open all MAX doors in response to any fire zone activation.

On selecting the **Emergencies** option select the groups you want allocated to the MAX for escape purposes and accept the programming by pressing the enter key. When a fire zone is activated in any of the groups programmed, the door controlled by the MAX will be opened.

6 = AntiPassBack

This option, when enabled, will prevent more than one use of any particular card at a particular reader within a given time period.

A forgiveness function is available to clear all or particular antipassback restrictions in force. A manager code can authorize a forgive function on a particular user in option **42.1 = Codes.User Codes**. An engineer code can authorize a forgive function on a particular reader.

1 = Mode

This option has three settings:

0 = Off

No antipassback restriction

1 = Soft

Access is never denied but any violations will be recorded in the event log

2 = Hard

No access will be granted for a second swipe within the antipassback period, following a valid swipe.

2 = Timeout (0-60 minutes)

This option specifies the time that the anti passback restriction lasts for. The default is 0 minutes.

3 = Forgive

This option allows the engineer to remove all anti passback restrictions for the selected MAX. Use the **A>B<** keys to select the reader address the press **enter** to forgive.

7 = Security

This option determines when and how a door can be locked and unlocked for access.

1 = Nightlock

This allows a time schedule to be allocated to determine when access to the door will be blocked. Up to 67 weekly time schedules can be programmed. Setting the schedule to 00 disables the function.

2 = Unlock Time

This allows a time schedule to be allocated to determine when the door will be unlocked to provide unrestricted access. Up to 0-67 weekly time schedules can be programmed. Setting the schedule to 00 disables the function.

Dual Mode

This defines if access at a door requires dual authority or not via the assigned keypad. The options are:

0 = Disabled

A card **or** a Pin is required to gain access.

1 = Card and Card

Two cards are required to gain access.

2 = Card and Pin

A card and a Pin from the same user are required to gain access.

8 = Menu Recall

This means that a card-held function can be assigned to the reader. A user is able to do a card-held function even if they do not have card-held privileges themselves.

1 = Menu Function

Depending on the level of access granted in **Option 68, Menu Access**, the user can hold their card at a compatible reader for three seconds to activate a single menu function selected from the available list. A new option is assigned by pressing the **A** or **B** keys until the required option is displayed or by entering the option number directly and then pressing the **ent** key to accept the selection. Assigning a Double asterisk (**) to the menu function makes it not used.

2 = Menu Mode

This determines whether a card held function can be used to access the reader. There is one option which is **1 = Card Held**.

2 = Keypad

This assigns a specific keypad address to work in conjunction with a MAX. This keypad is used to display the menu action assigned in **1 = Menu Function**.

69.3 = DCM

This option is used to program the Galaxy Door Control Module (DCM) access control readers. The DCM can be fully integrated into the system, communicating on the AB lines and fully utilising the facilities of the Galaxy control panel. Each DCM can control up to two readers. The exit reader can be replaced with a request to exit button.

When enabled, the options that are eligible for DCM programming are made available throughout the menu, otherwise they do not appear, or appear as **Option not Available**.

Addressing the DCM

The DCM takes its address from a rotary hex switch on-board or by setting with DIP switches. Refer to **Section 5, Access Control, Door Control Module**.

69.3.1 = DCM Parameters

This option defines the individual operational features of each of the Door Control Modules. On selecting this option the address of the first DCM on the system is displayed along with the descriptor currently assigned to it. If there are no DCM's on the system the message NO ENTRIES is displayed.

Select the required DCM address using the **A** and **B** keys pressing the **ent** key. The first parameter, **1 = Descriptor** is displayed. Use the **A** or **B** keys to move to the required parameter and press the **ent** key.

1 = Descriptor

This option is used to assign a name of up to 9 characters to each of the DCM's. This name is assembled from the character set and/or library options. On selecting the **Descriptor** parameter the currently assigned name is displayed on the top line - an underscore shows where the next character will be positioned, and a selection of the alphabet is shown on the bottom line - the cursor flashes on the letter **L**.

Press the ***** key to erase the characters already assigned to the name.

The **A** or **B** keys can be used to move the alphabet left or right until the required character is positioned underneath the flashing cursor. When the required character is in position press the **ent** key to copy the character to the description in the top line. Repeat this procedure to assemble the required **Descriptor**.

2 = Operation

This option determines how the DCM will operate. There are three choices;

0 = Entry and Exit

This option provides entry at one reader and exit at another reader.

1 = Entry and Entry

This option provides entry only at both readers

2 = Single entry

This option means that one reader is connected and its type is entry.

3 = System Group

This is the group that the DCM will report on for module tampers and diagnostics.

4 = Facility Code

This allows the cards to be programmed as a specific technology with a Facility code plus an ID.

1 = Code 1

2 = Code 2

3 = Code 3

4 = Code 4

5 = Reader (01 or 02)

This option allows the DCM readers to be set up with the 9 options that follow:

01 = Descriptor

This option is used to assign a name of up to 9 characters to each of the readers. This name is assembled from the character set and/or library options. On selecting the **Descriptor** parameter the currently assigned name is displayed on the top line - an underscore shows where the next character will be positioned, and a selection of the alphabet is shown on the bottom line - the cursor flashes on the letter **L**.

Press the * key to erase the characters already assigned to the name.

The **A** or **B** keys can be used to move the alphabet left or right until the required character is positioned underneath the flashing cursor. When the required character is in position press the **ent** key to copy the character to the description in the top line. Repeat this procedure to assemble the required **Descriptor**.

02 = Relay Duration

This is the period, following the user card swipe, that the reader relay is activated allowing a door strike to be unlocked and the door to be opened without creating an alarm. The reader relay de-activates as soon as the door contact opens or the **Open Timeout** occurs.

On entering the **Relay Duration** parameter, the current value is displayed; assign the required time within the range 0 – 60 seconds, the default time is 5 seconds. Press the **ent** key to save the programming and return to the previous menu level.

NOTE: Pressing the **A** key increases the time by one second increments, the **B** key decreases the time in one second decrements.

03 = Open Timeout

This is the period, following the user card swipe, that the door can remain open when gaining access. If the door remains open longer than the period assigned to the **Open Timeout**, then an alarm occurs.

NOTE: If the **Open Timeout** is programmed as **0** seconds, then the door can remain open indefinitely without resulting in an alarm being activated.

On entering the **Open Timeout** parameter, the current value is displayed; assign the required time within the range 0 – 60 seconds, the default time is 10 seconds. Press the **ent** key to save the programming and return to the previous menu level.

NOTE: Pressing the **A** key increases the time by one second increments, the **B** key decreases the time in one second decrements.

04 = Group Config

The groups option allows each DCM readers to be allocated to a particular group (s).

1 = Alarm Group

On selecting the **Alarm Group** option, the group currently allocated to the DCM reader is displayed. Pressing the group number toggles the group assigned to the reader. The reader does not allow access through the door when the group is set. a user must have this group assigned to them in order to gain access at this door.

Multi-group Systems

Larger Galaxy panels have 32 groups; these are displayed on the DCM reader in block of 8 groups, sub-divided into A, B, C and D. Use the **A** or **B** key to move between the group blocks; press keys **1 – 8** to assign the relevant groups in each block to the DCM reader.

When the required groups have been assigned to the user, press the **ent** key to accept the programming and return to the previous menu level.

2 = Group Restrict

Each DCM reader can be assigned selected groups using the Group Restriction option. This group restriction affects the operation of the DCM readers for both access and card held functions. A card can only be used at a reader if there are common groups between them. By default each reader is assigned to all groups on the system. Groups can be removed as required to restrict the operation of the DCM reader.

NOTE: Each DCM card can be assigned a single menu function (refer to option **42 = CODES**). Activating this function with a card that is assigned to all groups, on a reader that is only assigned to a single group, results in the function operating on all of the card's groups. The DCM function is not restricted to the groups assigned to the reader, it is restricted to the groups assigned to the card, as long as there is one group common to both. This means that a DCM reader assigned only to group 1, for example, can be used to activate the DCM reader function on groups 1, 2, 3 and 4 by a card with all of these groups allocated. The groups are assigned to the DCM card using option **42 = CODES**.

3 = Exit Group - Option not available

This allows the group outside of the protected area to be defined. This is only used in conjunction with an exit reader, so that the current location of a specific user can be tracked.

05 = Emergencies

This option allows each individual DCM reader to be configured to respond to fire zones in a given set of groups. Upon the opening of a fire zone in one of the groups allocated to the reader, the reader will trigger the door strike and hold the door open until the system is reset. The DCM LED will light and the buzzer will sound. Closing the fire zone will have no effect - the DCM readers are treated as latched outputs and an appropriate level reset is required, at which point they are immediately reset.

A second group map is allocated to each DCM reader in order to facilitate this function. This permits the existing door control features to be completely detached from the fire escape features.

The default setting for each DCM reader is all groups selected. Therefore, a system, which is unchanged from the default will open all DCM doors in response to any fire zone activation.

Selecting the **Emergencies** option selects the groups you want allocated to the DCM readers for escape purposes and accepts the programming by pressing the enter key. When a fire zone is activated in any of the groups programmed, the door controlled by the DCM will be opened.

06 = AntiPassBack

This option, when enabled, will prevent more than one use of any particular card at a particular reader within a given time period.

A forgiveness function is available to clear all or particular antipassback restrictions in force. A manager code can authorize a forgive function on a particular user in option **42.1 = Codes.User Codes**. An engineer code can authorize a forgive function on a particular reader.

1 = Mode

This option has three settings

0 = Off

No antipassback restriction.

1 = Soft

Access is never denied but any violations will be recorded in the event log.

2 = Hard

No access will be granted for a second swipe within the antipassback period, following a valid swipe.

2 = Timeout (0-60 minutes)

This option specifies the time that the antipassback restriction lasts for. The default is 0 minutes.

3 = Forgive

This option allows the engineer to remove all antipassback restrictions for the selected DCM. Use the **A>B<** keys to select the reader address the press **enter** to forgive.

07 = APB

Not used

08 = Security

This option determines when and how a door can be locked and unlocked for access.

1 = Nightlock

This allows a time schedule to be allocated to determine when access to the door will be blocked. Up to 67 weekly time schedules can be programmed. Setting the schedule to 00 disables the function.

2 = Unlock Time

This allows a time schedule to be allocated to determine when the door will be unlocked to provide unrestricted access. Up to 67 weekly time schedules can be programmed. Setting the schedule to 00 disables the function.

3 = Dual mode

This defines if access at a door requires dual authority or not via the assigned keypad. The options are:

0 = Disabled

A card **or** a Pin is required to gain access.

1 = Card and Card

Two cards are required to gain access.

2 = Card and Pin

A card and a Pin from the same user are required to gain access.

4 = Dual Time

Option not available

09 = Menu Recall

This determines whether the user is allowed to apply the menu recall function at any DCM reader. This is in addition to any DCM function that may be assigned. There are two options:

1 = Menu Function

Depending on the level of access granted in **Option 68, Menu Access**, the user can hold their card at a compatible reader for three seconds to activate a single menu function selected from the available list (11-71). A new option is assigned by pressing the **A** or **B** keys until the required option is displayed or by entering the option number directly and then pressing the **ent** key to accept the selection. Assigning a Double asterisk (**) to the menu function makes it not used.

2 = Menu Mode

This determines how the menu function will operate. There are two options:

1 = Triple Repeat

The card is presented to the reader three times to activate the menu.

2 = Recall Button

The recall button is pressed once to activate the menu.

2 = Keypad assignment

This assigns a specific keypad address to work in conjunction with a MAX. This keypad is used to display the menu action assigned in 1 = Menu Function.

69.3.2 = Card Format

This option selects what type of card is used with the DCM reader. There are five options:

- 0 = 26 bit
- 1 = Crp 1K 35 bit
- 2 = 37 bit no FC
- 3 = Northern 34 bit
- 4 = Custom.

1 = Format Name

This option is only available when **4 = Custom** is selected as the format. It gives a name to the custom format. The maximum number of characters in the name is 12.

2 = Card Length

The bit size of the card can be 26, 27, 32, 34, 35, 37 or 40.

3 = Start Point

If the card structure is unknown then it can be decided where the card number starts from. This is a numeric value that must be less than the maximum length of the card.

4 = User Field

This is where the facility code is specified. Two options can be selected:

1 = Field Position

This is the start bit for the facility code. It can be from 1 to the card number start point.

2 = Field Length

This is the length of the facility code. The maximum field length is from the field position to the start of the card number.

Engineer 3

Option 71 – SPI Key

The SPI (Serial Peripheral Interface) key is an engineering peripheral used for copy/overwriting programming data and carrying out software upgrades.

Using the SPI Key

If no key is fitted the display will briefly show:

```
SPI Key:
Device error
```

SPI Keys can be supplied in one of two ways:

1. Programmed - the SPI Key will be pre-programmed with a specific application file.
2. Un-programmed - The SPI Key is blank and contains no application or configuration data.

If the SPI Key is fitted and the key is blank, then the only option presented to the user will be **1 = Format Key**.

1 = Format Key

This function formats the key ready for copy and overwriting of panel configuration data. On selecting this option the user is presented with a display where the top line reads “Formatting”, with a progress bar shown on the bottom line.

Once the key has been formatted the user is presented with the following options:

1 = Show Key

This option is only shown when there is existing information stored on the SPI Key and then provides options for downloading the saved information into the panel. The user can scroll through the available files on the SPI Key.

For each file the display toggles between the:

Filename, creation time and date of the saved data and the,

Panel Type, Panel version and file type.

A further press of the **ent** key will provide the user with the following two options:

1 = Use File

Selecting this option will reprogram your control panel with the software application file or configuration file stored on the SPI key. This will take approximately 2 minutes.

NOTE: If a new panel application file is being downloaded, the panel configuration stored in the panel should firstly be saved from the panel to the SPI Key. The new panel application can then be copied from the SPI Key to the panel. Once the new application has been downloaded the saved panel configuration can be copied back to the panel.

Once the process has started, the panel will validate the data, then begin reprogramming the control panel. While reprogramming is taking place, the panel stops running. The keypads and other peripherals will go off-line for a short period. Once the reprogramming is complete, the panel will automatically reboot. Once the panel has fully reconfigured, power may be removed or any previously saved configuration can be restored via option **1 = show key** and selecting the appropriate file.

CAUTION: Do not remove power or unplug the SPI key until the panel has restarted.

2 = Delete File

When selected, the binary file stored on the SPI Key is deleted.

CAUTION: Do not use this command as the SPI key will have to be recalled to Honeywell Security to be reprogrammed with the software.

2 = Save config

This option allows the panel configuration data to be saved to SPI Key. If selected the user is first prompted for filename for the saved data. This can be up to 8 characters in length.

Once the filename has been entered the data save sequence is started. The keypad display gives an indication of the progress until the configuration has been saved.

3 = Check space

If selected this option displays the available space left on the SPI Key. This will display the number of free memory Kbytes left on the device, out of a maximum of 4096.

4 = Erase key

This option deletes all programming and returns the SPI key to the unformatted state. This option should not be used.

NOTE: If replacing the software all users, other than the engineer at the keypad in use will be logged out of the system. The keypad banner will display a warning of what is happening. The engineer will be given a warning that the panel software is about to be replaced. It will take approximately 2 minutes to replace the software, during which time the keypads will go off line. Once reprogrammed the panel will restart.

Appendix A: Library

| | | | | | | | |
|----|-------|-----|-------------|-----|--------------|-----|-------------|
| 00 | 0 | 001 | ABOVE | 059 | BY | 117 | DINING |
| 01 | 1 | 002 | ACCESS | 060 | CABINET | 118 | DIRECTOR |
| 02 | 2 | 003 | ACCOUNTANT | 061 | CAFE | 119 | DIRECTORS |
| 03 | 3 | 004 | ACCOUNTANTS | 062 | CALL | 120 | DISPATCH |
| 04 | 4 | 005 | ACCOUNTS | 063 | CANTEEN | 121 | DOG |
| 05 | 5 | 006 | ADMIN. | 064 | CAR | 122 | DOOR |
| 06 | 6 | 007 | ALARM | 065 | CARGO | 123 | DOUBLE |
| 07 | 7 | 008 | ALERT | 066 | CARPENTER | 124 | DOWNSTAIRS |
| 08 | 8 | 009 | ANIMAL | 067 | CARPET | 125 | DRAMA |
| 09 | 9 | 010 | ANNEXE | 068 | CASH | 126 | DRAWER |
| 10 | space | 011 | ARCH | 069 | CASHIER | 127 | DRAWING |
| 11 | À | 012 | AREA | 070 | CEILING | 128 | DRINKS |
| 12 | Ä | 013 | ARENA | 071 | CELL | 129 | DRIVE |
| 13 | A | 014 | AROUND | 072 | CELLAR | 130 | DRUGS |
| 14 | Æ | 015 | ART | 073 | CENTRAL | 131 | EAST |
| 15 | B | 016 | ASSEMBLY | 074 | CENTRE | 132 | ECONOMICS |
| 16 | C | 017 | ASSISTANT | 075 | CHAIR | 133 | EDGE |
| 17 | D | 018 | AT | 076 | CHANGING | 134 | EIGHT |
| 18 | E | 019 | ATTACK | 077 | CHEMISTRY | 135 | EIGHTEEN |
| 19 | F | 020 | ATTIC | 078 | CHICKEN | 136 | EIGHTY |
| 20 | G | 021 | AUTOMATIC | 079 | CHURCH | 137 | ELECTRIC |
| 21 | space | 022 | AUXILIARY | 080 | CLASSROOM | 138 | ELECTRICIAN |
| 22 | H | 023 | BACK | 081 | CLEANER | 139 | ELECTRONICS |
| 23 | I | 024 | BAGGAGE | 082 | CLEANERS | 140 | EMERGENCY |
| 24 | J | 025 | BAKERY | 083 | CLEANING | 141 | END |
| 25 | K | 026 | BALCONY | 084 | CLERK | 142 | ENGINE |
| 26 | L | 027 | BALLROOM | 085 | CLERKS | 143 | ENGINEER |
| 27 | M | 028 | BANK | 086 | COAL | 144 | ENGINEERS |
| 28 | N | 029 | BANKING | 087 | COAT | 145 | ENGLISH |
| 29 | Ø | 030 | BAR | 088 | COIN | 146 | ENTRANCE |
| 30 | Ö | 031 | BARN | 089 | COLD | 147 | ENTRY |
| 31 | O | 032 | BASEMENT | 090 | COLLECTION | 148 | EQUIPMENT |
| 32 | space | 033 | BATH | 091 | COMMUNICATOR | 149 | ESCAPE |
| 33 | P | 034 | BATHROOM | 092 | COMPUTER | 150 | ESCALATOR |
| 34 | Q | 035 | BAY | 093 | CONFERENCE | 151 | EXIT |
| 35 | R | 036 | BEAM | 094 | CONTAINER | 152 | EXPORT |
| 36 | S | 037 | BEDROOM | 095 | CONTACT | 153 | EXTERNAL |
| 37 | T | 038 | BEHIND | 096 | CONSERVATORY | 154 | FACTORY |
| 38 | U | 039 | BELL | 097 | CORNER | 155 | FAILURE |
| 39 | Ü | 040 | BELOW | 098 | CORRIDOR | 156 | FAR |
| 40 | V | 041 | BENCH | 099 | COUNTER | 157 | FARM |
| 41 | W | 042 | BESIDE | 100 | COURT | 158 | FAX |
| 42 | X | 043 | BIOLOGY | 101 | COW | 159 | FEED |
| 43 | space | 044 | BIRD | 102 | CUPBOARD | 160 | FEMALE |
| 44 | Y | 045 | BLOCK | 103 | CURRENCY | 161 | FENCE |
| 45 | Z | 046 | BLUE | 104 | DAIRY | 162 | FIELD |
| 46 | . | 047 | BOARD | 105 | DARK-ROOM | 163 | FIFTEEN |
| 47 | , | 048 | BODY | 106 | DATA | 164 | FIFTY |
| 48 | / | 049 | BOILER | 107 | DAY | 165 | FLING |
| 49 | - | 050 | BOOTH | 108 | DEPARTURE | 166 | FIRE |
| 50 | + | 051 | BOTTOM | 109 | DEPUTY | 167 | FIRST |
| 51 | & | 052 | BOX | 110 | DEPT. | 168 | FIRST-AID |
| 52 | (| 053 | BOYS | 111 | DESIGN | 169 | FISH |
| 53 |) | 054 | BRANCH | 112 | DESK | 170 | FIVE |
| 54 | space | 055 | BROOM | 113 | DETECTOR | 171 | FLAT |
| | | 056 | BROWN | 114 | DEVELOPMENT | 172 | FLOOR |
| | | 057 | BUILDING | 115 | DEVICE | 173 | FOR |
| | | 058 | BUNKER | 116 | DIARY | | |

| | | | | | |
|-----|-------------|-----|-----------|-----|-------------|
| 174 | FOREIGN | 235 | JUST | 296 | NINETEEN |
| 175 | FORTY | 236 | KEEP | 297 | NINETY |
| 176 | FOUNTAIN | 237 | KEYPAD | 298 | NODE |
| 177 | FOUR | 238 | KITCHEN | 299 | NOISE |
| 178 | FREEZER | 239 | LAB | 300 | NURSE |
| 179 | FRENCH | 240 | LADIES | 301 | NURSERY |
| 180 | FRIDGE | 241 | LANDING | 302 | NORTH |
| 181 | FROM | 242 | LAST | 303 | OF |
| 182 | FRONT | 243 | LATIN | 304 | OFFICE |
| 183 | GAMES | 244 | LAUNDRY | 305 | OFFICER |
| 184 | GARAGE | 245 | LAVATORY | 306 | OFFICERS |
| 185 | GARDEN | 246 | LAWN | 307 | OFFICES |
| 186 | GATE | 247 | LEAST | 308 | OIL |
| 187 | GENTS | 248 | LECTURE | 309 | ON |
| 188 | GEOGRAPHY | 249 | LEFT | 310 | ONE |
| 189 | GERMAN | 250 | LEVEL | 311 | OPEN |
| 190 | GIRLS | 251 | L.H.S. | 312 | ORANGE |
| 191 | GLASS | 252 | LIBRARY | 313 | OUT |
| 192 | GOLD | 253 | LIFT | 314 | OUTER |
| 193 | GOODS | 254 | LIGHT | 315 | OUTSIDE |
| 194 | GREAT | 255 | LINE | 316 | OVAL |
| 195 | GREEN | 256 | LITTLE | 317 | OVER |
| 196 | GROCERY | 257 | LOADING | 318 | P.A. BUTTON |
| 197 | GROUND | 258 | LOBBY | 319 | PACKING |
| 198 | GROUNDS | 259 | LOCK | 320 | PAINT |
| 199 | GROUNDSMAN | 260 | LOFT | 321 | PANEL |
| 200 | GROUP | 261 | LORRY | 322 | PANIC |
| 201 | GUARD | 262 | LOUNGE | 323 | PANTRY |
| 202 | GUN | 263 | LOW | 324 | PARCEL |
| 203 | GYM | 264 | LUNCH | 325 | PARK |
| 204 | HALL | 265 | MACHINE | 326 | PARTITION |
| 205 | HAND | 266 | MAGNETIC | 327 | PASSIVE |
| 206 | HANGER | 267 | MAIN | 328 | PATH |
| 207 | HEAD | 268 | MAJOR | 329 | PATIO |
| 208 | HEAT | 269 | MALE | 330 | PEN |
| 209 | HEATER | 270 | MAN | 331 | PENTHOUSE |
| 210 | HIGH | 271 | MANAGER | 332 | PERIMETER |
| 211 | HISTORY | 272 | MANAGERS | 333 | PERSONAL |
| 212 | HOME | 273 | MASTER | 334 | PERSONNEL |
| 213 | HORSE | 274 | MAT | 335 | PHONE |
| 214 | HOT | 275 | MATHS | 336 | PHYSICS |
| 215 | HOUSE | 276 | MEDICAL | 337 | PIG |
| 216 | ICE | 277 | MEN | 338 | PIR |
| 217 | IN | 278 | MESS | 339 | PIR BY |
| 218 | INDUSTRIAL | 279 | METAL | 340 | PIR IN |
| 219 | INFANT | 280 | METER | 341 | PIR ON |
| 220 | INFANTS | 281 | MEZZANINE | 342 | PLACE |
| 221 | INFORMATION | 282 | MICROWAVE | 343 | PLANT |
| 222 | INFRARED | 283 | MIDDLE | 344 | PLAY |
| 223 | INSIDE | 284 | MILK | 345 | PLAZA |
| 224 | INSTRUCTORS | 285 | MINOR | 346 | PLUMBER |
| 225 | INTERIOR | 286 | MOBILE | 347 | PLUMBERS |
| 226 | INTO | 287 | MODEL | 348 | POINT |
| 227 | IRON | 288 | MONITOR | 349 | POND |
| 228 | ISOLATION | 289 | MOULDING | 350 | POOL |
| 229 | IT | 290 | MOVEMENT | 351 | PORCH |
| 230 | ITALIAN | 291 | NEAR | 352 | POST |
| 231 | JANITOR | 292 | NEW | 353 | POWER |
| 232 | JANITORS | 293 | NEXT | 354 | PRESSURE |
| 233 | JUDGE | 294 | NIGHT | 355 | PRIMARY |
| 234 | JUNIOR | 295 | NINE | 356 | PRIME |

| | | | | | |
|-----|-------------|-----|------------|-----|------------|
| 357 | PRINT | 418 | SILENT | 479 | TOILET |
| 358 | PROCESSING | 419 | SILVER | 480 | TOOL |
| 359 | PRODUCTION | 420 | SITE | 481 | TOP |
| 360 | PUBLIC | 421 | SITTING | 482 | TRACK |
| 361 | PURCHASING | 422 | SIX | 483 | TRACTOR |
| 362 | PURPLE | 423 | SIXTEEN | 484 | TRADE |
| 363 | QUALITY | 424 | SIXTY | 485 | TRAILER |
| 364 | QUANTITY | 425 | SLIDING | 486 | TRAIN |
| 365 | QUIET | 426 | SMOKE | 487 | TRAINING |
| 366 | QUICK | 427 | SOFTWARE | 488 | TRANSPORT |
| 367 | RANGE | 428 | SOLITARY | 489 | TRAP |
| 368 | READING | 429 | SOUND | 490 | T.V. |
| 369 | REAR | 430 | SOUTH | 491 | TWELVE |
| 370 | RECEPTION | 431 | SPANISH | 492 | TWENTY |
| 371 | RECORDS | 432 | SPRAY | 493 | TWIN |
| 372 | RECTOR | 433 | SPRING | 494 | TWO |
| 373 | RECTORS | 434 | SQUARE | 495 | TYPE |
| 374 | RED | 435 | SQUASH | 496 | TYPING |
| 375 | REED | 436 | STABLE | 497 | TYRE |
| 376 | REFECTORY | 437 | STADIUM | 498 | ULTRASONIC |
| 377 | REMOTE | 438 | STAFF | 499 | UNDER |
| 378 | REPAIR | 439 | STAIRS | 500 | UNIT |
| 379 | RESEARCH | 440 | STAIRWELL | 501 | UP |
| 380 | REST | 441 | STALLS | 502 | UPPER |
| 381 | RESTAURANT | 442 | STAND | 503 | UPSTAIRS |
| 382 | REVOLVING | 443 | START | 504 | USER |
| 383 | RIGHT | 444 | STATION | 505 | UTILITY |
| 384 | R.H.S. | 445 | STOP | 506 | VAN |
| 385 | ROLLER | 446 | STORE | 507 | VARIABLE |
| 386 | ROOF | 447 | STORES | 508 | VAULT |
| 387 | ROOM | 448 | STROBE | 509 | VENTILATOR |
| 388 | ROUND | 449 | STRONG | 510 | VISUAL |
| 389 | RUN | 450 | STUDY | 511 | VOLTAGE |
| 390 | SAFE | 451 | SUITE | 512 | WAITING |
| 391 | SALES | 452 | SUMMER | 513 | WALK |
| 392 | SCAN | 453 | SUNDAY | 514 | WALL |
| 393 | SCANNER | 454 | SUPPLY | 515 | WARD |
| 394 | SCANNERS | 455 | SURGERY | 516 | WAREHOUSE |
| 395 | SCANNING | 456 | SWIMMING | 517 | WASH |
| 396 | SCREEN | 457 | SWITCH | 518 | WATER |
| 397 | SEA | 458 | SYSTEM | 519 | WAY |
| 398 | SECOND | 459 | TABLE | 520 | W.C. |
| 399 | SECURE | 460 | TALL | 521 | WEAPON |
| 400 | SECRETARIES | 461 | TAMPER | 522 | WEEKEND |
| 401 | SECRETARY | 462 | TEA | 523 | WEST |
| 402 | SECTION | 463 | TEACHER | 524 | WINDOW |
| 403 | SECURITY | 464 | TECHNICAL | 525 | WINTER |
| 404 | SENSOR | 465 | TECHNICIAN | 526 | WITH |
| 405 | SEVEN | 466 | TELLER | 527 | WOOD |
| 406 | SEVENTEEN | 467 | TEN | 528 | WOODWORK |
| 407 | SEVENTY | 468 | TENNIS | 529 | WORK |
| 408 | SHACK | 469 | TEST | 530 | WORKS |
| 409 | SHAFT | 470 | THE | 531 | WORKSHOP |
| 410 | SHED | 471 | THEATRE | 532 | X-RAY |
| 411 | SHEEP | 472 | THEN | 533 | YARD |
| 412 | SHOP | 473 | THIRTEEN | 534 | YEAR |
| 413 | SHOWROOM | 474 | THIRTY | 535 | YELLOW |
| 414 | SHORT | 475 | THREE | 536 | ZERO |
| 415 | SHOWER | 476 | TICKET | 537 | ZONE |
| 416 | SHUTTER | 477 | TILL | 538 | ZOO |
| 417 | SIDE | 478 | TO | | |

Appendix B: SIA and Contact ID Event Codes

| Ev | SIA Event Description | Galaxy Log Event | Galaxy Log Event Description | Ev Type | Galaxy Trigger | Contact ID Event |
|----|-----------------------|------------------|------------------------------|---------|----------------|------------------|
|----|-----------------------|------------------|------------------------------|---------|----------------|------------------|

A - Alarm Cause

| | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|-----------|-------------------------|------|-----------|------|
| AC | Alarm Cause | ALM CAUSE | User report alarm cause | USER | ALWAYS TR | None |
|----|-------------|-----------|-------------------------|------|-----------|------|

A - AC Power

| | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|------------|---------------------------|------|-------------------------|-----|
| AR | AC Restoral | AC FAIL- | AC Fail zone restored | ZONE | 13.ELEC.ST | 301 |
| | | CU-AC- | Control Unit AC restred | ZONE | 13.ELEC.ST | 301 |
| | | AC FAIL- | Module AC fail restored | MOD. | 13.ELEC.ST | 301 |
| | | STAND LOW- | Standby Battery Low | MOD | 13.ELEC.ST | 301 |
| | | CU FUSE- | Control Unit fuse rest. | MISC | 9.TAMPER 13. ELEC.ST | 300 |
| AT | AC Trouble | AC FAIL+ | AC Fail zone trouble | ZONE | 13.ELEC.ST | 301 |
| | | CU-AC+ | Control Unit AC trouble | ZONE | 13.ELEC.ST | 301 |
| | | AC FAIL+ | Module AC fail trouble | MOD. | 13.ELEC.ST | 301 |
| | | STAND LOW+ | Standby Battery Low | MOD | 13.ELEC ST | 301 |
| | | CU FUSE+ | Control Unit fuse trouble | MISC | 9. TAMPER 13.ELEC ST | 300 |
| | | FUSE AUX1 | Aux1 fuse trouble | MOD | 9.TAMPER 13.ELEC ST | 300 |
| | | FUSE AUX2 | Aux2 fuse trouble | MOD | 9.TAMPER 13.ELEC ST | 300 |
| | | FUSE BELL | Bell fuse trouble | MOD | 9.TAMPER 13.ELEC ST | 300 |

B - Burglary

| | | | | | | |
|------------|-------------------------|------------|-------------------------|------|------------|-----|
| BA | Burglary Alarm | ENTRY | Entry zone alarm | ZONE | NONE | 150 |
| | | EXIT+ | Exit zone alarm | ZONE | 2.INTRUDE | 134 |
| | | INTRUDER+ | Intruder zone alarm | ZONE | 2.INTRUDE | 130 |
| | | 24 HOURS+ | 24 hour zone alarm | ZONE | 3.24 HOURS | 135 |
| | | SECURITY+ | Security zone alarm | ZONE | 4.SECURITY | 135 |
| | | DUAL+ | Dual zone alarm | ZONE | 2.INTRUDE | 130 |
| | | FINAL | Final zone alarm | ZONE | NONE | 150 |
| | | SEC FINAL+ | Secure final zone alarm | ZONE | 4.SECURITY | 134 |
| | | PRT FINAL+ | Part final zone alarm | ZONE | 2.INTRUDE | 134 |
| | | PRT ENTRY+ | Part entry zone alarm | ZONE | 2.INTRUDE | 134 |
| | | BEAM PAIR+ | Beam pair zone alarm | ZONE | 2.INTRUDE | 130 |
| | | VIDEO+ | Video zone alarm | ZONE | 2.INTRUDE | 130 |
| | | VIDEO EXT+ | Video exit zone alarm | ZONE | 2.INTRUDE | 130 |
| | | CUSTOMA+ | Custom A zone alarm | ZONE | 5.CUS ZON | 130 |
| | | CUSTOMB+ | Custom B zone alarm | ZONE | 5.CUS ZON | 130 |
| | | MASK+ | Mask zone alarm | ZONE | 4.SECURITY | 135 |
| | | INT DELAY | Intruder Delay alarm | ZONE | 2.INTRUDE | 150 |
| | | URGENT+ | Urgent zone alarm | ZONE | 3.24 HOURS | 130 |
| | | VIBRATION+ | Vibration zone alarm | ZONE | 2.INTRUDE | 133 |
| | | ATM-1+ | ATM-1 zone alarm | ZONE | 3.24 HOURS | 133 |
| | | ATM-2+ | ATM-2 zone alarm | ZONE | 3.24 HOURS | 133 |
| | | ATM-3+ | ATM-3 zone alarm | ZONE | 3.24 HOURS | 133 |
| | | ATM-4+ | ATM-4 zone alarm | ZONE | 3.24 HOURS | 133 |
| ALARM EXT+ | Extend zone alarm | ZONE | 3.24 HOURS | 130 | | |
| T/O BURGL+ | Entry timeout with zone | ZONE | 2.INTRUDE | 134 | | |

| Ev | SIA Event Description | Galaxy Log Event | Galaxy Log Event Description | Ev Type | Galaxy Trigger | Contact ID Event |
|-----------|------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| BB | Burg Bypass | OMITTED | Zone omitted | ZONE | 8.OMIT | 573 |
| | | FORCEOMT+ | Force omit after rearm | ZONE | 8.OMIT | 573 |
| | | GRP OMIT+ | Group omitted | USER | 8.OMIT | 574 |
| | | OMIT VIBS | Omit Vibration zone | EVENT | 8.OMIT | 572 |
| | | OMIT-ATM1+ | Omit ATM-1 zone | EVENT | 8.OMIT | 572 |
| | | OMIT-ATM2+ | Omit ATM-2 zone | EVENT | 8.OMIT | 572 |
| | | OMIT-ATM3+ | Omit ATM-3 zone | EVENT | 8.OMIT | 572 |
| | | OMIT-ATM4+ | Omit ATM-4 zone | EVENT | 8.OMIT | 572 |
| BC | Burg Cancel | KSW CANCL | Keyswitch Cancel | ZONE | 11.RESET | 406 |
| | | CANCEL | Cancel by user | USER | 11.RESET | 406 |
| BF | Intruder High | INTRHIGH | Intruder zone alarm | ZONE | 2. INTRUDE | 130 |
| BJ | Burg Troub rest | LOW RES- | Restor zone resistance | ZONE | 15.TROUBL | 380 |
| | | HIGH RES- | Restor zone resistance | ZONE | 15.TROUBL | 380 |
| | | RF SUPER- | RF Supervision Failure | ZONE | 15.TROUBL | 381 |
| BL | Intruder Low | INTRLOW | Intruder zone alarm | ZONE | 2. INTRUDE | 130 |
| BR | Burglary Rest | EXIT- | Exit zone type restored | ZONE | 2.INTRUDE 18.ZN RESTO | 134 |
| | | INTRUDER- | Intruder zone restored | ZONE | 2.INTRUDE 18.ZN RESTO | 130 |
| | | 24 HOURS- | 24 hour zone restored | ZONE | 3.24 HOURS 18.ZN RESTO | 135 |
| | | SECURITY- | Security zone restored | ZONE | 4.SECURITY 18.ZN RESTO | 135 |
| | | DUAL- | Dual zone restored | ZONE | 2.INTRUDE 18.ZN RESTO | 130 |
| | | SEC FINAL- | Secure final zone rest. | ZONE | 4.SECURITY 18.ZN RESTO | 134 |
| | | PRT FINAL- | Part final zone restored | ZONE | 2.INTRUDE 18.ZN RESTO | 134 |
| | | PRT ENTRY- | Part entry zone restored | ZONE | 2.INTRUDE 18.ZN RESTO | 134 |
| | | BEAM PAIR- | Beam pair zone rest. | ZONE | 2.INTRUDE 18.ZN RESTO | 130 |
| | | VIDEO- | Video zone restored | ZONE | 2.INTRUDE 18.ZN RESTO | 130 |
| | | VIDEO EXT- | Video exit zone rest. | ZONE | 2.INTRUDE 18.ZN RESTO | 130 |
| | | CUSTOMA- | Custom A zone rest. | ZONE | 5.CUS ZON 18.ZN RESTO | 130 |
| | | CUSTOMB- | Custom B zone rest. | ZONE | 5.CUS ZON 18.ZN RESTO | 130 |
| | | MASK- | Mask zone restored | ZONE | 4.SECURITY 18.ZN RESTO | 135 |
| | | INT ALARM- | Intruder Delay restored | ZONE | 2.INTRUDE 18.ZN RESTO | 130 |
| | | URGENT- | Urgent zone restored | ZONE | 3.24 HOURS 18.ZN RESTO | 130 |
| | | VIBRATION- | Vibration zone restored | ZONE | 2.INTRUDE 18.ZN RESTO | 133 |

| Ev | SIA Event Description | Galaxy Log Event | Galaxy Log Event Description | Ev Type | Galaxy Trigger | Contact ID Event |
|----|-----------------------|------------------|------------------------------|---------|---------------------------|------------------|
| | | ATM-1- | ATM-1 zone restored | ZONE | 3.24 HOURS 18.ZN RESTO | 133 |
| | | ATM-2- | ATM-2 zone restored | ZONE | 3.24 HOURS 18.ZN RESTO | 133 |
| | | ATM-3- | ATM-3 zone restored | ZONE | 3.24 HOURS 18.ZN RESTO | 133 |
| | | ATM-4- | ATM-4 zone alarm | ZONE | 3.24 HOURS 18.ZN RESTO | 133 |
| | | ALARM EXT- | Alarm extend zone rest. | ZONE | 3.24 HOURS 18.ZN RESTO | 130 |
| | | T/O BURGL- | Entry timeout restore | ZONE | 2.INTRUDE 18.ZN RESTO | 134 |
| BT | Burg. Trouble | LOW RES+ | Low resistance on zone | ZONE | 15.TROUBL | 380 |
| | | HIGH RES+ | High resistance on zone | ZONE | 15.TROUBL | 380 |
| | | RF SUPER+ | RF Supervision Failure | ZONE | 15.TROUBL | 381 |
| | | MASKED | Zone masked | ZONE | 15.TROUBLE | 380 |
| BU | Burg Unbypass | GRP OMIT- | Group unomitted | USER | 8.OMIT | 574 |
| | | OMIT-ATM1- | Unomit ATM-1 zone | EVENT | 8.OMIT | 572 |
| | | OMIT-ATM2- | Unomit ATM-2 zone | EVENT | 8.OMIT | 572 |
| | | OMIT-ATM3- | Unomit ATM-3 zone | EVENT | 8.OMIT | 572 |
| | | OMIT-ATM4- | Unomit ATM-4 zone | EVENT | 8.OMIT | 572 |
| | | FORCE OMT- | Unomitted after rearm | ZONE | 8.OMIT | 573 |
| BV | Burg Confirm | CONFIRM | 2 independant alarms | EVENT | 2.INTRUDE | None |
| BX | | EXIT | Exit zone tested | ZONE | NOT SENT | 611 |
| | | INTRUDER | Intruder zone tested | ZONE | NOT SENT | 611 |
| | | 24 HOURS | 24 hour zone tested | ZONE | NOT SENT | 611 |
| | | SECURITY | Security zone tested | ZONE | NOT SENT | 611 |
| | | DUAL | Dual zone tested | ZONE | NOT SENT | 611 |
| | | ENTRY | Entry zone tested | ZONE | NOT SENT | 611 |
| | | PUSHSET | Push set zone tested | ZONE | NOT SENT | 611 |
| | | KEYSWITCH | Keyswitch zone tested | ZONE | NOT SENT | 611 |
| | | SEC FINAL | Secure final zone test. | ZONE | NOT SENT | 611 |
| | | PRT FINAL | Part final zone tested | ZONE | NOT SENT | 611 |
| | | PRT ENTRY | Part entry zone tested | ZONE | NOT SENT | 611 |
| | | PA | PA zone tested | ZONE | NOT SENT | 611 |
| | | PASILENT | PA silent zone tested | ZONE | NOT SENT | 611 |
| | | PA DELAY | PA delay zone tested | ZONE | NOT SENT | 611 |
| | | PA DEL/SL | PA delay sil zone tested | ZONE | NOT SENT | 611 |
| | | LINK | Link zone tested | ZONE | NOT SENT | 611 |
| | | SPARE | Spare zone tested | ZONE | NOT SENT | 611 |
| | | TAMPER | Tamper zone tested | ZONE | NOT SENT | 611 |
| | | BELL TAMP | Bell tamper zone tested | ZONE | NOT SENT | 611 |
| | | BEAM PAIR | Beam pair zone tested | ZONE | NOT SENT | 611 |
| | | BATT LOW | Battery Low zone tested | ZONE | NOT SENT | 611 |
| | | LINE FAIL | Line fail zone tested | ZONE | NOT SENT | 611 |
| | | AC FAIL | AC fail zone tested | ZONE | NOT SENT | 611 |
| | | LOG | Log zone tested | ZONE | NOT SENT | 611 |
| | | RMACCESS | Rem acc zone tested | ZONE | NOT SENT | 611 |

| Ev | SIA Event | Galaxy Log | Galaxy Log Event | Ev Type | Galaxy | Contact |
|----|-------------|------------|--------------------------|---------|----------|----------|
| | Description | Event | Description | | Trigger | ID Event |
| | | VIDEO | Video zone tested | ZONE | NOT SENT | 611 |
| | | VIDEO EXT | Video exit zone tested | ZONE | NOT SENT | 611 |
| | | INT DELAY | Intrud delay zone tested | ZONE | NOT SENT | 611 |
| | | SEC DELAY | Security del zone tested | ZONE | NOT SENT | 611 |
| | | SET LOG | Set Log zone tested | ZONE | NOT SENT | 611 |
| | | CUSTOMA | Custom A zone tested | ZONE | NOT SENT | 611 |
| | | CUSTOMB | Custom B zone tested | ZONE | NOT SENT | 611 |
| | | EXITGUARD | Exitguard zone tested | ZONE | NOT SENT | 611 |
| | | MASK | Mask zone tested | ZONE | NOT SENT | 611 |
| | | URGENT | Urgent zone tested | ZONE | NOT SENT | 611 |
| | | PA UNSET | PA unset zone tested | ZONE | NOT SENT | 611 |
| | | KSW RESET | Ksw. reset zone tested | ZONE | NOT SENT | 611 |
| | | VIBRATION | Vibration zone tested | ZONE | NOT SENT | 611 |
| | | ATM-1 | ATM-1 zone tested | ZONE | NOT SENT | 611 |
| | | ATM-2 | ATM-2 zone tested | ZONE | NOT SENT | 611 |
| | | ATM-3 | ATM-3 zone tested | ZONE | NOT SENT | 611 |
| | | ATM-4 | ATM-4 zone tested | ZONE | NOT SENT | 611 |
| | | ALARM EXT | Alarm extend zone test. | ZONE | NOT SENT | 611 |
| | | SOAK TEST | Soak test zone act | ZONE | NOT SENT | 611 |

C - Closing

| | | | | | | |
|----|----------------|-----------|---|-------|--------------|----------------|
| CA | Closing Report | FULL SET | Automatic Set | EVENT | 10.SETTING | 401 |
| CE | Closing Extend | EXTENSION | Auto arm exten. delay | USER | 10.SETTING | 464 |
| | | PREWARN | Auto arm prewarn delay | MISC | NEVER TR | 464 |
| CG | Close Area | PART SET | Part set by user | USER | 10.SETTING | 441 |
| | | KSW P/SET | Part set by user | KSSET | 10.SETTING | 442 |
| CI | Fail to Set | FAIL SET | Fail to Set | EVENT | 7. SET FAULT | 454 |
| CJ | Late to Set | LATE SET | Late to Set | EVENT | 10.SETTING | 454 |
| CL | Closing Report | FULL SET | Full set | USER | 10.SETTING | 401 |
| | | FULL SET | Set by keypad | EVENT | 10.SETTING | 401 |
| | | KSW SET | Keyswitch set | ZONE | 10.SETTING | 409 |
| CP | Auto. Closing | REARM | Rearm after alarm | EVENT | 10.SETTING | 463 |
| CR | Recent Close | RECEN.SET | Previous alarm was within 5 mins of set | EVENT | | 2.INTRUDER 459 |
| CT | Late to Open | TIMEOUT | Entry timeout | EVENT | 10.SETTING | None |

D - Access

| | | | | | | |
|----|---------------|--------------|---------------------|------|------------|-----|
| DD | Acces Denied | Invalid Card | MAX tag unknown | MOD. | 17.MAXTAG | 421 |
| DF | Door Forced | MAX ALARM | Door contact broken | MOD. | 4.SECURITY | 423 |
| | | | | | 17.MAXTAG | |
| | | DCMEVENT | Door contact broken | MOD. | 4.SECURITY | 423 |
| DG | Acces Granted | LEGAL CD | Legal code entered | USER | 16.LOG | 462 |
| | | LEGAL CD | ATM code entered | USER | 16.LOG | 462 |
| | | Valid | MAX tag accepted | USER | 17.MAXTAG | 422 |
| DK | Acces Lockout | ILL-CODE | Illegal code entry | USER | 16.LOG | 421 |
| | | REJECT CARD | Illegal MAX tag | USER | 17.MAXTAG | 421 |
| | | FOB REJECT | Illegal Fob | ZONE | 10.SETTING | 421 |

| Ev | SIA Event Description | Galaxy Log Event | Galaxy Log Event Description | Ev Type | Galaxy Trigger | Contact ID Event |
|---|-----------------------|------------------|------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------------|------------------|
| DK | Access Lockout | DCMEVENT | Invalid Card Reader Lockout | USER | 16.LOG 10.SETTING 17.MAXTAG | 421 |
| DT | Door propped | DOORPROP | MAX - Door left open | MOD. | 4.SECURITY | 426 |
| <u>E - System Trouble</u> | | | | | | |
| ER | Mod Removed | REMOVED | Module Removed | MOD | TAMPER | 532 |
| ET | RF NVM Fail | RFMEM! | RF NVM RAM Fail | MOD | TAMPER | 333 |
| <u>F - Fire</u> | | | | | | |
| FA | Fire Alarm | FIRE+ | Fire zone alarm | ZONE | 6.FIRE | 110 |
| FB | Fire Bypass | OMITTED | Fire zone omitted | ZONE | 8.OMIT | 573 |
| | | FORCEOMT+ | Force omit after rearm | ZONE | 8.OMIT | 573 |
| FJ | Fire Troub rest | LOW RES- | Restor zone resistance | ZONE | 15.TROUBL | 380 |
| | | HIGH RES- | Restor zone resistance | ZONE | 15.TROUBL | 380 |
| FR | Fire Restoral | FIRE- | Fire zone restored | ZONE | 6.FIRE 18.ZN RESTO | 110 |
| FT | Fire Trouble | LOW RES+ | Low resistance on zone | ZONE | 15.TROUBL | 380 |
| | | HIGH RES+ | High resistance on zone | ZONE | 15.TROUBL | 380 |
| FU | Fire Unbypass | FORCEOMT- | Unomitted after rearm | ZONE | 8.OMIT | 573 |
| FX | Fire Test | FIRE | Fire zone tested | ZONE | NOT SENT | None |
| | | SOAK TEST | Soak test fire zone act | ZONE | NOT SENT | None |
| <u>G - Gas (Custom SIA - See Note 2)</u> | | | | | | |
| GA | Alarm | Note 1 | zone in alarm | ZONE | 5.CUS ZON | Note 1 |
| GB | Bypass | OMITTED | zone omitted | ZONE | 8.OMIT | Note 1 |
| | | FORCEOMT+ | Force omit after rearm | ZONE | 8.OMIT | Note 1 |
| GJ | Trouble Rest | LOW RES- | Restor zone resistance | ZONE | 15.TROUBL | Note 1 |
| | | HIGH RES- | Restor zone resistance | ZONE | 15.TROUBL | Note 1 |
| GR | Alarm Restore | Note 1 | zone restored | ZONE | 5.CUS ZON 18.ZN RESTO | Note 1 |
| GT | Trouble | LOW RES+ | Low resistance on zone | ZONE | 15.TROUBL | Note 1 |
| | | HIGH RES+ | High resistance on zone | ZONE | 15.TROUBL | Note 1 |
| GU | Unbypass | FORCEOMT- | Unomitted after rearm | ZONE | 8.OMIT | Note 1 |
| <u>H - Holdup</u> | | | | | | |
| HA | Holdup Alarm | PA SILENT+ | PA Silent zone alarm | ZONE | 1.PA/DURE | 122 |
| | | PA DEL/SL+ | PA Delay Sil.zone alarm | ZONE | 1.PA/DURE | 122 |
| | | DURESS | Duress with code | USER | 1.PA/DURE | 121 |
| | | PA UNSET+ | PA Unset zone alarm | ZONE | 1.PA/DURE | 122 |
| HB | Holdup Bypass | OMITTED | Holdup zone omitted | ZONE | 8.OMIT | 573 |
| | | FORCEOMT+ | Force omit after rearm | ZONE | 8.OMIT | 573 |
| HJ | Hold Troub rest | LOW RES- | Restor zone resistance | ZONE | 15.TROUBL | 380 |
| | | HIGH RES- | Restor zone resistance | ZONE | 15.TROUBL | 380 |
| HR | Hold Restoral | PA SILENT- | PA Silent zone restored | ZONE | 1.PA/DURE 18.ZN RESTO | 122 |
| | | PA DEL/SL- | PA Delay Sil.zone rest. | ZONE | 1.PA/DURE 18.ZN RESTO | 122 |
| | | PA UNSET- | PA Unset zone restored | ZONE | 1.PA/DURE 18.ZN RESTO | 122 |
| HT | Holdup Trouble | LOW RES+ | Low resistance on zone | ZONE | 15.TROUBL | 380 |
| | | HIGH RES+ | High resistance on zone | ZONE | 15.TROUBL | 380 |
| HU | Hold Unbypass | FORCEOMT- | Unomitted after rearm | ZONE | 8.OMIT | 573 |

| Ev | SIA Event Description | Galaxy Log Event | Galaxy Log Event Description | Ev Type | Galaxy Trigger | Contact ID Event |
|----|-----------------------|------------------|------------------------------|---------|----------------|------------------|
|----|-----------------------|------------------|------------------------------|---------|----------------|------------------|

J - Wrong code, Time changed

| | | | | | | |
|----|--------------|------------|-----------------------|------|------------------------|------|
| JA | Code Tamper | WRONG CD | Wrong code alarm act. | MOD. | 9.TAMPER | 461 |
| | Invalid Code | INVALID CD | Invalid Code entered | MOD. | ALWAYS TR | None |
| JL | | LOG 90% | | MISC | Always TR | 632 |
| JR | | TIMERA | | MISC | NONE | 0 |
| | | TIMERB | | MISC | NONE | 0 |
| | | AUTOTIMER | | MISC | NONE | 0 |
| | | LOCKTIMER | | MISC | NONE | 0 |
| JT | Time changed | NEW T/D | Time/Date modified | USER | ALWAYS TR ³ | 625 |

K - Heat (Custom SIA - See Note 2)

| | | | | | | |
|----|---------------|------------|-------------------------|------|--------------------------|--------|
| KA | Alarm | Note 1 | zone in alarm | ZONE | 5.CUS ZON | Note 1 |
| KB | Bypass | OMITTED | zone omitted | ZONE | 8.OMIT | 573 |
| | | FORCEOMT+ | Force omit after rearm | ZONE | 8.OMIT | 573 |
| KJ | Trouble Rest | LOW RES- | Restor zone resistance | ZONE | 15.TROUBL | 380 |
| | | HIGH RES- | Restor zone resistance | ZONE | 15.TROUBL | 380 |
| KR | Alarm Restore | Note 1 | zone restored | ZONE | 5.CUS ZON 18.ZN RESTO | Note 1 |
| KT | Trouble | LOW RES+ | Low resistance on zone | ZONE | 15.TROUBL | 380 |
| | | HIGH RES+ | High resistance on zone | ZONE | 15.TROUBL | 380 |
| KU | Unbypass | FORCE OMT- | Unomitted after rearm | ZONE | 8.OMIT | 573 |

L - Phone, Program

| | | | | | | |
|-----------|----------------|------------|----------------------------|-------|-----------|-----|
| LB | Program begin | ENGINEER+ | Engineer mode entered | MISC | ALWAYS TR | 627 |
| | | TEST O/P | | USER | NONE | 0 |
| | | FULL TEST | | SET | NONE | 0 |
| | | MOD T/D | | USER | NONE | 0 |
| | | MOD CODES | | USER | NONE | 0 |
| | | MOD REM | | USER | NONE | 0 |
| | | OMIT ZONE | | USER | NONE | 0 |
| | | ENG PARAM | | USER | NONE | 0 |
| | | ENG ZONES | | USER | NONE | 0 |
| | | ENG O/PS | | USER | NONE | 0 |
| | | ENGLINKS | | USER | NONE | 0 |
| | | ENG SOAK | | USER | NONE | 0 |
| | | ENG DIGI | | USER | NONE | 0 |
| | | ENG PRINT | | USER | NONE | 0 |
| | | ENG QUICK | | USER | NONE | 0 |
| | | ENG DIAG | | USER | NONE | 0 |
| ENG GROUP | | USER | NONE | 0 | | |
| ENG ASSEM | | USER | NONE | 0 | | |
| ENG TMRS | | USER | NONE | 0 | | |
| ENG CHECK | | USER | NONE | 0 | | |
| LR | Line Restore | LINE FAIL- | Zone Tel line fail rest. | ZONE | 12.MD/COM | 351 |
| | | LINE FAIL- | Module Tel line fail rest. | MOD | 12.MD/COM | 351 |
| LT | Line Trouble | LINE FAIL+ | Zone Tel line fail trouble | ZONE | 12.MD/COM | 351 |
| | | LINE FAIL+ | Mod Tel line fail trouble | MOD | 12.MD/COM | 351 |
| LX | Local Prog end | ENGINEER- | Engineer mode exited | EVENT | ALWAYS TR | 627 |

M - Medical (Custom SIA - See note 2)

| | | | | | | |
|----|---------------|-----------|-------------------------|------|--------------------------|--------|
| MA | Alarm | Note 1 | zone in alarm | ZONE | 5.CUS ZON | Note 1 |
| MB | Bypass | OMITTED | zone omitted | ZONE | 8.OMIT | 573 |
| | | FORCEOMT+ | Force omit after rearm | ZONE | 8.OMIT | 573 |
| MJ | Trouble Rest | LOW RES- | Restor zone resistance | ZONE | 15.TROUBL | 380 |
| | | HIGH RES- | Restor zone resistance | ZONE | 15.TROUBL | 380 |
| MR | Alarm Restore | Note 1 | zone restored | ZONE | 5.CUS ZON 18.ZN RESTO | Note 1 |
| MT | Trouble | LOW RES+ | Low resistance on zone | ZONE | 15.TROUBL | 380 |
| | | HIGH RES+ | High resistance on zone | ZONE | 15.TROUBL | 380 |
| MJ | Unbypass | FORCEOMT- | Unomitted after rearm | ZONE | 8.OMIT | 573 |

O - Opening

| | | | | | | |
|----------|--------------|------------|--------------------------|-------|------------|-----|
| OA | Open Report | UNSET | Automatic Unset | EVENT | 10.SETTING | 401 |
| OG | Open Area | UNSET | Part Unset | USER | 10.SETTING | 401 |
| | | KSW UNSET | Keyswitch part unset | ZONE | 10.SETTING | 409 |
| OK | Early Open | U/S EARLY | Unset Early | EVENT | 10.SETTING | 451 |
| OP | Open Report | UNSET | Unset | USER | 10.SETTING | 401 |
| | | KSW UNSET | Keyswitch unset | ZONE | 10.SETTING | 409 |
| OR | Disarm alarm | SYS RESET | All Burglar alarms reset | USER | 11.RESET | 313 |
| | | PARESET | All PA alarms reset | USER | 1.PA/DURE | 465 |
| | | TAMP RST | All Tamper alarms reset | USER | 9.TAMPER | 313 |
| | | SYS RESET | Ksw reset Burglar alarm | EVENT | 11.RESET | 313 |
| | | PARESET | Ksw reset PA alarms | EVENT | 1.PA/DURE | 465 |
| | | TAMP RESET | Ksw reset Tamp alarm | EVENT | 9.TAMPER | 313 |
| | | LF RESET | | USER | 20.FAULT | 313 |
| | | FAULT RST | | USER | 20.FAULT | 313 |
| PF RESET | | USER | 20.FAULT | 313 | | |

| Ev | SIA Event Description | Galaxy Log Event | Galaxy Log Event Description | Ev Type | Galaxy Trigger | Contact ID Event |
|--|-----------------------|------------------|------------------------------|---------|--------------------------|------------------|
| <u>P - Panic</u> | | | | | | |
| PA | Panic Alarm | PA+ | PA zone alarm | ZONE | 1.PA/DURE | 120 |
| | | DELAY ALM+ | PA Delay zone alarm | ZONE | 1.PA/DURE | 120 |
| PB | Panic Bypass | OMITTED | PA zone omitted | ZONE | 8.OMIT | 573 |
| | | FORCEOMT+ | Force omit after rearm | ZONE | 8.OMIT | 573 |
| PJ | Pan Troub rest | LOW RES- | Restor zone resistance | ZONE | 15.TROUBL | 380 |
| | | HIGH RES- | Restor zone resistance | ZONE | 15.TROUBL | 380 |
| PR | Panic Restoral | PA- | PA zone restored | ZONE | 1.PA/DURE 18.ZN RESTO | 120 |
| | | DELAY ALM- | PA Delay zone restored | ZONE | 1.PA/DURE 18.ZN RESTO | 120 |
| PT | Panic Trouble | LOW RES+ | Low resistance on zone | ZONE | 15.TROUBL | 380 |
| | | HIGH RES+ | High resistance on zone | ZONE | 15.TROUBL | 380 |
| PU | Panic Unbypas | FORCEOMT- | Unomitted after rearm | ZONE | 8.OMIT | 573 |
| <u>Q - Assist (Custom SIA - see note 2)</u> | | | | | | |
| QA | Alarm | Note 1 | zone in alarm | ZONE | 5.CUS ZON | Note 1 |
| QB | Bypass | OMITTED | zone omitted | ZONE | 8.OMIT | 573 |
| | | FORCEOMT+ | Force omit after rearm | ZONE | 8.OMIT | 573 |
| QJ | Trouble Rest | LOW RES- | Restor zone resistance | ZONE | 15.TROUBL | 380 |
| | | HIGH RES- | Restor zone resistance | ZONE | 15.TROUBL | 380 |
| QR | Alarm Restore | Note 1 | zone restored | ZONE | 5.CUS ZON 18.ZN RESTO | Note 1 |
| | | LOW RES+ | Low resistance on zone | ZONE | 15.TROUBL | 380 |
| QT | Trouble | HIGH RES+ | High resistance on zone | ZONE | 15.TROUBL | 380 |
| | | FORCEOMT- | Unomitted after rearm | ZONE | 8.OMIT | 573 |
| <u>R - Remote,Log,Test</u> | | | | | | |
| RB | | REMLOG | | USER | NONE | 0 |
| | | REMRESET | | USER | NONE | 0 |
| | | RE MID | | USER | NONE | 0 |
| | | REM COPY | | USER | NONE | 0 |
| | | REM OVRWR | | USER | NONE | 0 |
| | | REM MSG | | USER | NONE | 0 |
| | | COPY SITE | | MODULE | NONE | 0 |
| | | OVWR SITE | | MODULE | NONE | 0 |
| RC | Relay closed | LINK- | Link zone closed | ZONE | 16.LOG | 150 |
| | | LOG- | Log zone closed | ZONE | 16.LOG | 150 |
| | | LOG DELAY- | Log delay zone closed | ZONE | 16.LOG | 150 |
| | | CUSTOMA- | Zone closed(Non alarm) | ZONE | 16.LOG | 150 |
| | | CUSTOMB- | Zone closed(Non alarm) | ZONE | 16.LOG | 150 |
| | | EXITGUARD- | Exitguard zone closed | ZONE | 16.LOG | 150 |

| Ev | SIA Event Description | Galaxy Log Event | Galaxy Log Event Description | Ev Type | Galaxy Trigger | Contact ID Event |
|----|-----------------------|------------------|------------------------------|---------|----------------|------------------|
| RD | Prog, denied | RMACCESS+ | Zone denied rem. acc | ZONE | 14.MENAC | 553 |
| RO | Relay open | BELL FAIL | Bell fail zone opened | ZONE | 16. LOG | 150 |
| | | KEYSWITCH | | KS | NONE | 150 |
| | | LINK+ | Link zone opened | ZONE | 16.LOG | 150 |
| | | LOG+ | Log zone opened | ZONE | 16.LOG | 150 |
| | | LOG DELAY+ | Log delay zone opened | ZONE | 16.LOG | 150 |
| | | NOT USED | | ZONE | 16. LOG | 150 |
| | | SET LOG | | ZONE | 16. LOG | 150 |
| | | CUSTOMA+ | Zone opend(Non alarm) | ZONE | 16.LOG | 150 |
| | | CUSTOMB+ | Zone opend(Non alarm) | ZONE | 16.LOG | 150 |
| | | EXITGUARD+ | Exitguard zone opened | ZONE | 16.LOG | 150 |
| | | PUSH SET | Push set zone opened | ZONE | NONE | 150 |
| | | KSWRESET | | KS | NONE | 150 |
| | | SPARE | Spare zone opened | ZONE | 16. LOG | 150 |
| RP | Automatic test | AUTOTEST | Automatic test | EVENT | ALWAYS TR | 602 |
| RR | Power Up | MEMORY OK | Warm start of panel | EVENT | 13.ELEC ST | 305 |
| RS | Prog, success | RMACCESS- | Zone allowed rem acc | ZONE | 14.MENAC | 553 |
| | | REM CALL | Remote call complete | MOD | 14.MENAC | 412 |
| RX | Manual test | ENG TEST | Engineer test | USER | ALWAYS TR | 601 |

S - Sprinkler (Custom SIA - see note 2)

| | | | | | | |
|----|---------------|------------|-------------------------|------|-----------|--------|
| SA | Alarm | Note 1 | zone in alarm | ZONE | 5.CUS ZON | Note 1 |
| SB | Bypass | OMITTED | zone omitted | ZONE | 8.OMIT | 573 |
| | | FORCEOMT+ | Force omit after rearm | ZONE | 8.OMIT | 573 |
| SJ | Trouble Rest | LOW RES- | Restor zone resistance | ZONE | 15.TROUBL | 380 |
| | | HIGH RES- | Restor zone resistance | ZONE | 15.TROUBL | 380 |
| SR | Alarm Restore | Note 1 | zone restored | ZONE | 5.CUS ZON | Note 1 |
| ST | Trouble | LOW RES+ | Low resistance on zone | ZONE | 15.TROUBL | 380 |
| | | HIGH RES+ | High resistance on zone | ZONE | 15.TROUBL | 380 |
| SU | Unbypass | FORCE OMT- | Unomitted after rearm | ZONE | 8.OMIT | 573 |

T - Tamper, Test

| | | | | | | |
|----|--------------|------------|---------------------------|------|----------|------|
| TA | Tamper Alarm | TAMPER+ | Tamper zone alarm | ZONE | 9.TAMPER | 137 |
| | | BELL TAMP+ | Bell Tamper zone alarm | ZONE | 9.TAMPER | 137 |
| | | LID TAMP+ | Lid Tamper alarm | ZONE | 9.TAMPER | 137 |
| | | AUX TAMP+ | Auxiliary Tamper alarm | ZONE | 9.TAMPER | 137 |
| | | TAMP S/C+ | Tamper short circuit | ZONE | 9.TAMPER | 383 |
| | | TAMP O/C+ | Tamper open circuit | ZONE | 9.TAMPER | 383 |
| | | TAMPER+ | Module Tamper | MOD | 9.TAMPER | 145 |
| | | MISSING+ | Missing module alarm | MOD | 9.TAMPER | 145 |
| | | CV TAMP+ | Voltage tamper on zone | ZONE | 9.TAMPER | 383 |
| | | MAX TAMP+ | MAX Module Tamper | MOD. | 9.TAMPER | 145 |
| | | WALL TAMP | Wall tamper zone alarm | ZONE | 9.TAMPER | 137 |
| | | MASK TAMP | | ZONE | 9.TAMPER | 383 |
| | | DCMEVENT | Invalid Card Tamper alarm | MOD. | 9.TAMPER | None |
| | | ADDED | Module Added | MOD. | 9.TAMPER | 531 |
| | | ENG TAMP+ | Engineering Tamper | MISC | 9.TAMPER | None |
| TE | Test End | WALK TEST- | Walk test finished | USER | 14.MENAC | 607 |

| Ev | SIA Event Description | Galaxy Log Event | Galaxy Log Event Description | Ev Type | Galaxy Trigger | Contact ID Event |
|----|-----------------------|------------------|------------------------------|---------|----------------|------------------|
| TR | Tamper Restor | TAMPER- | Tamper zone restored | ZONE | 9.TAMPER | 137 |
| | | | | | 18.ZN RESTO | |
| | | BELL TAMP- | Bell Tamper zone rest. | ZONE | 9.TAMPER | 137 |
| | | | | | 18.ZN RESTO | |
| | | LID TAMP- | Lid Tamper restored | ZONE | 9.TAMPER | 137 |
| | | | | | 18.ZN RESTO | |
| | | AUX TAMP- | Auxiliary Tamper rest. | ZONE | 9.TAMPER | 137 |
| | | | | | 18.ZN RESTO | |
| | | TAMP S/C- | Tamper s/circuit rest. | ZONE | 9.TAMPER | 383 |
| | | | | | 18.ZN RESTO | |
| | | TAMP O/C- | Tamper o/circuit rest. | ZONE | 9.TAMPER | 383 |
| | | | | | 18.ZN RESTO | |
| | | TAMPER- | Module Tamper rest. | MOD | 9.TAMPER | 145 |
| | | | | | 18.ZN RESTO | |
| | | MISSING- | Missing module rest. | MOD | 9.TAMPER | 145 |
| | | | | | 18.ZN RESTO | |
| | | CV TAMP- | Voltage tamper rest. | ZONE | 9.TAMPER | 383 |
| | | | | | 18.ZN RESTO | |
| | | MAX TAMP- | MAX Module Tamp rest | MOD. | 9.TAMPER | 145 |
| | | | | | 18.ZN RESTO | |
| | | ENG TAMP- | Engineer Tamper | MISC | 9.TAMPER | None |
| | | | | | 18.ZN RESTO | |
| TS | Test Start | WALK TEST+ | Walk test started | USER | 14.MENAC | 607 |
| | | ARC TEST | | TEST | ALWAYS TR | 607 |

V -??

| | | | | | | |
|----|--|----------|--|------|------|---|
| VY | | PRINT OC | | USER | NONE | 0 |
| | | PRINT OL | | MISC | NONE | 0 |

W - Water(Custom SIA - see note 2)

| | | | | | | |
|----|---------------|------------|-------------------------|------|-------------|--------|
| WA | Alarm | Note 1 | zone in alarm | ZONE | 5.CUS ZON | Note 1 |
| WB | Bypass | OMITTED | zone omitted | ZONE | 8.OMIT | 573 |
| | | FORCEOMT+ | Force omit after rearm | ZONE | 8.OMIT | 573 |
| WJ | Trouble Rest | LOW RES- | Restor zone resistance | ZONE | 15.TROUBL | 380 |
| | | HIGH RES- | Restor zone resistance | ZONE | 15.TROUBL | 380 |
| WR | Alarm Restore | Note 1 | zone restored | ZONE | 5.CUS ZON | Note 1 |
| | | | | | 18.ZN RESTO | |
| WT | Trouble | LOW RES+ | Low resistance on zone | ZONE | 15.TROUBL | 380 |
| | | HIGH RES+ | High resistance on zone | ZONE | 15.TROUBL | 380 |
| WU | Unbypass | FORCE OMT- | Unomitted after rearm | ZONE | 8.OMIT | 573 |

| Ev | SIA Event Description | Galaxy Log Event | Galaxy Log Event Description | Ev Type | Galaxy Trigger | Contact ID Event |
|---|-----------------------|------------------|------------------------------|---------|--------------------------|------------------|
| <u>X - RF</u> | | | | | | |
| XQ | RF Jam | RF JAM+ | RF Signal Jammed | MOD | 15.TROUBLE | 344 |
| XT | RF Batt Low | RF BATLOW+ | RF Battery Low | ZONE | 13.ELEC ST 15.TROUBLE | 384 |
| XH | RF Jam Restore | RF JAM- | RF Jam Restore | MOD | 15.TROUBLE | 344 |
| XR | RF Batt Lo Rst | RF BATLOW- | RF Battery Low Restore | ZONE | 13.ELEC ST 15.TROUBLE | 384 |
| <u>Y</u> | | | | | | |
| YC | Comms Fail | internal to tel | Tel module lost RS485 | EVENT | ALWAYS TR | 350 |
| YF | Panel Cold Start | MEMRESET | Power Up Panel | MISC | 13.ELEC ST | None |
| YK | Comm Restoral | internal to tel | Tel module rest. RS485 | EVENT | ALWAYS TR | 350 |
| YL | +AC+ Batt Fail | +AC+BATT | Mains fail and batt low | EVENT | 13.ELEC ST | None |
| YP | PSU fail | PSU FLT+ | Power Supply Unit fault | EVENT | 13.ELEC ST | 314 |
| YR | Sys Batt Rest. | BATT LOW- | Battery Low restored | ZONE | 13.ELEC ST | 302 |
| | | CU BATT- | Control unit batt restore | ZONE | 13.ELEC ST | 302 |
| | | BATT LOW- | Mod Battery Low rest | MOD | 13.ELEC ST | 302 |
| | | BATT FUSE- | Battery Fuse restored | MOD | 13.ELEC ST | 302 |
| YT | Sys Batt Troub | BATT LOW+ | Battery Low | ZONE | 13.ELEC ST | 302 |
| | | CU BATT+ | Control unit Battery Low | ZONE | 13.ELEC ST | 302 |
| | | BATT LOW+ | Module Battery Low | MOD | 13.ELEC ST | 302 |
| | | BATT FUSE+ | Battery Fuse blown | MOD | 13.ELEC ST | 302 |
| | | FUSEA2P | | MOD | 13.ELEC ST | 302 |
| <u>Z - Freezer (Custom SIA - see note 2)</u> | | | | | | |
| ZA | Alarm | Note 1 | zone in alarm | ZONE | 5.CUS ZON | Note 1 |
| ZB | Bypass | OMITTED | zone ommitted | ZONE | 8.OMIT | 573 |
| | | FORCEOMT+ | Force omit after rearm | ZONE | 8.OMIT | 573 |
| ZJ | Trouble Rest | LOW RES- | Restor zone resistance | ZONE | 15.TROUBL | 380 |
| | | HIGH RES- | Restor zone resistance | ZONE | 15.TROUBL | 380 |
| ZR | Alarm Restore | Note 1 | zone restored | ZONE | 5.CUS ZON 18.ZN RESTO | Note 1 |
| ZT | Trouble | LOW RES+ | Low resistance on zone | ZONE | 15.TROUBL | 380 |
| | | HIGH RES+ | High resistance on zone | ZONE | 15.TROUBL | 380 |
| ZU | Unbypass | FORCEOMT- | Unomitted after rearm | ZONE | 8.OMIT | 573 |
| <u>00 - Non-reported Events</u> | | | | | | |
| 00 | | SUSP. SET | | USER | NONE | 0 |
| 00 | | BEGIN SET | | USER | NONE | 0 |
| 00 | | INST SET | | USER | NONE | 0 |
| 00 | | ENT UNSET | | UNSET | NONE | 0 |
| 00 | | ENT SETTING | | USER | NONE | 0 |
| 00 | | ENT DELAY | | USER | NONE | 0 |
| 00 | | ENT SET | | USER | NONE | 0 |
| 00 | | ENT UNSTG | | USER | NONE | 0 |
| 00 | | ABORT SET | | USER | NONE | 0 |
| 00 | | AUDIBLE | | MISC | NONE | 0 |
| 00 | | JAM DELAY | | MISC | NONE | 0 |
| 00 | | FB BATLOW | | USER | NONE | 0 |

| Ev | SIA Event Description | Galaxy Log Event | Galaxy Log Event Description | Ev Type | Galaxy Trigger | Contact ID Event |
|----|-----------------------|------------------|------------------------------|---------|----------------|------------------|
| 00 | | DIAGREC | | LIST | NONE | 0 |
| 00 | | LOCWRITE | | LIST | NONE | 0 |
| 00 | | REMW/ RD | | LIST | NONE | 0 |
| 00 | | DIAGCHK | | LIST | NONE | 0 |
| 00 | | DISCHARGE | | ZONE | 13.ELEC ST | 0 |
| 00 | | ETSTPASS | | USER | NONE | 0 |
| 00 | | ETSTFAIL | | MISC | NONE | 0 |
| 00 | | OVERRIDE | | MISC | NONE | 0 |
| 00 | | R.TIMESET | | MISC | NONE | 0 |
| 00 | | CU-RIO.SW | | MISC | NONE | 0 |
| 00 | | CLBK1ERR | | USER | NONE | 0 |
| 00 | | REMPTRY | | USER | NONE | 0 |
| 00 | | REMPFIN | | USER | NONE | 0 |
| 00 | | REMPABORT | | USER | NONE | 0 |
| 00 | | REMPFAIL | | USER | NONE | 0 |

Note 1 : Dependant upon zone type selected

Note 2: Custom SIA event allow existing zone types to be modified in order to send specific SIA events from the panel. This allows more specific SIA information to be transmitted. The zones used to programme the custom SIA events will continue to function as per the zone description

Appendix C: SIA Event Structure

| Event Type | SIA LEVEL | ACC. Block | DATA Block Format (N block code) | Ascii Block Format (A block code) | Explanation |
|------------|-----------|------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| ZONE | 3,4 | #xxxxxx | Ntix:xx/rixx/EVzzzz | Aeeeeeeeeesiiiiiii dddddddddddddd | Detector alarmed, keyswitch etc |
| | 2 | #xxxxxx | Ntix:xx/rixx/EVzzzz | | |
| | 1 | #xxxxxx | NEVzzzz | | |
| | 0 | #xxx | NEVzzzz | | |
| User | 3,4 | #xxxxxx | Ntix:xx/rixx/iduux/pixxx/EV | Aeeeeeeeeesiiiiiii dddddd | User Set/Unset,reset,duress,etc |
| | 2 | #xxxxxx | Ntix:xx/rixx/iduux/pixxx/EV | | |
| | 1 | #xxxxxx | NEVmmm | | |
| | 0 | #xxx | NEVmmm | | |
| Module | 3,4 | #xxxxxx | Ntix:xx/rixx/pimmm/EV | Aeeeeeeeeesiiiiiii ddd | 1. With ri modifier: Set with A or B key without code 2. Without ri modifier: Keypad added,Rio missing etc |
| | 2 | #xxxxxx | Ntix:xx/rixx/pimmm/EV | | |
| | 1 | #xxxxxx | NEVmmm | | |
| | 0 | #xxx | NEVmmm | | |
| Event | 3,4 | #xxxxxx | Ntix:xx/rixx/EV | Aeeeeeeeeesiiiiiii | 1. With ri modifier: Automatic set, timer activated 2. Without ri modifier: Automatic test, engineer mode |
| | 2 | #xxxxxx | Ntix:xx/rixx/EV | | |
| | 1 | #xxxxxx | NEV | | |
| | 0 | #xxx | NEV000 | | |

Key:

Data Block

| | |
|-----------|--|
| ti | Time modifier |
| ri | Group modifier (not used if groups are disabled) |
| id | User modifier |
| u | User number |
| pi | Peripheral modifier |
| m | Peripheral number |
| EV | Event Code Type (see SIA event list supplied) |
| z | Zone number |
| x | maximum digits for modifier field |

Ascii Block

| | |
|----------|---|
| e | Log event (9 chars, see Galaxy Log Event in table supplied) |
| s | Event state ('+' : ON, '-' : OFF, '' : NOT USED) |
| i | Site identifier (8 char description of site - can be blank) |
| d | Descriptor (additional text to describe event), 1. Zone Event - 16 char zone descriptor 2. User Event - 6 char user name 3. Module Event - 3 char module name, 'RIO' (8 zone module), 'KEY' (keypad), 'MAX' (Proximity Reader 'COM' (COM1 = Int Telecom, COM2 = Ext RS232) COM3 = ISDN, COM4 = Ethernet, COM5 = Ext Telecom COM6 = Int RS232) |

Appendix D: Event Log Messages

| KEYPAD TEXT | DESCRIPTION | Trigger Event | |
|-----------------|---|---|----|
| 0001 + CU-BATT | Control Unit Standby Battery Low has occurred (battery voltage below 10.5 Vd.c.). | 13. Elec Status 20. Fault | M |
| 0001 - CU-BATT | Control Unit Standby Battery Low has finished (battery voltage now above 10.5 Vd.c.). | 13. Elec. Status | M |
| 0002 + CU-AC | Control Unit Mains (a.c.) Power Fail has occurred. | 13. Elec. Status 20. Fault | M |
| 0002 - CU-AC | Control Unit Mains (a.c.) Power Fail has finished. | 13. Elec. Status | M |
| 0003 + LID TAMP | Lid Tamper on control unit has occurred. | 9. Tamper | M |
| 0003 - LID TAMP | Lid Tamper on control unit has finished. | 9. Tamper 18. Zone restoral | M |
| 0004 + AUX TAMP | Auxiliary Tamper on control unit has occurred. | 9. Tamper | M |
| 0004 - AUX TAMP | Auxiliary Tamper on control unit has finished. | 9. Tamper 18. Zone restoral | M |
| +ABORT SET | Setting process aborted | 11. Reset | NM |
| +AC+BATT | AC Fail and battery voltage low. | 13. Elec. Status 20. Fault | M |
| + AC FAIL | AC Fail zone activated (opened) or an AC Fail on a Power Supply Unit. | 13. Elec. Status 20. Fault | M |
| - AC FAIL | AC Fail zone de-activated (closed) or an AC Fail on a Power Supply Unit has stopped. | 13. Elec. status 20. Fault | M |
| +ALARM EXT | Alarm extend zone activated. | 3. 24 Hours 16. Log Zone | M |
| ALM CAUSE | Reset of system required by entry of an alarm cause code. | Always TR | M |
| ADDED | Engineer has added a module to the system. | 9. Tamper | M |
| ARC TEST | Alarm Receiving Centre Test | Always TR | NM |
| +ATM-1 | ATM-1 zone activated. | 3. 24 Hours 16. Log Zone | NM |
| +ATM-2 | ATM-2 zone activated. | 3. 24 Hours 16. Log Zone | NM |
| +ATM-3 | ATM-3 zone activated. | 3. 24 Hours 16. Log Zone | NM |
| +ATM-4 | ATM-4 zone activated. | 3. 24 Hours 16. Log Zone | NM |
| AUTOTEST | Automatic Test of the system via a comms module | Always TR | |
| +AUTOTIMER | Autoset timer activated. | None | NM |
| -AUTOTIMER | Autoset timer de-activated. | None | NM |
| BURG HIGH | High priority intruder alarm zone open | 2. Intrude 18. Zone Restoral | M |
| BURG LOW | Low priority intruder alarm zone open. | 2. Intrude 18. Zone Restoral | M |
| +BAT FUSE | Battery fuse on Power Supply Unit blown. | 13. Elec Status 20. Fault | M |
| + BATT LOW | Battery Low activated on Power Supply Unit. | 13. Elec. status 20. Fault | M |
| - BATT LOW | Battery Low de-activated on Power Supply Unit. | 13. Elec. status 20. Fault | M |
| +BEAM PAIR | Beam Pair zones activated (opened). | 2. Intruder | NM |
| +BEGIN SET | Setting process started. | None | NM |
| + BELL FAIL | Bell Fail zone opened. | 16. Log Zone | NM |
| + BELL TAMP | Bell Tamper zone activated (opened). | 9. Tamper | M |
| - BELL TAMP | Bell Tamper zone de-activated (closed). | 9. Tamper 18. Zone restoral | M |
| BOOT UP | System has been started up or restarted. | 13. Elec. status | NM |
| CANCEL | Alarm activation Cancelled by a valid user Code (system or Group(s) still Set). | 11. Reset/Cancel | NM |
| COMM FAIL | Communication Failure has occurred on a comms module. | 20. Fault | M |
| CONFIRM | Two independent alarms. | 2. Intruder | M |
| COPY SITE | Remote Copy of the Site (system) has occurred via Remote Servicing or the RS232 Module. | None | NM |
| CUSTOM-A | Custom-A zone activated (opened). | 5. Custom zones 16. Log Zone | NM |
| CUSTOM-B | Custom-B zone activated (opened). | 5. Custom Zones 16. Log Zone | NM |
| +CU-FUSE | Control Unit Fuse trouble. | 9. Tamper 13. Elec Status 20. Fault | M |
| DELAY ALM | PA Delay Alarm zone activated after PA Delay timeout. | 1. PA/duress | M |
| DL/SL ALM | PA Delayed Silent zone activated after PA Delay timeout. | 1. PA/duress | M |
| DOOR PROP | MAX - Door left open | 4. Security | NM |
| DR MASKED | Detector masked. Activity monitoring of zone has failed. | 15. Trouble 20. Fault | M |
| DUAL | Dual (Double Knock) zone activated (opened). | 2. Intruder | M |

NOTE: M = Mandatory. NM = Non-Mandatory

NOTE: A plus (+) means an event has started. A negative (-) means an event has finished.

| KEYPAD TEXT | DESCRIPTION | Trigger Event | |
|-------------|--|-----------------|----|
| DURESS | Duress code has been entered. | 1. PA/Duress | M |
| ENG ASSEM | Engineering Assemble Zone menu (Menu Option 64) has been accessed. | 14. Menu Access | M |
| ENG CHECK | Engineering Pre-Check menu (Menu Option 66) has been accessed. | 14. Menu Access | M |
| ENG DIAG | Engineering Diagnostics menu (Menu Option 61) has been accessed. | 14. Menu Access | M |
| ENG DIGI | Engineering Digicom (Communications) (Menu Option 56) has been accessed. | 14. Menu Access | M |
| ENG GROUP | Engineering Groups (Menu Option 63) has been accessed. | 14. Menu Access | M |
| ENG KPAD | Engineering Keypad (Menu Option 58) has been accessed. | 14. Menu Access | M |
| ENG LINKS | Engineering Links (Menu Option 54) has been accessed. | 14. Menu Access | M |
| ENG O/PS | Engineering Outputs (Menu Option 53) has been accessed. | 14. Menu Access | M |
| ENG PARAM | Engineering Parameters (Menu Option 51) has been accessed. | 14. Menu Access | M |
| ENG PRINT | Engineering Print (Menu Option 57) has been accessed. | 14. Menu Access | M |
| ENG QUICK | Engineering Quick Menu (Menu Option 59) has been accessed. | 14. Menu Access | M |
| ENG SOAK | Engineering Soak Test (Menu Option 55) has been accessed | 14. Menu Access | M |
| ENG TEST | Engineer Test of the system via the Telecom Module. | Always TR | NM |
| ENG TMRS | Engineering Timers A/B (Menu Option 65) has been accessed. | 14. Menu Access | M |
| ENG ZONES | Engineering Zones (Menu Option 52) has been accessed. | 14. Menu Access | M |
| ENG TAMP | Tamper when entering Engineer Mode. | None | NM |
| +ENGINEER | Entering Engineer mode. | Always TR | NM |
| -ENGINEER | Leaving Engineer mode. | Always TR | NM |
| ENT DELAY | User entering Ent Delay State | None | NM |
| ENT SET | User entering Ent Set State | None | NM |
| ENT SETNG | User entering Setting State | None | NM |
| ENT UNSET | User entering Unset State | None | NM |
| ENT UNSTG | User entering Unsetting State | None | NM |
| +ENTRY | Entry zone activated (opened) during Setting/Unsetting procedure or when Set. | None | NM |
| -ENTRY | Entry zone de-activated (closed) during Setting/Unsetting procedure or when Set. | None | NM |
| ETST FAIL | Engineer test has failed | None | NM |
| ETST PASS | Engineer test has passed | None | NM |
| +EXIT | Exit zone activated (opened) during the Unsetting procedure or when Set. | 2. Intruder | NM |
| -EXIT | Exit zone de-activated (closed) during the Unsetting procedure or when Set. | 2. Intruder | NM |
| EXITGUARD | ExitGuard zone activated (opened). | 16. Log | NM |
| EXTENSION | System or Group(s) are in the AutoSet Extension period. | 10. Setting | NM |
| FAIL SET | Fail to set event. | 7. Set Fault | M |
| +FAULT | Fault condition activated on zone | 20. Fault | M |
| -FAULT | Fault condition cleared from zone | 20. Fault | M |
| FAULT RST | Fault has been cleared | 20. Fault | NM |
| FB BATLOW | RF Fob has low battery | None | NM |

NOTE: M = Mandatory. NM = Non-Mandatory

NOTE: A plus (+) means an event has started. A negative (-) means an event has finished.

| KEYPAD TEXT | DESCRIPTION | Trigger Event | |
|-------------|--|----------------------------------|----|
| +FINAL | Final zone activated (opened) during Setting/Unsetting procedure or when Set. | 7. Set Fault | NM |
| -FINAL | Final zone de-activated (closed) during Setting/Unsetting procedure or when Set. | 7. Set Fault | NM |
| FIRE | Fire zone activated (opened). | 6. Fire | M |
| FOB REJCT | Illegal fob | None | M |
| FORCE OMT | Force Omit of a zone (Menu Option 14). | 8. Omit | M |
| FULL SET | Full Set (Menu Option 12) of the system or Group(s). | 10. Setting | M |
| FULL TEST | Full Test (Menu Option 62) has occurred. | None | NM |
| FUSE 14.5 | Fault with 14.5V fuse on Power Supply Unit | 13. Elec. Status 20. Fault | M |
| FUSE AUX1 | Fault with AUX1 fuse on Power Supply Unit | 9. Tamper 13. Elec. Fault | M |
| FUSE AUX2 | Fault with AUX2 fuse on Power Supply Unit | 9. Tamper 13. Elec. Status | M |
| FUSE BELL | Fault with Bell Fuse on Power Supply Unit | 9. Tamper 13. Elec. Status | M |
| +GRP OMIT | Group Omit has occurred (Group(s) has been omitted). | 8. Omit | M |
| -GRP OMIT | Group Omit has finished (Group(s) has been un-omitted). | 8. Omit | M |
| +HIGH RES | Zone changing to High Resistance (1200 to 1300 Ohm) Engineer Log only. | 15. Trouble | M |
| -HIGH RES | Zone changing from High Resistance to Normal Closed (1300 to 1200 Ohm) Eng. Log only | 15. Trouble | M |
| ILL -CODE | Illegal code entry | 16. Log Zone | NM |
| +INST SET | Instant set of system or group | None | NM |
| INTRUDER | Intruder zone activated (opened) | 2. Intruder 18. Zone restoral | M |
| INT DELAY | Intruder delay zone activated (opened) | None | M |
| INVALID CD | Invalid Code entered | None | NM |
| JAM DELAY | RF jam signal sent to panel | None | M |
| KEYSWITCH | Keyswitch zone activated (opened) | None | NM |
| KSW CANCL | Keyswitch Cancels alarm activation (system or Group(s) still Set). | 11. Reset/Cancel | NM |
| KSW P/SET | Keyswitch part sets the system or group(s) | 10. Setting | M |
| KSW RESET | Keyswitch resets the system or group(s) | None | NM |
| KSW SET | Keyswitch full sets the system or group(s) | 10. Setting | M |
| KSW UNSET | Keyswitch unsets the systems or group(s) | 10. Setting | M |
| LATE SET | Late Set of the system or group(s) | 10. Setting | NM |
| LEGAL CD | Legal code entered | 16. Log Zone | NM |
| LF RESET | Line Fail Reset has occurred | 20. Fault | NM |
| LID TAMP | Lid Tamper alarm | 9. Tamper | M |
| +LINE FAIL | Comms Module Line fail has occurred or a Line Fail zone activated (opened) | 12. Modules/Comms 20. Fault | M |
| -LINE FAIL | Comms Module Line fail has finished or a Line Fail zone de-activated (closed) | 12. Modules/Comms 20. Fault | M |
| +LINK | Link zone activated (opened) | 16. Log Zone | NM |
| -LINK | Link zone de-activated (closed) | 16. Log Zone | NM |

NOTE: M = Mandatory. NM = Non-Mandatory

NOTE: A plus (+) means an event has started. A negative (-) means an event has finished.

| KEYPAD TEXT | DESCRIPTION | Trigger Event | |
|-------------|--|----------------------------------|----|
| LOC WRITE | Diagnostics local write event | None | M |
| +LOCKTIMER | Lockout timer activated. | None | NM |
| -LOCKTIMER | Lockout timer de-activated. | None | NM |
| +LOG | Log zone activated (opened). | 16. Log | NM |
| -LOG | Log zone de-activated (closed). | 16. Log | NM |
| LOG 90% | Event log 90% full | Always TR | NM |
| LOG DELAY | Log Delay zone has been activated (opened) for longer than the Delay Alarm time. | 16. Log | NM |
| +LOW RES | Zone changing to low resistance (900 to 800 Ohm). | 15. Trouble | M |
| -LOW RES | Zone changing from Low Resistance to Normal Closed (800 to 900 Ohm). | 15. Trouble | M |
| +LOW VOLTS | Voltage of AUX outputs has dropped below 10V. | 13. Elec Status 15. Trouble | M |
| +MASK | Mask zone activated (opened). | 4. Security | M |
| -MASK | Mask zone de-activated (closed). | 4. Security 18. Zone restoral | M |
| MASKED | Zone masked. Detector has activated its masking output. | 15. Trouble 20. Fault | M |
| MAX ALARM | MAX alarm — door forced. | 4. Security 17. Max Tag | M |
| MAX TAMP | MAX Tamper | 9. Tamper | M |
| MEM RESET | Memory Reset (Restart) to factory default settings (Cold Start). | 13. Elec Status | NM |
| +MISSING | Module Missing its AB (RS485) communications. | 9. Tamper | M |
| -MISSING | Module that was Missing now has its AB (RS485) communications re-established. | 9. Tamper 18. Zone restoral | M |
| MOD CODES | Modify Codes menu (Menu Option 42) has been accessed. | 14. Menu Access | M |
| MOD REM | Remote Servicing menu (Menu Option 47) has been accessed. | 14. Menu Access | NM |
| MOD SUMMR | Modify Summer menu (Menu Option 43) has been accessed. | 14. Menu Access | NM |
| MOD T/D | Modify Time/Date menu (Menu Option 42) has been accessed. | 14. Menu Access | M |
| MOD TMRS | Modify Timers Control menu (Menu Option 45) has been accessed. | 14. Menu Access | NM |
| NEW T/D | New Time/Date after modification. | Always TR | M |
| OMIT ATM1 | Omit all ATM1 zones. | 8. Omit | M |
| OMIT ATM2 | Omit all ATM2 zones. | 8. Omit | M |
| OMIT ATM3 | Omit all ATM3 zones. | 8. Omit | M |
| OMIT ATM4 | Omit all ATM4 zones. | 8. Omit | M |
| OMIT VIBS | Mass omit of vibration zones. | 8. Omit | M |
| OMIT ZONE | Omit zones menu (menu option 0 in Quick Menu or menu option 11 in Full Menu has been accessed. | None | M |
| OMITTED | Zone has been omitted | 8. Omit | M |
| OVERRIDE | Event has been overridden to set the system | None | M |
| OVWR SITE | Remote overwrite of the site has ocured via Remote Servicing or RS232 module | None | M |
| P.AUDIBLE | PA Audible zone activated (opened). | None | NM |
| PA | PA zone activated (opened) | 1. PA/Duress | M |

NOTE: M = Mandatory. NM = Non-Mandatory

NOTE: A plus (+) means an event has started. A negative (-) means an event has finished.

| KEYPAD TEXT | DESCRIPTION | Trigger Event | |
|-------------|---|--|----|
| PA DEL/SL | PA Delayed Silent zone activated (opened). | 1. PA/Duress | M |
| PA DELAY | PA Delayed zone activated (opened). | 1. PA/Duress | M |
| PA RESET | PA Reset has occurred. | 1. PA/Duress | NM |
| PA SILENT | PA Silent zone activated (opened). | 1. PA/Duress | M |
| PA UNSET | PA Unset zone activated while group in unset condition. | 1. PA/Duress | M |
| PART SET | Part Set of system or Group(s). | 10. Setting | M |
| PF RESET | System has returned to the set status after a power failure. | 20. Fault | NM |
| PREWARN | System or Group(s) in the Autoset Prewarning period. | None | NM |
| PRINT OC | Print On Command. | None | NM |
| PRINT OL | Print On Line, the automatic printing of the Event Log. Not to be confused with the printer on-line message from a printer. | None | NM |
| +PRT ENTRY | Part Entry zone activated (opened). | 2. Intruder | NM |
| -PRT ENTRY | Part Entry zone de-activated (closed). | 2. Intruder 18. Zone restoral | NM |
| +PRT FINAL | Part Final zone activated (opened). | 2. Intruder | NM |
| -PRT FINAL | Part Final zone de-activated (closed). | 2. Intruder 18. Zone restoral | NM |
| +PSU FLT | Power Supply Unit fault | 13. Elec. Status 20. Fault | M |
| PUSH SET | Push Set (Exit Terminator) zone activated (opened). | None | NM |
| R.TIMESET | Remote timeset. | None | NM |
| REARM | Rearm of system has occurred. | 10. Setting | M |
| RECEN.SET | Recent Set. Alarm occured within 5 minutes of set. | 2. Intruder | M |
| REM ABORT | Remote connection timeout. | None | NM |
| +REM CALL | Remote device connected. | 14. menu access | NM |
| -REM CALL | Remote device disconnected. | 14. Menu access | NM |
| REM COPY | Remote Copy of site details via SIA has occurred. | None | NM |
| REM FAIL | Remote failure after all retries. | None | NM |
| REM FIN | Remote connection finished. | None | NM |
| REM ID | Remote suite ID menu accessed. | None | NM |
| REM LOG | Remote log menu accessed. | None | NM |
| REM MSG | Remote message menu accessed. | None | NM |
| REM OVRWR | Remote Overwrite via SIA has occurred. | None | M |
| REM RESET | Remote reset menu accessed. | None | NM |
| REM TRY | First remote connection attempt logged. | None | NM |
| REM WR/RD | Diagnostics remote read/write | None | M |
| REMOVED | Engineer has Removed a module from the system. | 9. Tamper | M |
| RF BATLOW | RF Battery low | 13. Elec. Status 15. Trouble 20. Fault | M |
| RF JAM | RF signal jammed | 15. Trouble 20. Fault | M |
| RF MEM! | RF RIO Non Volatile Memory failed | 9. Tamper | M |
| RF SUPER | RF Supervision failure | 19. RF Supervision 20. Fault | M |

NOTE: M = Mandatory. NM = Non-Mandatory

NOTE: A plus (+) means an event has started. A negative (-) means an event has finished.

| KEYPAD TEXT | DESCRIPTION | Trigger Event | |
|--------------------------|--|----------------------------------|----|
| RM ACCESS | Remote Access zone activated | 14. Menu Access | NM |
| +SEC FINAL | Security Final zone activated (opened) | 4. Security | M |
| -SEC FINAL | Security Final zone closed (closed) | 4. Security 18. Zone restoral | M |
| +SECURITY | Security zone activated (opened). | 4. Security | M |
| -SECURITY | Security zone de-activated (closed). | 4. Security 18. Zone restoral | M |
| SET LOG | Set Log zone activated (opened) when the system or group(s) is set. | 16. Log zone | M |
| SOAK TEST | Zone under Soak Test (Menu Option 55) activated when the system or group(s) is Set. | None | NM |
| SPARE | Spare zone opened. | 16. Log zone | M |
| STANDLOW | Standby time for the battery is Low. | 13. Elec status | M |
| SUSP. SET | Setting of system suspended | None | NM |
| SYS RESET | System Reset has occurred event. | 11. Reset/Cancel | NM |
| TAG REJECTED | Rejected card | | |
| TAG VALID | Valid card | | |
| TAG HARD ANTIPASSBACK | Hard APB | | |
| TAG SOFT ANTIPASSBACK | Soft APB | | |
| TAG REJECT NOT GRP MATCH | Rejected card - no group match | | |
| TAG REJECT GRP SET | Rejected card - group set | | |
| TAG REJECT ILL TIME | Rejected card - illegal time | | |
| +TAMP C/V | constant Voltage tamper event | 9. Tamper | M |
| +TAMP O/C | Zone changing to Tamper Open Circuit (greater than 12,000 Ohm). | 9. Tamper | M |
| -TAMP O/C | Zone changing from Tamper Open Circuit to Normal Closed (1200 to 900 Ohm). | 9. Tamper 18. Zone restoral | M |
| TAMP RST | Tamper Reset of the system has occurred. | 9. Tamper | NM |
| +TAMP S/C | Zone changing to Tamper Short Circuit (less than 800 Ohm). | 9. Tamper | M |
| -TAMP S/C | Zone changing from Tamper Short Circuit (less than 800 Ohm). to Normal Closed (900 to 1200 Ohm). | 9. Tamper 18. Zone restoral | M |
| +TAMPER | Tamper on a module activated (opened). A module is either a keypad, Galaxy RIO, Telecom Module or RS232 Module. | 9. Tamper | M |
| -TAMPER | Tamper on a module de-activated (closed). A module is either a keypad, Galaxy RIO, Telecom Module or RS232 Module. | 9. Tamper 18. Zone restoral | M |
| TEST O/P | Test Outputs menu (Menu Option 32) has been accessed. | None | NM |
| TIMEOUT | Timeout alarm after the Entry Time has expired. | 10. Setting | M |
| +TIMER A | Timer A activated (on). | None | NM |
| -TIMER A | Timer A de-activated (off). | None | NM |
| +TIMER B | Timer B activated (on). | None | NM |
| -TIMER B | Timer B de-activated (off). | None | NM |
| T/O-BURGL | Timeout alarm after the Entry Time has expired (same as TIMEOUT but used as a SIA event). | 2. Intruder | M |
| U/S EARLY | The Unset Early output has been activated before programmed time. | 10. Setting | NM |
| UNSET | Unset of the system or Group(s). | 10. Setting | M |
| URGENT | Urgent zone activated. | 3. 24 Hours | M |
| VIBRATION | Vibration zone activated. | 2. Intruder 16. Log Zone | NM |
| VIDEO | Video zone activated (opened). | 2. Intruder | M |
| VID EXIT | Video Exit zone activated (opened). | 2. Intruder | M |
| +WALK TEST | Walk Test has occurred. | 14. Menu access | NM |
| -WALK TEST | Walk Test has finished. | 14. Menu access | NM |
| WALL TAMP | Wall Tamper zone alarm. | 9. Tamper | M |
| WRONG CD | Wrong Code alarm activation (6 consecutive wrong codes). This Requires a system reset. | 9. Tamper | M |
| 24 HOURS | 24 Hours zone activated (opened). | 3. 24 Hours | M |

NOTE: M = Mandatory. NM = Non-Mandatory

NOTE: A plus (+) means an event has started. A negative (-) means an event has finished.

Appendix E: Site Data Storage

Also referred to as the ‘dumpbox mode’, this function allows the Galaxy Dimension panel to emulate the behaviour of an External RS232 module, which can then be attached to another Galaxy panel, including Legacy panels of previous versions, to copy the programming data.

For the purposes of this document, the Galaxy panel in use is referred to as the Dimension panel. The panel to which the Dimension panel is connected is referred to as the Legacy panel.

Preparing for Storage Mode

Prior to using the storage mode facility, the Dimension panel must be attached to the Legacy panel through the RS485 line. It will be necessary to connect the A and B wires on line 2 of the Dimension panel to the same wires on line 1 of the Legacy panel. It is not possible to substitute another line in either panel, the connection must be as indicated.

If the Legacy panel and the Dimension panel are each independently powered, the + and – wires on the line should NOT be connected. It is, however, possible to power either panel from the power supply of the other. In this latter configuration, the + and – wires should be connected as normal.

While the Dimension panel is connected to the Legacy panel, the panels share the affected lines. If the Dimension panel is not itself in Storage mode, therefore, both panels will attempt to poll modules on these lines. It should be assumed that any modules on line 2 of the Dimension panel, or on line 1 of the Legacy panel will therefore be inoperable while this condition persists. Once the Dimension panel enters Storage mode, this condition ceases to apply – the Legacy panel has full control over all modules on the line.

Enabling Storage Mode

On the Dimension panel, storage mode is enabled through the menu system as follows:

1. Enter Engineer mode.
2. *Using a keypad NOT connected to line 2*, enter menu **56.6.1.4=Communications.Int RS232.Mode.Storage Mode**.
3. Press **ent**.

The display on the keypad used to activate storage mode will change to read **STORAGE MODE \ [ESC] to abort**. From this point forward, the Dimension panel will appear to the Legacy panel as an external RS232 module connected to line 1. Additionally, at this point the Dimension panel will stop polling line 2, while the Legacy panel should once again be able to poll modules on line 1.

Using Storage Mode

On the Legacy panel, enter and leave Engineer mode, so the External RS232 module is recognised. Then re-enter Engineer mode to use the storage mode facilities.

On the Legacy panel, enter menu **56.2.4=Communications.RS232.Copy/Overwrite**.

To copy the programming data FROM the Legacy panel TO the Grade 3 panel, select **1=Copy Site**. To

copy the programming data FROM the Grade 3 panel TO the Legacy panel, select **2=Overwrite Site**.

Press **1** to start the copy procedure, or **2** to abort at any time. The copy procedure can also be aborted by pressing **esc** on the Dimension panel; this exits Storage mode.

NOTE: The copy procedure is started as soon as the option is selected; neither panel requests confirmation before proceeding.

During the copy procedure, the display on the affected keypad on the Dimension panel will show a message indicating which data elements are being copied (Users, Parameters, etc).

Leaving Storage Mode

At any time, Storage mode can be exited by pressing **esc** on the Dimension panel. It is recommended that the panels be separated before this is done, although doing so is not necessary. If the panels remain connected while the Dimension panel is not in Storage mode, behaviour on line 2 of the Dimension panel and line 1 of the Legacy panel cannot be guaranteed.

Appendix F: Specifications

Panel Specifications

Mechanical (all variants)

| | |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| Enclosure (with PCB and transformer) | Width: 440 mm Height: 352 mm Depth: 90 mm Weight: 6.4 kg |
| Physical space for batteries | 2 x 17Ah Max (not suitable for 12Ah batteries) |
| PCB only | Width: 265 mm Height: 120 mm Depth: 47 mm Weight: 0.3 kg |
| Operating temperature: | -10 deg.C to + 55 deg.C |

Electrical

| | |
|--|---|
| Mains input: | 230V ac (+10%/-15%) @ 50 Hz |
| Power supply: GD-48 | Type A Total capacity 1.5 A (0.75 A dedicated to battery) Operating temperature: -10 deg.C to +40 deg.C |
| Power supply: GD-96/264/520 | Type A Total capacity 3 A (1.5 A dedicated to battery) Operating temperature: -10 deg.C to +40 deg.C |
| Auxiliary +12V outputs: GD-48 | 12V nominal 0.5 A in total 50.0 mV maximum ripple |
| Auxiliary +12V outputs: GD-96/264/520 | 12V nominal 1.0A in total 50.0 mV maximum ripple |

Fuses

| | |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------|
| AUX1 | 1.0A - 20 mm anti-surge |
| AUX2 | 1.0A - 20 mm anti-surge |
| BELL | 1.0A - 20 mm anti-surge |
| BATT GD-48 | 1.0A - 20 mm anti-surge |
| BATT GD-96/264/520 | 1.6A - 20 mm anti-surge |
| PSTN | V.22 Modem 1200 Baud |
| RS232 | 300 - 56k programmable |
| RS485 | 9600 Baud, Full Duplex, Asynchronous |

| Modules | Weight | Order Code |
|--|---|------------|
| Galaxy Keypad (Mark VII)..... | 190 g | CP027 |
| Size: | 149 x 91 x 31 mm (L x B x H) | |
| Galaxy Keyprox (Mark VII)..... | 190 g | CP028 |
| Size..... | 149 x 91 x 31mm (L x B x H) | |
| Keypads Material | | PC + ABS |
| Keypad Colour | | Neutral |
| Galaxy TouchCenter | 500 g | CP040 |
| Size | 182 x 128 x 34 mm (L x B x H) | |
| MAX3 (Boxed)..... | 267 g | MX03 |
| Size..... | 185 x 120 x 48 mm (L x B x H) | |
| Galaxy RIO (Boxed) | 300 g | C072 |
| Size: | 150 x 162 x 39 mm (L x B x H) | |
| Galaxy RF RIO (Boxed) | 270 g | C076 |
| Size | 150 x 162 x 39 mm (L x B x H) | |
| RS232 Module (Boxed) | 823 g | E054 |
| Size: | 180 x 155 x 35 mm (L x B x H) | |
| Door Control module (Boxed) No PSU | 270g | C080 |
| Size..... | 150 x 162 x 39 mm (L x B x H) | |
| Door Control module (Boxed) with PSU | 300g | C081 |
| Size..... | 150 x 162 x 39 mm (L x B x H) | |
| Line Expander | 820g | A226 |
| Size: | 180 x 155 x 35 mm (L x B x H) | |
| Doorguard | 995g | C075 |
| Size: | 150 x 185 x 40 mm (L x B x H) | |
| Printer Interface (6-Way DIN Plug) | 120 g | A134 |
| Printer Interface (25-Way D Plug) | 130 g | A161 |
| Box Size: | 75 x 52 x 28 mm (L x B x H) | |
| Cable Size: | 2m for 4-Way IDC, and 0.3m for 6-Way/25-Way plug. | |

| PCBs | Weight | Order Code |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------|
| 2-75A Power Block | 163 g | A270 |
| Size: | 115 x 102 x 33 mm (L x B x H) | |
| Galaxy Power RIO Control..... | 118 g | A250 |
| Size: | 120 x 120 x 43 mm (L x B x H) | |
| Galaxy Power Unit Control..... | 118 g | A251 |
| Size: | 120 x 120 x 43 mm (L x B x H) | |
| PSU Control..... | 118 g | A252 |
| Size: | 120 x 120 x 43 mm(L x B x H) | |

| PCBs | Weight | Order Code |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------|
| GD-48..... | 320 g | C048 |
| Size:..... | 265 x 120 x 50 mm (L x B x H) | |
| GD-96..... | 378 g | C096 |
| Size:..... | 265 x 120 x 50 mm (L x B x H) | |
| GD-264..... | 378 g | C264 |
| Size:..... | 265 x 120 x 50 mm (L x B x H) | |
| GD-520..... | 378 g | C520 |
| Size:..... | 265 x 120 x 50 mm (L x B x H) | |
| GalaxyRIO..... | 92 g | A158 |
| Size:..... | 121 x 90 x 15 mm (L x B x H) | |
| Galaxy RFRIO..... | 63 g | A215 |
| Size:..... | 121 x 97 x 12 mm (L x B x H) | |
| RS232..... | 124 g | A169 |
| Size:..... | 135 x 90 x 17 mm (L x B x H) | |
| Telecom..... | 90 g | E062 |
| Size:..... | 121 x 90 x 20 mm (L x B x H) | |
| Ethernet..... | 56 g | E080 |
| Size:..... | 121 x 90 x 15mm (L x B x H) | |
| ISDN..... | 114 g | A211 |
| Size:..... | 121 x 90 x 15 mm (L x B x H) | |
| Audio Interface Module..... | 135 g | |
| Size:..... | 121 x 122 x 17 mm (L x B x H) | |

Note: The above weights and order codes are from the populated Printed Circuit Board (PCB) only.

| Device | Quiescent Current (mA) | Device | Quiescent Current (mA) |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|
| GD-48 | 100 | 4-Way Relay Interface (C037) | 160 |
| GD-96 | 110 | General Purpose Relay Interface (A060) | 40 |
| GD-264 | 110 | Galaxy Mk 7 (LCD) Keypad (P037-02) | 70 |
| GD-520 | 150 | Key Prox (C038-02) | 90 |
| Galaxy RIO (C072) (Note 1) | 30 | Touch Center (CP040-02) | 105 |
| RF RIO (C076) | 55 | Printer Interface (A134/A161) | 100 |
| Power RIO (P026) | 100 | Doorguard (C075) | 10 |
| Telecom Module (E062) (Note 2) | 45 | Max 3 Reader (MX03) | 35 |
| Audio Interface Module (C084) | 60 | MicroMAX (MX11) | 25 |
| RS232 Module (E054, E055) | 50 | Door Control Module (C080) | 15 |
| MUX Module (C085) | 60 | ISDN Module (A211) | 40 |
| Speaker-mic Unit (TP2-800GY) | 10 | Ethernet (E080-2) | 155 |

Table F-1 Current Consumption

Note 1: Measured with no load on zone input

Note 2: Not communicating

Appendix G: Declaration of Conformity

Compliance and Approvals

The Galaxy Dimension control panels are compatible with the relevant parts of the following standards:

- **PD6662:2003** Scheme for the application of European Standards for intruder alarm systems.
- **EN50131-1:2003 Draft 9d** Alarm systems - Intrusion systems - General requirements (grade 3).
- **TS50131-3** Alarm systems - Intrusion systems: Part 3 Control and indicating equipment (grade 3).
- **prEN50131-5-3** Alarm systems - Intrusion systems: Part 5-3 systems using wire-free interconnections (grade 2).
- **EN50131-6:1998** Alarm systems - Intrusion systems - Power supplies (grade 3).
- **EN50136-1-1:1998** Alarm systems - Alarm transmission systems and equipment - General requirements for alarm transmission systems.
- **EN50136-1-3:1998** Alarm systems - Alarm transmission systems and equipment - Requirements for systems with digital communicators using the public switched telephone network.
- **EN50136-2-1:1998** Alarm systems - Alarm transmission systems and equipment - General requirements for alarm transmission equipment.
- **EN50136-2-3:1998** Alarm systems - Alarm transmission systems and equipment - Requirements for equipment used in systems with digital communicators using the public switched telephone network.
- **CE Standards, including all EN safety and EMC standards.**
- **R&TTE 99/5/EC**
- **BS6799:1986** Code of practice for wire-free intruder alarm systems.
- **DD243:2002** Installation and configuration of intruder alarm systems designed to generate confirmed alarm conditions - code of practice.
- **BSIA Guidelines for Remote Maintenance to systems installed to EN50131-1**



EN50131 Compliance

This product is suitable for use in systems designed to comply with PD6662: 2004 and EN50131-1: 2006

Security Grade: 3

Environmental Class: II

Power Supply Type: A

The built-in Telecom module is for Remote Servicing use only on Grade 3 systems. An external Grade 3 communicator or Ethernet module must be used for alarm signalling.

The built-in Telecom module can be used for alarm signalling on Grade 2 systems:

Alarm Transmission System: 2 (options A, B, C & X)

This product is suitable for use in systems designed to comply with EN50131-1: 1997

Security Grade: 2

Environmental Class: II

Alarm Transmission System: 2 (options D2, T2, A2, S0, I0)

Power Supply Type: A

PD6662 Compliance

This product is suitable for use in systems designed to comply with PD6662: 2004 at grade 3 and environmental class II.

Public Switched Telephone Network (PSTN) approval

The equipment has been approved to Council Decision 98/482/EC for Pan-European single terminal connection to the Public Switched Telephone Network (PSTN). However due to differences between the individual PSTNs provided in different countries the approval does not, of itself, give an unconditional assurance of successful operation on every PSTN network termination point.

In the event of problems contact the equipment supplier in the first instance.

The Galaxy is designed to interwork with the following networks:

| | | | | |
|---------|---------|-----------------|----------|----------------|
| Austria | France | Italy | Norway | Switzerland |
| Belgium | Greece | Liechtenstein | Portugal | United Kingdom |
| Denmark | Iceland | Luxembourg | Spain | * Germany |
| Finland | Ireland | The Netherlands | Sweden | |

* *May have interworking difficulties.*

NOTE: Contact the equipment supplier before using the Galaxy on any network not listed.

Index

A

| | |
|---|------|
| Access Control | 5-1 |
| Addressing the RF RIO | 3-5 |
| Appendix A: Library | A-1 |
| Appendix B: SIA and Contact ID Event Codes | B-1 |
| Appendix C: SIA Event Structure | C-1 |
| Appendix D: Event Log | D-1 |
| Appendix E: Site Data | E-1 |
| Appendix F: Specifications | F-1 |
| Appendix G: Declaration of Conformity | G-1 |
| Appendix H: Parts List Index | H-1 |
| Audio Interface Module | 3-13 |

B

| | |
|------------------|-----|
| Battery Start-up | 2-7 |
|------------------|-----|

C

| | |
|--|-----|
| Configuring the RF RIO | 3-6 |
| Configuring the RIO | 3-2 |
| Connecting Additional Telecoms apparatus | 2-6 |
| Connecting the Galaxy Dimension to the PSTN | 2-5 |
| Connecting the RIO | 3-2 |
| Connecting the RF RIO | 3-4 |
| Configuring the RF RIO | 3-6 |

D

| | |
|---------------------|-----|
| Door Control Module | 5-2 |
|---------------------|-----|

E

| | |
|------------------|------|
| Engineer Mode | 6-2 |
| Ethernet Module | 3-12 |
| Event Monitoring | 3-17 |

F

| | |
|-----------|-----|
| Full Menu | 6-1 |
|-----------|-----|

G

| | |
|-------------------|-----|
| Galaxy Mk7 Keypad | 4-1 |
| Galaxy Keyprox | 4-8 |

H

I

| | |
|--------------|------|
| Introduction | 1-1 |
| ISDN Module | 3-11 |

J

K

| | |
|--|-----|
| Keypad/Keyprox Installation Procedure | 4-2 |
| Keypad/Keyprox Operation | 4-5 |

L

| | |
|-----------------|-----|
| Line Monitoring | 2-6 |
|-----------------|-----|

M

| | |
|------------------|------|
| MAX ³ | 5-7 |
| Memory | 2-8 |
| Menu options | 6-1 |
| Menu Access | 6-1 |
| Mux Module | 3-15 |

N

O

| | |
|-------------------------------|-------|
| On-board P S U | 2-7 |
| Option 11–Omit Zones | 6-11 |
| Option 12–Timed Set | 6-13 |
| Option 13–Part Set | 6-13 |
| Option 14–Forced Set | 6-13 |
| Option 15–Chime | 6-13 |
| Option 16–Instant Set | 6-13 |
| Option 17–Silent Part | 6-14 |
| Option 18–Home Set | 6-14 |
| Option 19–All Set | 6-14 |
| Option 21–Display Zones | 6-15 |
| Option 22–Display log | 6-16 |
| Option 23–System | 6-17 |
| Option 24–Print | 6-18 |
| Option 25–Access Doors | 6-19 |
| Option 31–Walk Test | 6-23 |
| Option 32–Outputs | 6-25 |
| Option 41–Time/Date | 6-26 |
| Option 42–Codes | 6-27 |
| Option 43–Summer | 6-38 |
| Option 44–Trace | 6-38 |
| Option 45–Timer control | 6-39 |
| Option 46–Group Omit | 6-43 |
| Option 47–Remote Access | 6-44 |
| Option 48–Engineer Access | 6-50 |
| Option 51–Parameters | 6-51 |
| Option 52–Program Zones | 6-71 |
| Option 53–Program Outputs | 6-87 |
| Option 54–Links | 6-104 |
| Option 55–Soak | 6-107 |
| Option 56 – Communications | 6-108 |
| Option 57–System Print | 6-151 |
| Option 58–Keypad | 6-152 |
| Option 59–Quick Menu | 6-155 |
| Option 61–Diagnostics | 6-156 |
| Option 62–Full Test | 6-159 |
| Option 63–Options | 6-160 |
| Option 64–Assemble Zone | 6-164 |

| | |
|--|-------|
| Option 65–Timers | 6-168 |
| Option 66– Pre-checks | 6-175 |
| Option 67–Remote Reset | 6-176 |
| Option 68–Menu Access | 6-177 |
| Option 69–Integrated Access Control | 6-178 |
| Option 71–SPI Key | 6-192 |
| Outputs | 2-16 |
| Output Applications | 2-17 |

P

| | |
|--------------------------|------|
| PCB Layout | 2-2 |
| Peripherals | 3-1 |
| Power Supply Unit | 3-7 |
| Power Consumption | 4-1 |
| Printer Interface Module | 3-10 |

Q

| | |
|-------------|-----|
| Quick Setup | 1-3 |
| Quick Menu | 6-1 |

R

| | |
|---|------|
| Remote Servicing Suite | 3-17 |
| RF RIO | 3-4 |
| RF RIO Programming | 3-6 |
| RIO Outputs | 3-3 |
| RS 485 Data Communication Bus (AB Lines) | 2-8 |
| RS485 Expansion module | 2-3 |
| RS485 Wiring Configurations | 2-8 |
| RS485 Wiring Recommendations | 2-9 |

S

| | |
|-----------------------------------|------|
| Self Diagnostics | 4-5 |
| Setting Options | 6-5 |
| SPI Header | 2-19 |
| Stand-by Battery | 2-7 |
| System Architecture | 2-1 |
| System Installation and Wiring | 2-4 |
| System Operation | 6-1 |

T

| | |
|----------------|------|
| Time Schedules | 5-1 |
| Touch Center | 4-9 |
| Trigger header | 2-18 |

U

| | |
|---------------------------|------|
| User and Access Templates | 5-1 |
| User Management Suite | 3-17 |

V

| | |
|----------|-----|
| Variants | 1-1 |
|----------|-----|

W

| | |
|---------------------------|------|
| Wiring Keypad/Keyprox | 4-2 |
| Wiring Keyswitches | 2-15 |
| Wiring Multiple Detectors | 2-15 |
| Wiring Terminator Buttons | 2-16 |
| Wiring Zones | 2-13 |

X**Y****Z**

| | |
|----------------|------|
| Zones | 2-11 |
| Zone addresses | 2-11 |

Honeywell Security (UK 64)
Newhouse Industrial Estate
Motherwell
Lanarkshire
ML1 5SB
UK

IE1-0063 Rev 1.0

© Copyright Honeywell Security